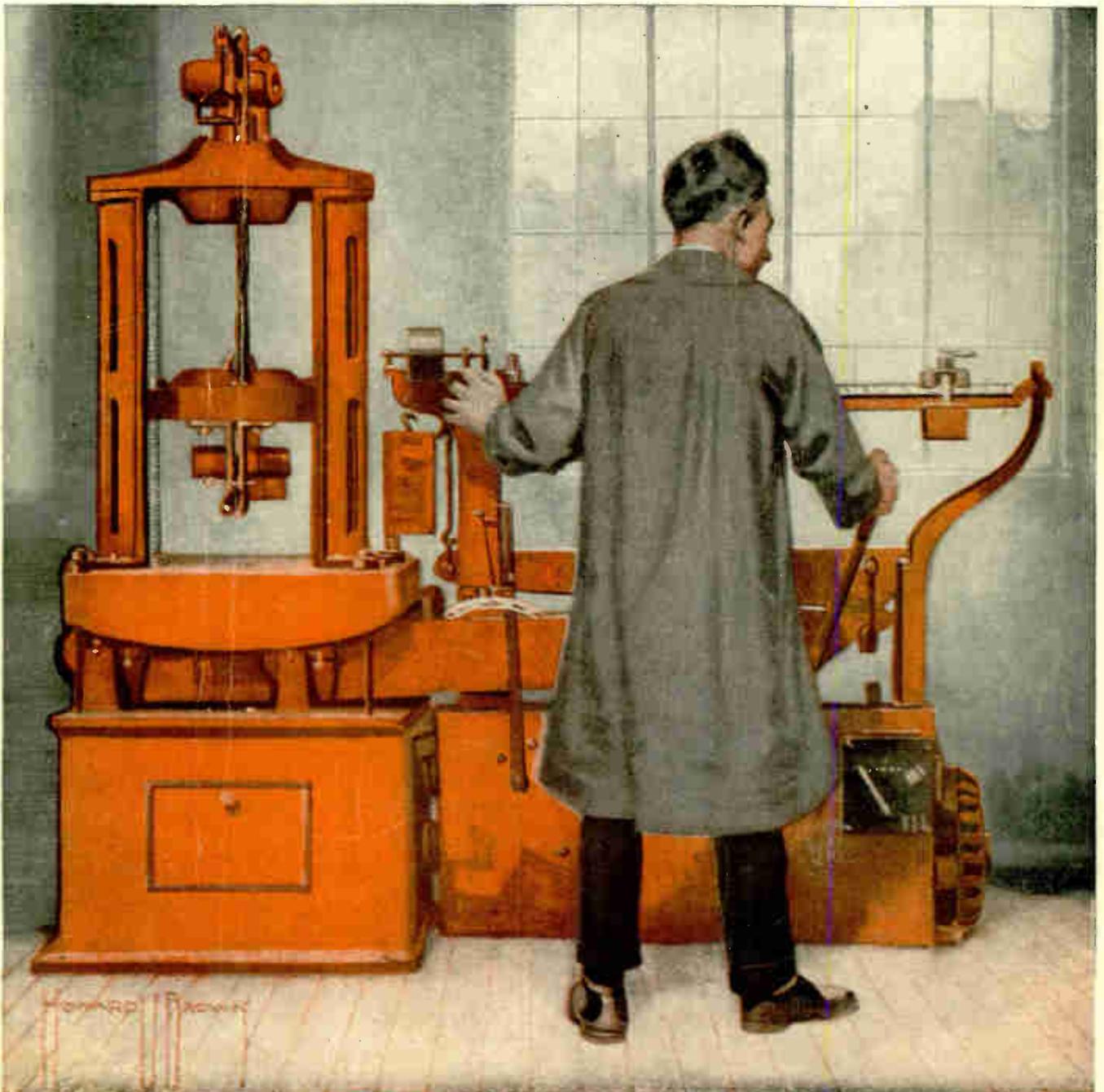


EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

November 1920
Vol. 10 No. 2

Twenty Cents
a Copy



MODERN TESTING MACHINES AND THEIR USE (See Page 107)

Short Cuts to Bigger Pay

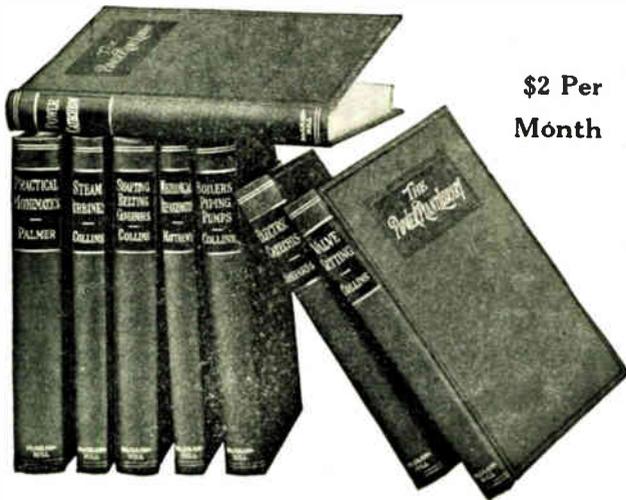
Your chance to procure one of these famous McGraw-Hill Home Study Courses at the old prices.



\$3 Per Month

Croft's Library of Practical Electricity

The only electrical library in existence that actually teaches electrical practice as experts know it. 3,000 pages and 2,100 illustrations taken from electrical work itself. 8 flexibly bound volumes, pocket-size. Easy to read and easy to understand, and the principles easily applied to work as it is done. For both the beginner and trained man, for reference or study. Price \$20. Price advances soon.



\$2 Per Month

Power Plant Library

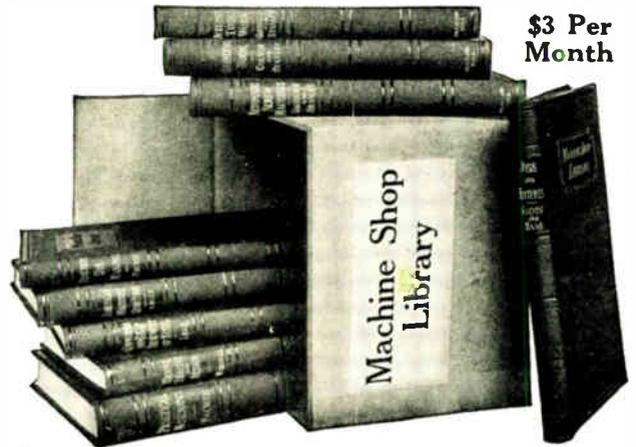
The most used engineers' library ever published. Over 30,000 power plant men are using them as a means of passing examinations and becoming chief engineers. 8 volumes, durably bound in dark blue cloth. About 2,700 pages, 1,800 illustrations. If you are interested in any branch of power plant work you must have these books. They will enable you to pass the examination in any state. Price \$16. For a limited time only Maujer & Bromley's Fuel Economy in Boiler Rooms given free with this set.

Not one cent in advance

Merely check the library in which you are interested, fill out the coupon and return to us. We will ship the set of your choice for ten days' absolutely free examination. Return at our expense if you are not thoroughly pleased. Pay only the small monthly payments called for if you are satisfied the books will increase your earning power. But act now. Tomorrow may be too late to get the books at the old price.

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.
239 West 39th Street. New York

Here are three of the McGraw-Hill Home Study Courses that make promotion sure. Each represents practically a life time of study and practice. They are not correspondence courses. They are self-teachers. All the information you need is laid before you in plain language and plain illustrations.



\$3 Per Month

Machine Shop Library

The practical side of machine shop work, written by such well known authorities as Colvin, Stanley, Lake, Goodrich, Haas, &c., 3,000 pages, 2,000 illustrations. 9 volumes, dark red cloth, morocco grained. Suitable to the needs of every man connected in any way with the machine shop. Records of actual practice that show the way to more pay. Price \$20. Price advances soon.

Save real money by ordering NOW

An advance in the price of each set must be put into effect very soon. Orders received by us after present printings are exhausted will be charged at the increased rate. No exceptions can be made. Even at the new prices these books are the best buy in engineering literature of the time.

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

These Prices Subject to Advance

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 239 W. 39th St., N. Y.
Gentlemen: Send for ten days' free inspection the Library I have checked below:
 Croft's Electricity, \$20—payable \$3 per month.
 Machine Shop Library, \$20—payable \$3 per month.
 Power Plant Library, \$16—payable \$2 per month.

If satisfactory I will send first payment in ten days and the same amount each month until paid. If not wanted I will return the books at your expense.

Signature

Residence address.....

City and State.....

Your employer.....

His address.....

Your occupation.....

CONTENTS

VOL. 10 NOVEMBER, 1920 NO. 2

MODERN TESTING MACHINES AND THEIR USE..	107
<i>By Victor W. Pagé, M.S.A.E.</i>	
CRYSTALLO-CHEMICAL ANALYSIS	110
<i>By Theodore S. Silouianoff</i>	
A QUICK CHANGE GEAR BOX.....	113
<i>By H. H. Parker</i>	
STOP COCKS AND THEIR USES.....	118
<i>By F. C. Heylman, A.S.M.E.</i>	
SHOP PRACTICE	120
Indicator for Truing Up Work on Lathe—Parallel Jaw Hand Vise—To Cut Glass Without a Diamond—Figuring in Quintillions—New Nut Lock—Relation of Hammer Size to Punches and Chisels—Three-Jaw Machine Vise—Making Phosphor Bronze—To File Cast Iron—A Quickly Made Speed Indicator—Aluminum Alloy for Forging—Cement for Fastening Leather or Paper to Pulleys—Simple Case Hardening.	
ELECTRICAL PROGRESS DIGEST.....	122
EVERYDAY SCIENCE NOTES.....	123
CONSTRUCTION OF MODEL ELECTRIC CARS AND LOCOMOTIVES	124
<i>By Edward E. DeLancey</i>	
EVERYDAY MOTORIST	128
Storing Tools—Loose Fan Belts—Use Current Sparingly in Winter—Tool to Open Up Casing and Place Tube—Drive a New Car Carefully—Brake Lubrication—Propeller-Shaped Cooling Fan—The Helica—To Make Wood Acid Proof.	
HOME-MADE FORGE WITH MOTOR-DRIVEN AIR BLAST	130
<i>By Dale R. Van Horn</i>	
WEATHER INDICATOR OF SIMPLE CONSTRUCTION	131
<i>By L. B. Robbins</i>	
HOW TO CONSTRUCT A STEAM-DRIVEN CABIN CRUISER	133
<i>By Wm. A. Helms</i>	
MODEL POWER BOAT RACING IN CENTRAL PARK	134
<i>By Wm. A. Helms</i>	
A NEW ALL-METAL AIRSCREW.....	135
<i>By E. H. Lémonon</i>	
MANUAL ARTS AND CRAFTS.....	136
<i>By Chas. E. Muller, M.A.E.</i>	
HEAT TREATING ALLOY STEELS—PART VII....	138
<i>By Victor W. Pagé, M.S.A.E.</i>	
AVIATION BRIEFS	141
Floating Dry Docks for Seaplanes—France to Algiers by Air—German Aircraft Ammunition—Small But Practical Airplane—Aerodynamic Laboratory at St. Cyr.	
THEORY AND PRACTICE OF HEAT ENGINES—	
<i>By G. B. Warren, B.S.</i>	
PART I—ELEMENTARY THERMODYNAMICS..	143
A VARIOMETER TYPE REGENERATIVE RECEIVER.	148
<i>By M. B. Sleeper</i>	
THE RADIO DEPARTMENT.....	151
WIRELESS TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER.....	152
<i>By A. H. Wood, Jr.</i>	
HOW THE BALDWIN TELEPHONES WORK.....	155
TRANSATLANTIC SENDING TESTS.....	156
A VACUUM TUBE TRANSMITTER OPERATED ON 60 CYCLES WITHOUT RECTIFICATION.....	157
LETTERS RELATIVE TO TRANSATLANTIC SENDING TESTS	158

EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE



2 West 45th Street

New York City

A Dependable, Instructive Digest of Current Mechanical, Scientific, Automotive and Radio Progress.

Managing Editor
VICTOR W. PAGÉ

Radio Editor
M. B. SLEEPER

Contributing Editor
CHAS. E. MULLER
Manual Arts and Crafts

Advertising Manager
STEPHEN ROBERTS

Branch Advertising Offices
SEARS & IRVING, Peoples Gas Building, Chicago, Ill.
W. H. MILLS, 304 Dexter Building, Boston, Mass.

Published Monthly by
EVERYDAY MECHANICS COMPANY, Inc.
New York, N. Y.

Entered as second-class matter November 20, 1915, at the post office at New York, N. Y., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Subscription price \$2.00 a year in the United States and possessions; Canada, \$2.25; Foreign, \$2.50 a year.

Copyright, 1920, by Everyday Mechanics Co., Inc.

HOME STUDY AS AN AID TO INDUSTRIAL ADVANCEMENT

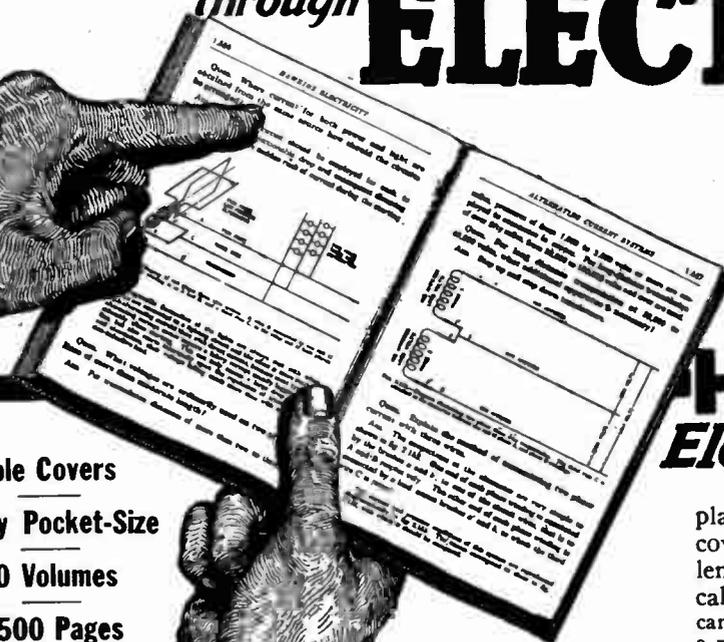
THE educated man will always command the respect of the community in which he resides and has been the greatest single force in the development of modern civilization. It was not so far back in our own national history when education was difficult to obtain and only the wealthy could acquire knowledge. The worker could secure an education only under almost insurmountable difficulties. Not only were the schools few and inaccessible to those who did not live in large communities, but owing to limited and inadequate mail service and unsuitable text books, the average citizen found it difficult to acquire anything but a limited knowledge of the three "R's", reading, 'riting and 'rithmetic, as the old timers used to say, in the country or city schools.

TODAY there is no excuse for any reasonably intelligent person remaining ignorant of the basic principles of any trade, art or science in which he or she is interested. Numerous text books, written by experts, deal with technical subjects in simple, understandable English and some treat of real scientific matters without using higher mathematics or "dead" languages.

THE fact is not as well known as it should be that any mechanic can secure a comprehensive review of the theory and practice of his trade, either in its broad entirety or in any of its specialized phases for about the price of the average theatre ticket, and less than a week's pay will buy a set of mechanical books that cost over a quarter of a million dollars to prepare and publish and that embody the elements of a complete three or four years' college course, boiled down to solid facts and presented in interesting, understandable language.

THE ambitious man is always seeking more education, not only in his own line but in those related to it as well. Those who learn more invariably earn more. A man who has the courage to study good books after working hours to increase his knowledge possesses the main quality to secure success. He is the one who is able to seize an opportunity when it presents itself and home study is what makes the apprentice or journeyman of today the shop foreman, manager or industrial expert of tomorrow. One must read consistently to keep up with the marked progress in the mechanical or scientific field. Good books of reference are like good friends—they are always available when needed.

Get Bigger Pay through ELECTRICITY



by using your set of **HAWKINS Electrical Guides Every Day.** They tell you just what you need to know.

HAWKINS Electrical Guides

- Flexible Covers
- Handy Pocket-Size
- 10 Volumes
- 3500 Pages
- 4700 Pictures

\$1 a NUMBER
\$1 a MONTH

place electricity at your fingers' ends. They cover every subject, principle, theory, problem, trouble, and way of doing things electrically. Every subject is indexed so that you can turn right to it. They are a study course and a reference guide in one, written in plain every day language—no wasted words—only what you need to know—full of up-to-the-minute electrical knowledge. The guides are a complete course in electrical engineering.

They will help you in every detail of the day's work. You can't ask an electrical question that Hawkins Guides can't give you help on.

The **WHOLE SET** sent for your inspection **FREE**

The books are small enough to slip into your coat pocket—handsomely bound in flexible black covers.

You can carry each volume with you until you have mastered its contents. 3,500 pages of actual information and 4,700 illustrations. Once you see these books and put them into actual use you will never again want to be without them. Try it at our expense.

TO EARN MORE—LEARN MORE

It will cost you nothing to receive these books—to look them over—ask them all the questions you can think of—use them in your work—study them—pick up some information that will increase your earning ability. We will ship you the entire set of 10 volumes entirely FREE.

This is a sign of our confidence in the guides. Pure gold does not object to being tested. Keep them for seven days and if you do not decide that you can't get along without them, return them to us and owe us nothing.

When you decide to keep them you only have to pay \$1.00 down and remit the balance of \$9.00 on the easy payment of \$1.00 a month till paid for. Use the coupon to get the books. It will pay you many times over.

What Users Say:

Become a Superintendent
Hawkins Guides are worth double their price. I have been able to secure higher pay and a better position with their aid.
K. W. Menard
Supt. Braking Light & Power Plant, Erskine, Minn.
\$5,000 Saved
The ten dollars I invested in Hawkins Electrical Guides netted the company by whom I am employed somewhere around \$5,000.
The knowledge gained from your books enabled me to save a transformer house, whereas a year ago I should have thought myself in great danger and have run.
Use this letter as you please as I am truly thankful for having the little wonders.
A. L. Foster, Opher, Colo.
Handy to Carry
The great beauty of them is that you can carry them in your pocket. That suits me for I never want to be without them.
F. S. Collins
Richardson Engineering Co., Hartford, Conn.

THEO. AUDEL & CO.
72 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

THIS COUPON BRINGS THE GUIDES

SEND NO MONEY

THEO. AUDEL & COMPANY
72 Fifth Avenue, N. Y.

Please submit me for examination Hawkins Electrical Guides (price \$1 each). Ship at once, prepaid, the 10 numbers. If satisfactory I agree to send you \$1 within seven days and to further mail you \$1 each month until paid.

Signature

Occupation

Employed by

Residence

Reference

READ THIS PARTIAL LIST OF CONTENTS

No. 1 Contains 348 pages, 388 illustrations. Electrical signs and symbols—static and current electricity—primary cells—conductors and insulators—resistance and conductivity—magnetism—induction coils—dynamo principles—classes of dynamos—armatures—windings—commutation—brushes, etc.

No. 2 Contains 348 pages, 394 illustrations. Motor principles—armature reaction—motor starting—calculations—brake horsepower—selection and installation of dynamos and motors—galvanometers—standard cells—current measurement—resistance measurement—voltmeters—wattmeters—watt-hour meters—operation of dynamos—operation of motors, etc.

No. 3 Contains 300 pages, 423 illustrations. Distribution systems—wires and wire calculations—inside, outside and underground wiring—sign flashers—lightning protection—rectifiers—storage battery systems, etc.

No. 4 Contains 270 pages, 379 illustrations. Alternating current principles—alternating current diagrams—the power factor—alternator principles—alternator construction—windings, etc.

No. 5 Contains 326 pages, 614 illustrations. A. C. Motors—synchronous and induction motor principles—A. C. commutator motors—induction motors—transformers—losses, construction, connections, tests—converters—rectifiers, etc.

No. 6 Contains 295 pages, 473 illustrations. Alternating current systems—switching devices—current breakers—relays—lightning protector apparatus—regulating devices—synchronous condensers—indicating devices—meters—power factor indicators—wave form measurement—photometry, etc.

No. 7 Contains 315 pages, 379 illustrations. Alternating current, wiring power stations—turbines; management, selection, location, erection, testing, running, care and repair—telephones, etc.

No. 8 Contains 332 pages, 436 illustrations. Telegraph—simultaneous telegraphy and telephony—wireless—electrolysis bells—electric lighting—photometry, etc.

No. 9 Contains 322 pages, 627 illustrations. Electric railways—electric locomotives—car lighting—trolley car operation—miscellaneous applications—motion pictures—gas engine ignition—automobile self-starters and lighting systems, electric vehicles, etc.

No. 10 Contains 513 pages, 599 illustrations. Elevators—cranes—pumps—air compressors—electric heating—electric welding—soldering and brazing—industrial electrolysis—electro-plating—electro-therapeutics—X-rays, etc.

Also a complete 126 page ready reference index of the complete library. This index has been planned to render easily accessible all the vast information contained in the 10 electrical guides. There are over 13,500 cross references. You find what you want to know instantly.

SEND NO MONEY - USE THE COUPON

Please mention EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

CLIP THIS COUPON



Chicago Technical College
Chicago, Illinois

1149 Chicago "Tech" Bldg.

Without obligation on my part, please send free and postpaid, instructions on how I can become an expert in subject marked below.

<input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Drafting	<input type="checkbox"/> Auto. Engineering
<input type="checkbox"/> Machine Drafting	<input type="checkbox"/> Aero. Engineering
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Drafting	<input type="checkbox"/> Gas Engines
<input type="checkbox"/> Structural Drafting	<input type="checkbox"/> Plan Reading—Buildings
<input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Drafting	<input type="checkbox"/> Estimating—Building
<input type="checkbox"/> Topographic Drafting	<input type="checkbox"/> Plan Reading—Machinery
<input type="checkbox"/> Surveying	<input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing—Estimating, Etc.
<input type="checkbox"/> Designing	<input type="checkbox"/> Heating and Ventilating
<input type="checkbox"/> Contracting—Buildings	<input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engineering

Name.....

Address.....

Post Office..... State.....

College or Home Study. State which..... State.....

Free Lesson when inquiry is for Draftsmanship or Plan Reading.

Learn Draftsmanship At Home

GET the facts about the Chicago "Tech" courses in Draftsmanship (or any of the other big paying professions listed on the coupon) which you can master quickly by spare time study at home. Salaries paid draftsmen today are the highest in history because trained men are scarce. Not enough experts to go around and hundreds of big jobs waiting. Industries of all kinds—manufacturers, architects, railroads, electrical plants, etc.—need pro-

ficient men for their drafting departments. Experts in this profession earn \$60 to \$150 weekly. No matter what you are doing, this is your big chance. We will send you without obligation or expense a Free Test Lesson (read details of this liberal offer below). See how well qualified you are before you spend a cent. Look into these opportunities today. Learn how a Chicago "Tech" course will make you the man chosen from among many. Clip that coupon—NOW!

Experts Teach You the Methods They Use

The Chicago "Tech" method trains you under experts who will equip you for an important position in the shortest practicable time. You learn exactly the methods which they themselves use in their own practical work. They prepare you to rank with draftsmen of long experience. They give you the training required in men who aim to hold important executive positions and draw high salaries for their expert advice and service.

Why plod along and be content to take orders from men who know the "Hows" and "Whys" of a big job? You have it in you to Give orders, once your trained knowledge gives you the confidence to assume charge of the men who do the actual work. The training in Draftsmanship which you get from Chicago "Tech" experts fits you to step right out and earn a big salary. You do not need to resort to guess work. Nothing can halt you—for you will KNOW your subject.



Send for **FREE** Test Lesson

Shows you how well qualified you are for draftsmanship. Other schools ask you to enroll and send money first. We send the free lesson first. Read it—practice the exercises—no obligation. Decide for yourself whether you want to take the course or not.

FREE OUTFIT

With our home study course is included a complete set of high grade instruments, drawing board, T-square, etc. Same as leading draftsmen use. Credit given if you already have an outfit.

18 Practical Courses You Can Master Quickly

If you want to take up and master quickly any other technical study, the coupon above lists a number of professions that pay handsome salaries. If you can not come to the college, you will get the same course—the same thorough individual instruction by mail. No matter where you live, your lessons are directed and every exercise examined and corrected by experts. Every point is made clear. You progress as quickly as your work proves that you have mastered each lesson.

No matter which course you decide to take, you learn just what you need to know from practical men who familiarize you with the things that make you worth a large salary. With the practical knowledge gained from a Chicago "Tech" course, you will be the man wanted—the man who is pushed ahead, because you know why things should be done and how to do them. You can start at a good salary and win quick promotion.

Decide Today—Then ACT

Now is the time to get the facts about any one of these Chicago "Tech" courses. Find out how hundreds of ambitious men have paved the way to high positions merely by using their spare time to prepare for bigger work. Just put X in the square on the coupon opposite the course you want to know about—sign and mail the coupon. This information costs you nothing—so Act Today.

Chicago Technical College

1149 Chicago Tech Building
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS





HENLEY'S New Practical Books



MOTOR BOATS AND BOAT MOTORS

By Victor W. Pagé, and A. Clark Leich. (6 x 9.) 524 pages. 372 illustrations. Cloth. Price \$4.00.

Indispensable for owners, users, repairmen or operators of motor boats and marine engines.

SHOP PRACTICE FOR HOME MECHANICS

By Raymond Francis Yates. (6 x 9.) 324 pages, 309 illus. Cloth. Price \$3.00.

Deals with small tools and machines such as those employed about the home shop.

STARTING, LIGHTING AND IGNITION SYSTEMS

By Victor W. Pagé. 815 pages. 492 specially made engravings. 1920 Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Price \$3.00.

A practical treatise on latest automobile starting, lighting and ignition system practice. Over 200 wiring diagrams are shown in both technical and nontechnical forms. Complete data is given for locating troubles in all systems, the various steps being considered in a logical way for those without expert electrical knowledge. All ignition systems receive full consideration, starting with the simplest battery and coil forms found on early cars to the modern short-contact timer and magneto methods used with the latest eight and twelve-cylinder motors.

ABRASIVES AND ABRASIVE WHEELS

By Fred B. Jacobs. 340 pages, 200 illustrations. Price \$3.00.

A new book for everyone interested in abrasives or grinding. A careful reading of the book will not only make mechanics better able to use abrasives intelligently, but it will also tell the shop superintendent of many short cuts and efficiency-increasing kinks. The economic advantage in using large grinding wheels are fully explained, together with many other things that will tend to give the superintendent or workman a keen insight into abrasive engineering.

HENLEY'S TWENTIETH CENTURY BOOK OF RECIPES, FORMULAS AND PROCESSES

Edited by Gardner D. Hiscox. 1920 edition. Cloth binding. Price \$4.00.

The most valuable technicochemical formulæ book published, including over 10,000 selected scientific, chemical, technological and practical recipes and processes. This book of 800 pages is the most complete book of recipes ever published, giving thousands of recipes for the manufacture of valuable articles for everyday use. Hints, helps, practical ideas and secret processes are revealed within its pages. It covers every branch of the useful arts and tells thousands of ways of making money and is just the book everyone should have at his command.

LIQUID AIR AND THE LIQUEFACTION OF GASES

By T. O'Connor Sloane. 400 pages fully illustrated. (1920.) Price \$3.00.

The third revised edition of this book has just been issued. Much new material is added to it; and the all-important uses of liquid air and gas processes in modern industry, in the production especially of nitrogen compounds, are described. The book gives the history of the theory, discovery, and manufacture of Liquid Air, and contains an illustrated description of all the experiments that have excited the wonder of audiences all over the country. It shows how liquid air, like water, is carried hundreds of miles and is handled in open buckets.

MODERN ELECTROPLATING

By Kenneth M. Coggeshall. 350 pages, 142 illustrations. Price \$3.00.

Anyone interested in practical plating and metal finishing will find this book a valuable guide and complete manual of the art.

EXPERIMENTAL WIRELESS STATIONS

By P. E. Edelman, E. E. (5 x 7) 390 pages, 167 illus. Cloth. Price \$2.50.

Answers every question—clears up mysteries of things radio, you have often wondered about.

THE MODEL T FORD CAR, ITS CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION AND REPAIR, INCLUDING THE FORDSON FARM TRACTOR, F. A. LIGHTING AND STARTING SYSTEM, FORD MOTOR TRUCK

By Victor W. Pagé. 410 pages, 153 illustrations, 2 large folding plates. Price \$2.00.

This is the most complete and practical instruction book ever published on the Ford car and Fordson tractor. To the 1920 Revised Edition matter has been added on the Ford Truck and Tractor Conversion Sets and Genuine Fordson Tractor. All parts are described. All repair processes illustrated and fully explained. Written so all can understand—no theory, no guesswork. New Edition.

MODEL MAKING

By Raymond Francis Yates. 400 pages, 301 illustrations. Price \$3.00.

A new book for the mechanic and model maker. This is the first book of its kind to be published in this country and all those interested in model engineering should have a copy. The first eight chapters are devoted to such subjects as Silver Soldering, Heat Treatment of Steel, Lathe Work, Pattern Making, Grinding, etc. The remaining twenty-four chapters describe the construction of various models such as rapid fire naval guns, speed boats, model steam engines, turbines, etc.

ELECTRICIAN'S HANDY BOOK

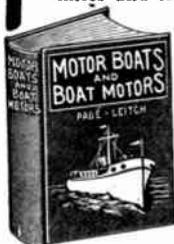
By Prof. T. O'Connor Sloane. 840 pages, 600 engravings, handsomely bound in cloth. 1920 edition. Price \$4.00.

This work has just been revised and much enlarged. It is intended for the practical electrician who has to make things go. The entire field of electricity is covered within its pages. It is a work of the most modern practice, written in a clear, comprehensive manner, and covers the subject thoroughly, beginning at the A B C of the subject, and gradually takes you to the more advanced branches of the science. It teaches you just what you should know about electricity. A practical work for the practical man.

WESTINGHOUSE E. T. AIR-BRAKE INSTRUCTION POCKET-BOOK CATECHISM

By Wm. W. Wood, Air-Brake Instructor. Cloth. 1920 edition. Price \$2.50.

A practical work containing examination questions and answers on the E. T. Equipment. Covering what the E. T. Brake is. How it should be operated. What to do when defective. Not a question can be asked of the engineman up for promotion on either the No. 5 or the No. 6 E. T. equipment that is not asked and answered in the book. If you want to thoroughly understand the E. T. equipment get a copy of this book. It covers every detail. Makes air-brake troubles and examinations easy. Fully illustrated with colored plates, showing various pressures.



These Are the Books You Should Procure

All Up-to-date and Reliable

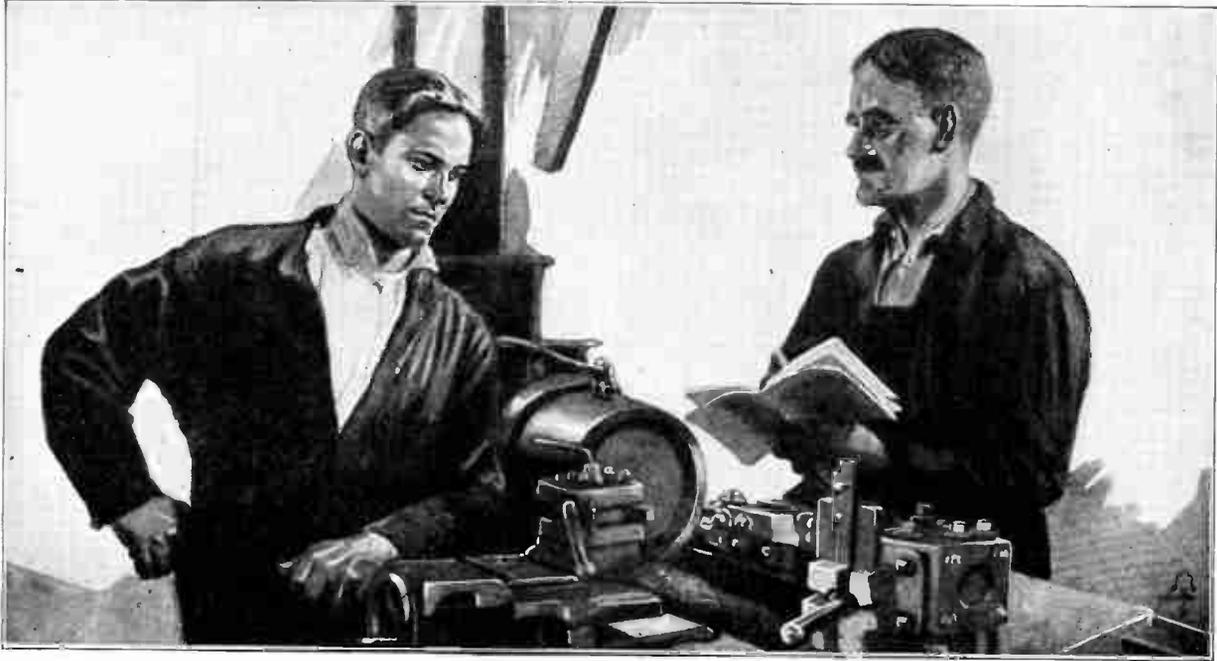
Any of these books sent prepaid on receipt of price. FREE—1920 Catalogue of Practical Books—Send for a Copy

The Norman W. Henley Publishing Co.

2 WEST 45th ST., NEW YORK

Please mention EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE





Here it is - all worked out for you

THAT'S the "old-timers" answer in machine shops everywhere when the younger men ask "how" and "why." Modern Machine Shop Practice—the world's finest books on shop work answer every question. They show all the new and better ways of doing things—tables and formulas for every kind of work—thousands of things you wouldn't learn in years of actual experience—and best of all—*how you can make more money out of the work you are doing now.*

Machine Shop Work 6 Big Volumes Shipped Free

Written in plain everyday English by 27 well known shop experts and illustrated with more than 2500 pictures. The six big volumes, each 8¾x5½ inches contain 2300 pages of money making information. These great books are a handy reference guide for the veteran shop man and a complete training in shop work for the beginner. Over 35,000 sets have been sold on our easy payment, no money down plan.

No Money Down A Dime a Day if You Buy

Just mail the coupon today. It brings all six books by express collect. Use them a week as you please and ship them back at our expense if you want to. If you keep the books to help you earn more send us only \$2.80 and the balance in monthly payments of \$3.00 until \$29.80 is paid. With each set we give FREE a consulting membership in this Society. Mail the Coupon Now.

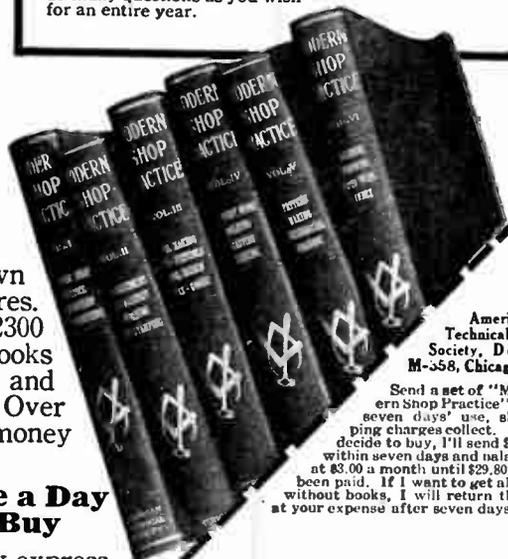
American Technical Society, Dept. M-358, Chicago

Everything About Shop Work

Shop Work—Shop Kinks—Gear Cutting—Turret Lathes—Screw Machines—Manufacturing—Shop Management—Metallurgy—Welding—Die Making—Metal Stamping—Tool Making—Punch and Die Work—Tool Design—Foundry Work—Malleable Practice—Forging—Pattern Making—Molding Practice—Mechanical Drawing—Machine Drawing and Design—Automobile Machine Shop Work.

Consulting Service FREE

With each set of books we give you—free of all charge—a \$12.00 consulting membership in the American Technical Society. This entitles you to the privilege of submitting any problem to our shop experts. Ask as many questions as you wish for an entire year.



American Technical Society, Dept. M-358, Chicago

Send a set of "Modern Shop Practice" for seven days' use, shipping charges collect. If I decide to buy, I'll send \$2.80 within seven days and balance of \$3.00 a month until \$29.80 has been paid. If I want to get along without books, I will return them at your expense after seven days.

Name.....

Address.....

Reference.....

A SPECIAL OFFER TO OUR READERS

ANY ONE OF THESE BOOKS WILL BE SENT FREE FOR EACH NEW OR RENEWAL SUBSCRIPTION WHEN SENT DIRECT TO US AND NOT THROUGH AN AGENT

HOME MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP COMPANION



TELLS HOW TO DO MANY USEFUL ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL THINGS INCLUDING NUMEROUS SHOP KINKS

By ANDREW JACKSON JR.

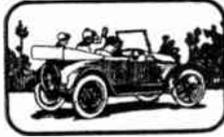
①

EVERYDAY ENGINEERING SERIES
NORMAN W. HENLEY PUBLISHING CO
1 WEST 45 TH STREET, NEW YORK

For the Handy Man in the Home or Shop

There has always been a demand for a hand book of mechanical instruction that would help the average everyday man to do the many small jobs of repair work that are found around the home and shop.

HINTS AND TIPS FOR AUTOMOBILISTS



MONEY SAVING HINTS OF CARE AND OPERATION ALSO LOCATION AND REPAIR OF BOARDSIDE TROUBLES

By VICTOR W PAGE

②

EVERYDAY ENGINEERING SERIES
NORMAN W. HENLEY PUBLISHING CO
1 WEST 45 TH STREET, NEW YORK

For the Automobile Owner or Driver

The book is ideal for the busy man or woman who wants to know about car operation and upkeep because of the economies possible when an automobile is intelligently operated. It contains many money saving hints.

HOW TO MAKE & USE A SMALL CHEMICAL LABORATORY



AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF INORGANIC CHEMISTRY WITH DIRECTIONS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SMALL LABORATORY

By RAYMOND FRANCIS YATES

③

EVERYDAY ENGINEERING SERIES
NORMAN W. HENLEY PUBLISHING CO
1 WEST 45 TH STREET, NEW YORK

For the Student Chemist and Experimenter

This book gives all the necessary information for a well-grounded understanding of chemistry. It will not only be a help, but an inspiration to study further into this fascinating realm of science.

SOLDERING & BRAZING



A USEFUL HANDBOOK FOR MECHANICS

By RAYMOND FRANCIS YATES

④

EVERYDAY ENGINEERING SERIES
NORMAN W. HENLEY PUBLISHING CO
1 WEST 45 TH STREET, NEW YORK

For the Mechanic and Model Maker

This treatise gives all the necessary "kinks" that will enable one to accomplish successful soldering. If a mechanic has not succeeded in his soldering, this book may tell him just what he needs to produce good work.

RADIO HOOK-UPS



A BOOK OF THE MOST ADVANCED CIRCUITS OF RECEIVERS AMPLIFIERS AND TRANSMITTERS FOR BATTERY AND UNBATTERY WAVE WORK

By M. B. SLEEPER

⑤

EVERYDAY ENGINEERING SERIES
NORMAN W. HENLEY PUBLISHING CO
1 WEST 45 TH STREET, NEW YORK

For the Radio Experimenter and Amateur

In this book, the best circuits for different instruments and various purposes have been carefully selected and grouped together. The result is a comprehensive summary of radio circuit diagrams for every purpose.

A special feature of this book is the explanations which accompany each circuit, giving construction or operating details.

ALL of these Books are written in Simple Non-technical Language and contain Information of Real Value on Subjects of Timely Interest.

TRY TO SEND US FOUR NEW SUBSCRIBERS— WITH YOUR OWN— SO WE CAN SEND YOU THE SET OF SIX BOOKS

Fill Out the Special Blank Below
Check Off the Title Desired and Mail with Your Remittance

Special Circular Describing These Books Sent on Request

The Experience and Knowledge of Experts Condensed and Simplified for the Handy Man—the Mechanic and the Radio Experimenter.

DESIGN DATA FOR RADIO TRANSMITTERS & RECEIVERS



SIMPLE METHODS FOR DESIGNING APPARATUS ACCORDING TO ADVANCED AND APPROVED PRACTICE

By M. B. SLEEPER

⑥

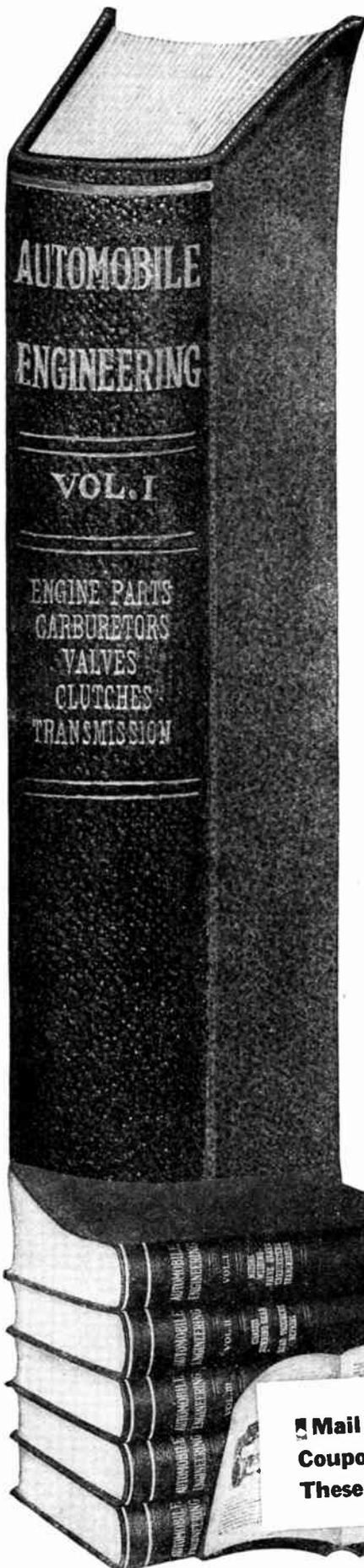
EVERYDAY ENGINEERING SERIES
NORMAN W. HENLEY PUBLISHING CO
1 WEST 45 TH STREET, NEW YORK

For the Radio Engineer and Student

In Design Data, radio experimenters are given such information, readily accessible, as to make it possible for them to have modern and highly efficient equipment and to get the best possible results from the instruments they make or buy.

<p>EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE 2 WEST 45TH STREET NEW YORK CITY</p> <p>You may enter my subscription to EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE for years at \$2.00 per year (Canada, \$2.25; foreign, \$2.50). Please let this start with the issue. I enclose \$..... and (Date of issue)</p> <p>according to your special offer send me copy of book checked off.</p> <p>Name</p> <p>Street</p> <p>City</p> <p>State</p> <p>TEAR OFF AND MAIL THIS NOW</p>		<p>EVERYDAY ENGINEERING SERIES OF HANDBOOKS Check off title desired here</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>HOME MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP COMPANION</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>HINTS AND TIPS FOR AUTOMOBILISTS</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>HOW TO MAKE AND USE A SMALL CHEMICAL LABORATORY</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>SOLDERING AND BRAZING</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>RADIO HOOK-UPS</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>DESIGN DATA FOR RADIO TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	1	HOME MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP COMPANION	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	HINTS AND TIPS FOR AUTOMOBILISTS	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	HOW TO MAKE AND USE A SMALL CHEMICAL LABORATORY	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	SOLDERING AND BRAZING	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	RADIO HOOK-UPS	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	DESIGN DATA FOR RADIO TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS	<input type="checkbox"/>
1	HOME MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP COMPANION	<input type="checkbox"/>																		
2	HINTS AND TIPS FOR AUTOMOBILISTS	<input type="checkbox"/>																		
3	HOW TO MAKE AND USE A SMALL CHEMICAL LABORATORY	<input type="checkbox"/>																		
4	SOLDERING AND BRAZING	<input type="checkbox"/>																		
5	RADIO HOOK-UPS	<input type="checkbox"/>																		
6	DESIGN DATA FOR RADIO TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS	<input type="checkbox"/>																		

Please mention EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE



NAME	POSITION	SALARY
John	AUTOMOBILE ENGINEER	\$125 A WEEK
	REPAIR MAN	\$50 A WEEK
	CHAUFFEUR	\$30 A WEEK

PUT YOUR NAME ON THIS PAY-ROLL

Men like you are wanted for big-pay positions in the fascinating field of automobile engineering. We have made it easy for you to fit yourself for one of these positions. You don't have to go to school. You don't have to serve an apprenticeship. Fifteen automobile engineers and specialists have compiled a spare time reading course that will equip you to be an automobile expert without taking any time from your present work.

AUTO BOOKS

6 Volumes Shipped Free

Now ready for you—an up-to-the-minute six-volume library on Automobile Engineering, covering the construction, care and repair of pleasure cars, motor trucks and motorcycles. Brimming over with advanced information on Lighting Systems, Garage Design and Equipment, Welding and other repair methods. Contains everything that a mechanic or an engineer or a motorcyclist or the owner or prospective owner of a motor car ought to know. Written in simple language that anybody can understand. Tastefully bound in American Morocco, flexible covers, gold stamped, 2,600 pages and 2,300 illustrations, tables and explanatory diagrams. A library that cost thousands of dollars to compile but that comes to you free for 7 days' examination.

ONLY 10c A DAY

PARTIAL LIST OF CONTENTS
More than 100 blue prints of wiring diagrams
Explosion Motors
Motor Construction and Repair
Carburetors and Settings
Valves, Cooling
Lubrication
Fly-wheels
Clutch
Transmission
Final Drive
Steering Frames
Tires
Vulcanizing
Ignition
Starting and Lighting Systems
Shop Kinks
Commercial Garage Design and Equipment
Electric
Storage Batteries
Care and Repair of Motorcycles
Commercial Trucks
Glossary

Not a cent to pay in advance. First you see the books in your own home or shop. Just mail coupon and pay express charges when books arrive. You can read them and study them for seven whole days before you decide whether you want to keep them or not. If you like the books send only \$2.80 in seven days and \$3 a month until the special introductory price of \$29.80 has been paid. (Regular Price \$45.00.) Along with the set goes a year's consulting membership in the American Technical Society. (Regular price \$12.) This great bargain offer must soon be withdrawn.

SEND NO MONEY NOW

Don't take our word for it. See the books without cost. There is so much profit in this offer for you, that we urge you to waste not a moment in sending for the books. Put the coupon in the mails today. Send no money—just the coupon.

American Technical Society,
 Dept. A358
 Chicago, Ill.

American Technical Society
 Dept. A358
 Chicago, Illinois

Please send me the 6-volume set, Automobile Engineering for 7 days' examination, shipping charges collect. If I decide to buy, I will send \$2.80 within 7 days and the balance at \$3 a month until \$29.80 has been paid. Then you send me a receipt showing that the \$45.00 set of books and the \$12 Consulting Membership are mine and fully paid for. If I think I can get along without the books after the seven days' trial I will return them at your expense.

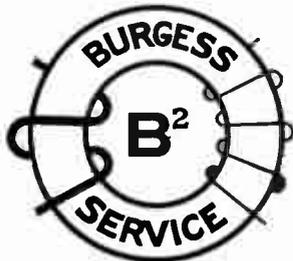
Mail The Coupon For These Books

Name

Address

Reference

Please mention EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE



\$186 IN 2 WEEKS
EARNED BY A BURGESS-TRAINED MAN

READ THIS LETTER

From the Chief Electrical Engineer of a Large

Industrial Corporation

Dear Sir:

"One of your students, who has charge of half of the motors in our shop, received \$186.05 for two weeks' pay a short while ago. To my recollection, this is the largest amount ever drawn by a man in this position and I must say it speaks well for you and the service you render."

(Name on request.)

ELECTRICITY

TAUGHT BY A PRACTICAL MAN
A Home Study Course

BEGINNERS GET ELECTRICAL JOBS

After Taking the Burgess Course a Short While

A FAIR AND SQUARE STATEMENT

I have been training ambitious men, both young and old, in practical electricity for a number of years by my Home Instruction Method, and would like to send you my catalog, which tells exactly what I do and **HOW I DO IT**. It also tells why, when and where my students succeed and **HOW THEY DO IT**. The catalog costs you nothing—it obligates you in no way whatever, but, for your own good send for it, as it contains things you should know.

WHY THE BURGESS COURSE AND SERVICE WERE STARTED

During my engineering experience I found that it was hard for an earnest young fellow to get into the electrical game right and it was hard for a man in the game to make the progress he desired. I looked into the reasons for this situation and found what was needed. To remedy this condition is the purpose of the Burgess Course and Service, and it is today filling a much needed want. Furthermore, our standing is built upon what we have actually done, not what we claim to do. I do not promise you \$500.00 PER MONTH, or that you will be able to qualify as an ELECTRICAL ENGINEER in a few months. As a matter of fact, some of those I have taught are getting and earning more than \$500.00 per month and there are ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS TAKING MY COURSE at the present time. However, what you get in the way of money, or whether you become a WATER-BOY or ELECTRICAL ENGINEER, depends in a great measure on you. You will admit this if you think a minute. What I do say is, that if you will do your part by following my instruction and advice, I will help you get into the electrical business if you wish to get into it, and if you are in it, I will supply you with information and help which will push you along faster. Zillman McNamara of Densmore, Kansas, wrote me one day, "YOUR COURSE MAKES A MAN STAND ON BOTH FEET." He expresses in a very few words exactly what I aim to do.

INSTRUCTION

The instruction is no cut and dried book plan, but is actually prepared with a view of fitting the individual. In this way one who is slow has the same advantage as others. The course covers the various subjects from simple dry cells to hydro-electric operation, particular effort being made on the really practical things and the things men need in their everyday work, such as—storage batteries, wiring calculations, automobile systems, farm lighting systems, motor applications, motor installing, motor testing and repairing, armature winding, transmission and power plants.

COMPLETE ELECTRICAL OUTFIT

Including Apparatus, Tools and Material, is supplied with the course without extra charge.

ELECTRICAL DRAFTING

Every A No. 1 electrical man must understand how to read drawings, and I find that the best way to teach him this is to teach him how to make them. Thus—the reason for my drafting course. This is a part of the regular work and certain drafting implements and materials are furnished students without any additional charge.

ELECTRICAL SLIDE RULE

As a thorough knowledge of the slide rule is so necessary in our business, I have written 30 lessons on this subject which are now included as part of the regular course in addition to the lessons on Electricity and Drafting. I am also supplying a Slide Rule and leather case to each student without charge.

FIFTY-FIFTY

It is odd, but true, that the most astonishing thing about my business is the way in which it is handled. I actually do handle the instruction work myself, and I see to it that A STUDENT GETS WHAT HE WANTS. HE PAYS ONLY FOR WHAT HE GETS. That is 50-50. Furthermore, every student enrolls with the understanding that if he should have to discontinue for any reason, his payments stop also. That is some more 50-50.

If you are one of the "LET'S GO" Type of fellows, send for my catalog and see the results my men are getting by studying at home, backed up by BURGESS SERVICE. Write your name and address plainly on coupon so there will not be any delay in the catalog getting to you.

YORKE BURGESS, Supt.

751 East 42nd Street BURGESS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL Chicago, Illinois

■ **YORKE BURGESS, SUPT.**
Burgess Electrical School, "N. 11," 751 East 42nd Street, Chicago, Illinois.

■ DEAR SIR:—

■ Please send me your catalog "No. 11," which explains your Home Instruction Course and the Burgess Service Method.

■ Name

■ Address

"ELECTRICAL HAND BOOK"

THE "Burgess Blue Book" contains drawings and diagrams of Electrical Machinery and Connections—Starting Boxes, Elevators, Controllers, Starters for Printing Press Motors, Street Car Controllers, Transformer Connections, Lighting Circuits.

The section on Calculations takes up Simple Electrical Mathematics, Wiring Tables, Alternating Current Calculations, etc. It also gives 200 formulas, with problems worked out, showing their application.

Price \$1.00. If you decide not to keep it, your money will be returned

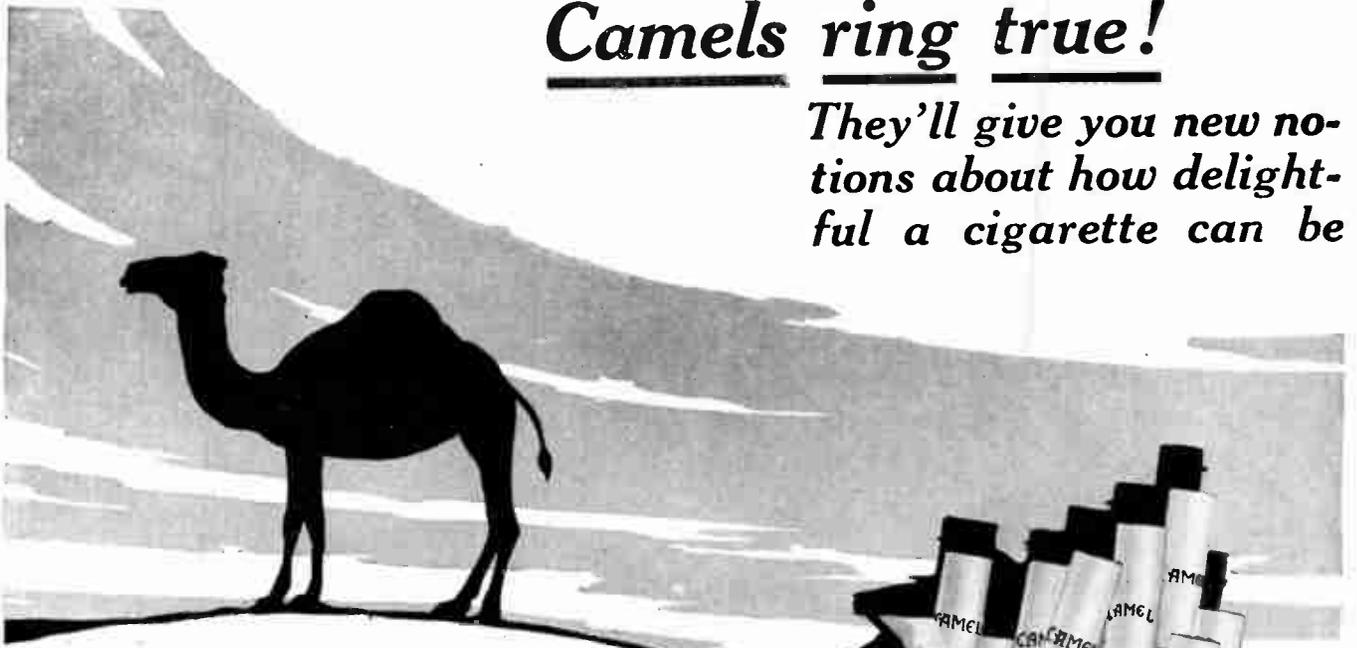
THE BURGESS COMPANY

YORKE BURGESS, President
Consulting Electrical Engineering
Dept. 11, 751 East 42nd Street Chicago, Illinois

Power Plants, R. R. Signals, Electric Railroads, Motor Troubles and Industrial Problems. Information Furnished on Electrical Subjects. Inventions and Patents Perfected.

Camels ring true!

They'll give you new notions about how delightful a cigarette can be



YOU get to smoking Camels because you appreciate their fine, refreshing flavor! And, you like them better all the time because they never tire your taste!

Camels quality makes Camels so appetizing, so continuously delightful. And, Camels expert blend of choice Turkish and choice Domestic tobaccos gives them that wonderful mildness and mellow body.

You have only to compare Camels with any cigarette in the world at any price to know *personally* that Camels are a revelation!

Camels are sold everywhere in scientifically sealed packages of 20 cigarettes for 20 cents.

R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., Winston-Salem, N. C.

Camel

Please mention EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

Was \$100
 Before the War
Now \$64

In these days when the cost of many things is higher than before the war, it is a distinct contribution to business-economy to offer through more direct selling methods such a great and decided saving on so popular a typewriter as the Oliver.

Only
\$4
a Month



*A Finer Typewriter
 at a Fair Price*

Over 800,000 Sold

Send No Money!

No money in advance. Not a cent! Simply make your request via the coupon below if you want this brand new Oliver Typewriter for five days free trial in your own home or office. Use this Oliver for five days as if it were your own. Type all your letters or any other work with it. Put it to every conceivable test. Compare it with any \$100 typewriter on the market. Compare it for simplicity of construction. For beauty of finish. For ease of operation. For speed. For neatness of work. Then

if after 5 days free trial you do not wish to keep the typewriter for any reason whatsoever, simply send it back to us and you won't be out one cent for the free trial. If, on the other hand, you decide that it is the finest typewriter, and you wish to keep it, then pay us at the easy rate of only \$4 a month. This is the open, free trial offer we make to you on the Oliver to let you see for yourself that if any typewriter is worth \$100 it is this splendid, speedy Oliver No. 9, our latest model and the finest we ever built.

- Famous Users of the Oliver**
- Columbia Graphophone Co.
 - Otis Elevator Company
 - National City Bank of N. Y.
 - Boston Elevated Railway
 - Hart, Schaffner & Marx
 - U. S. Steel Corporation
 - New York Edison Company
 - American Bridge Company
 - National Cloak & Suit Co.

Save \$36 For \$64 you can now obtain the identical Oliver Typewriter formerly priced at \$100. We are able to save you nearly half because of our radically new and economical method of distribution. During the war we learned many lessons. We found that it was unnecessary to have such a vast number of traveling salesmen and so many expensive branch houses throughout the country. We were able to discontinue many other superfluous sales methods. Result—we can afford to sell at \$64 the very same Oliver formerly priced at \$100.

Mail the Coupon Now

Check the coupon to get the Oliver for five days free trial in your own home. If you decide to keep the typewriter you can pay for it on terms so easy that you won't miss the money—only \$4 a month. If you prefer to have further information before ordering, fill in the coupon for our free catalog. Clip the coupon now and mail at once.

Canadian Price, \$82

The OLIVER
 Typewriter Company
 1558 Oliver Typewriter Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

THE OLIVER TYPEWRITER COMPANY
 1558 Oliver Typewriter Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

Ship me a new Oliver Nine for five days free inspection. If I keep it, I will pay \$64 at the rate of \$4 per month. The title to remain in you until fully paid for.

My shipping point is.....
 This does not place me under any obligation to buy. If I choose to return the Oliver, I will ship it back at your expense at the end of five days.

Do not send a machine until I order it. Mail me your book—"The High Cost of Typewriters—The Reason and the Remedy," your de luxe catalog and further information.

Name

Street Address

City..... State.....

Occupation or Business.....

Please mention EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

**PRACTICAL MECHANICS
FOR EVERYDAY MEN**



**IT TELLS YOU HOW TO
MAKE AND DO THINGS**

VOLUME 10

NOVEMBER, 1920

NUMBER 2

Modern Testing Machines and Their Use

An Instructive, Non-technical Outline of the Various Stresses Materials Are Subjected to When Incorporated in Machinery and Other Structures and Special Appliances Developed to Determine Their Resisting Power to Tensile, Compression and Torsional Stress

By Victor W. Pagé, M. S. A. E.

PART I

TO permit a reduction in weight of automobile, aircraft and machinery parts subjected to severe stresses we are naturally led to use so-called special steels in preference to ordinary carbon steels because of their greater strength and elastic limit, weight for weight when suitably heat treated, combined with a safe degree of ductility. The selection of the steel to be used for each part and of the heat treatment that it should receive must depend upon the nature and intensity of the stresses to which that part will be subjected and upon the wear to which it will be exposed. The subject of heat treatment of alloy steels has been fully considered in these columns, so an outline of some of the testing machines developed for determining the characteristics of various metals will be of interest to our readers. Stresses may be divided into static and dynamic stresses. The former include gradually applied, tensile, compressive, bending, torsional and shearing stresses while dynamic stresses are those created by suddenly applied load, viz., by shocks.

Stress Definitions

The different ways in which a stress may be applied leads us moreover to consider, first, constant stresses as when a part is subjected to a tension, compression, etc., of constant magnitude; second, progressive stresses, i.e., stresses varying in a progressive manner as, for instance, a tensile stress increasing from zero to the maximum, then decreasing to zero to again reach the maximum and so forth; three, repeated stresses which are suddenly removed to be again applied, and four, alternate stresses when the nature of the stress changes as, for instance, tension followed by compression then

again by tension, etc. Repeated and alternate stresses, sometimes called fatigue stresses, if continued long enough lead to the eventual rupture of the parts by stresses remaining inferior to the apparent elastic limit of the metal.

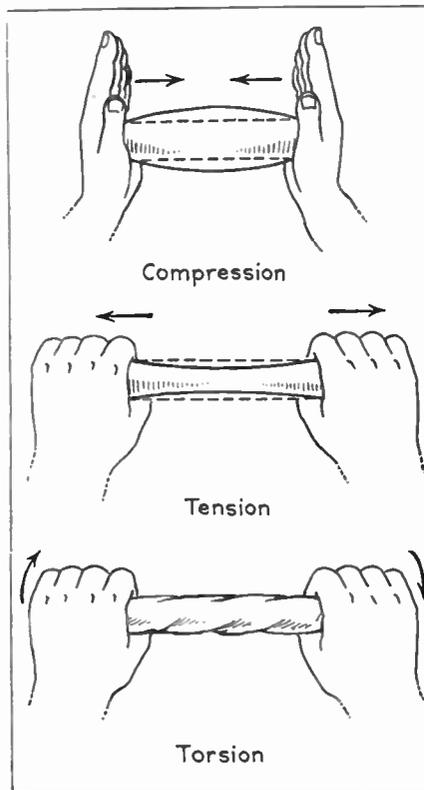


Fig. 1—Diagrams showing meaning of terms used in article when referring to stresses materials are subjected to

The main forms of stresses to which parts of machines are subjected can be easily understood by examining the accompanying illustration, Fig. 1, in which a bar of rubber is manipulated

by a pair of hands. In brief, a tensile stress means pulling apart, a compression stress means effort expended to compress the piece, and torsional stress means twisting it. Testing machines, as ordinarily made, are strongly built devices capable of stressing metal pieces and fitted with gauges, weighing beams, etc., for recording or indicating the amount of stress required to produce a certain strain.

To determine the value of a new process or method of making steel or the value of a certain heat treatment, it is essential to have means whereby tests may be made to determine its physical characteristics of quality. Testing machines, so well known to the metallurgist and steel treaters, were first developed in this country about fifty years ago and during the past fifty years several hundred types and sizes of testing machines have been developed, keeping pace with the advance in the art of steel making and steel treating. To the efficient testing machines of Olsen and Riehle, the metallurgist and heat treater owes to a large extent the great advance and rapid strides that have been made in the last few years in providing a quick means of accurately determining the results of his labor and also a means of checking up materials and keeping the quality up to a desired known standard of excellence.

Olsen Testing Machine.

The Universal testing machine is the most popular one as this type of machine is made in sizes ranging from 10,000 lbs. to 1,500,000 lbs. in capacity and such machines are built of several types and many degrees of completeness, all depending on the particular use to which they are to be put and the material to be tested. The illus-

tration at Fig. 2 is the Olsen Automatic and Autographic testing machine of the three screw type and this complete machine is exceedingly new in the design and arrangement of the recording attachment. The testing machine proper is built on the three screw principle of gearing in which the diameters of the gears and screws as well as the pitches of the screws vary in proportion to the lengths of the side of the isosceles triangle formed by them.

This type of machine is designed to give a great clearance for the operator in the direction of the scale beam with a minimum amount of clearance at right angles thereto so that the operator can, with ease, reach over to the center of the machine and adjust his specimen. The screws, and consequently the straining crosshead, is driven directly down by rotating nuts below the base of the machine thereby eliminating all bending and twisting moments in the machine. The screws and columns are placed on the beam side of the machine thereby protecting both the scale beam and the operator from falling or flying pieces of the test specimen as caused by rupture of the specimen from time to time.

The automatic and autographic attachment of this machine is novel in that it will record in either tension, compression or transverse at any point in the travel of the crosshead or measure extension or compression between any two points along the entire range of the machine without the use of any auxiliary apparatus. The scale beams of these machines are provided with multiple poises so that autographic records may be taken in various magnitudes and the curve from a small test specimen thus secured just as large as would be secured in making a test of a large specimen. The magnification of the extension or compression is ten times and the chart measure 10 x 20 inches in size so that a very highly magnified diagram is at all times obtainable.

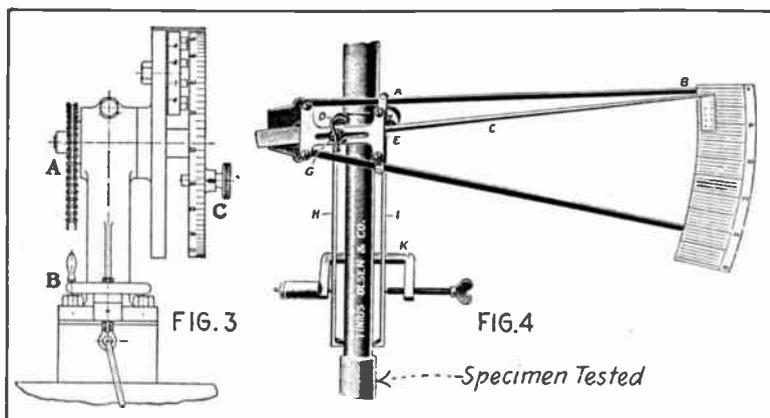
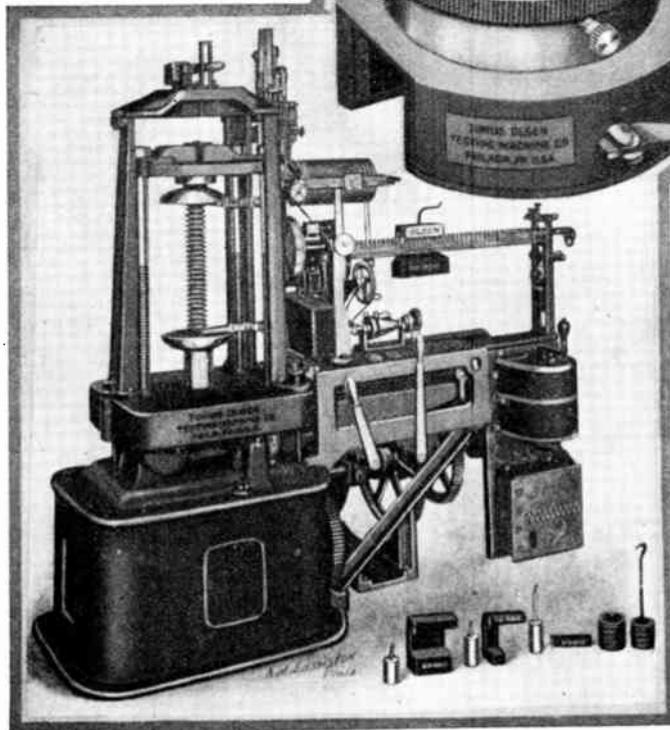
With a Universal testing machine as illustrated it is also possible to make various other special tests such as tor-

sion of small specimens, bending, shearing, Brinell hardness, ductility and gauge tests, etc., by using special attachments.

Extensometer Types

In connection with tension tests it is

Fig. 2—Olsen Universal testing machine is an example of the type capable of making tensile, compression and transverse tests



Figs. 3 and 4—Extensometers for determining the yield point of specimens tested in machine shown at Fig. 2

often required to use an Extensometer to secure the elastic limit or data from which the modulus may be computed. The main objection of the use of an Extensometer has been the time required in applying same and while this objection was well taken in the past it no longer exists, as the Extensometer shown in inset at Fig. 2 is what may be termed a one-piece instrument and can be applied to the standard .505 in.

diameter test specimen in a second's time and the greatest accuracy and sensitiveness readily secured by its use. This Extensometer is known as the Lewis-Hayes type, and while it is designed primarily for the standard .505 in. diameter test specimen it can also be secured to meet other requirements. It is needless to add that this Extensometer reads directly to a ten-thousandth part of an inch and is for use up to the elastic limit only.

Another quick means of determining the elastic limit of threaded or headed end test specimen is the use of the Maly-sheff method and attachment to an Olsen testing machine as shown in Fig. 3. This attachment takes the motion from the gearing of the machine transmitting same to indicating dials which may easily be read by the operator at equal increments of load as test proceeds. The reading of the dials at desired loads is then marked off on cross-section data sheet and a curve quickly plotted and elastic limit thus accurately and definitely determined from data so obtained.

Another form of Extensometer for measuring extension of test pieces within the yield point is shown at Fig. 4. It is a light, correct and easily read instrument. Its dial with vernier reads to one ten-thousandth of an inch and is applicable to all sizes and forms of specimens within its maximum range, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches round, square or flat specimens; requires but little care and time in adjustment, and no double reading or calculation is necessary with it. As it is so easily applied, it forms a very ready means of observing elastic limit and yield point when correct determinations are required. In adjusting this instrument, the two points D E are separated just to straddle the specimen, and indicator finger C, secured by thumb screw G. In placing instrument on specimen, bar A B is placed horizontal as near as may be observed; indicator finger C to point to upper part of dial,

as shown in illustration. The spacing bars H I, by using the clamp K, are placed against the instrument's main pivots D E and the specimen, thus holding the instrument in position. Thumb screw G is here removed and instrument ready for the test.

As shown in cut, instrument is set for compression test readings, and for tension or extension readings spacing bars should point up instead of down, as shown in cut. The instrument is furnished with four verniers, which are marked, the vernier having the mark corresponding to the size of the specimen to be used. Spacing bars for 8-inch length of specimen are furnished, if required, 2-inch, 4-inch, 6-inch or any other length of spacing bars can be supplied. With the clamp K, the instrument is adjusted to zero when in position after removing the thumb screw G. This instrument may be provided with a special attachment to make it applicable to fine wire tests. Made in either English or metric system.

Test Pieces and Fixtures

In order to obtain the best results from standard testing machines, certain fixtures are required and to secure any uniformity of results, the test pieces must be of standard forms. In holding specimens for tensile, or pulling apart tests, special gripping wedges

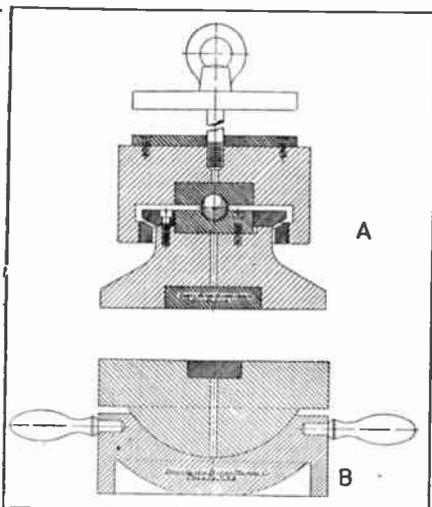


Fig. 6—Fittings used in making compression tests on Olsen Universal machine

are employed to hold the pieces to be tested if these are not provided with threads. The form of wedge grip for round or square specimens is shown at

out. The self-aligning feature of the spherical seated specimen holders to insure a straight pull can be readily noted.

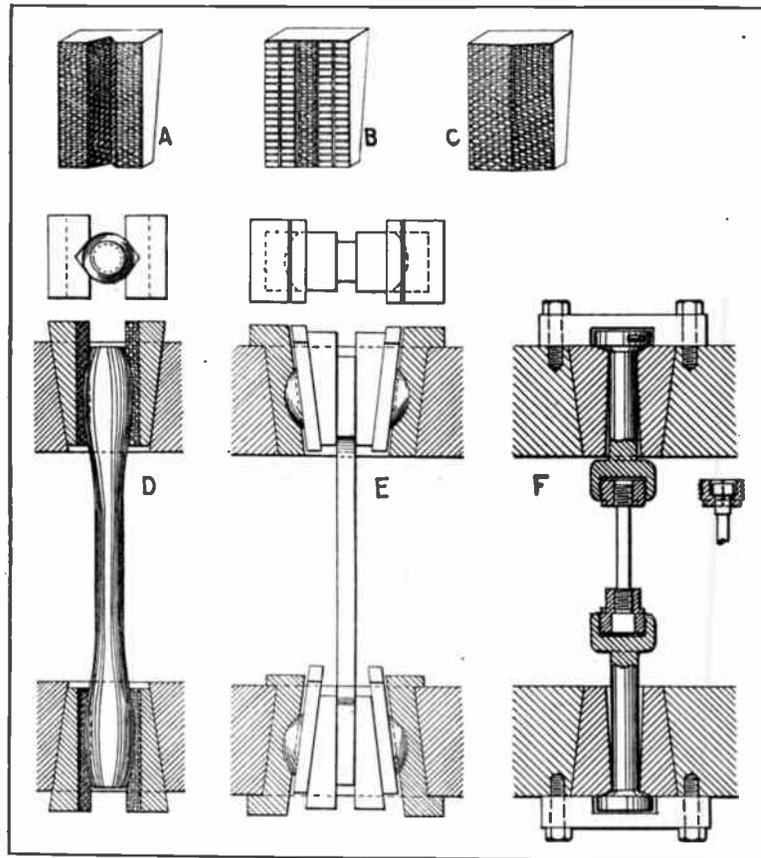


Fig. 5—Diagrams showing how specimens to be tested are held in the testing machine

Fig. 5, A. The forms shown at B and C are for flat stock or plate specimens. The method of using the wedge grips is shown at Fig. 5, D and E. One set of wedges is carried by the machine frame, the other is placed in the movable crosshead of the machine.

The illustration at D shows the position of wedge grips in a testing machine. The crosshead holes should be lined up with liners depending on size specimen tested, so that on applying load the grips do not extend much beyond faces of crossheads. If wedge grips pull far below they are liable to break and the crosshead holes spread. The specimen should also be given as full a bearing on the wedge grips as possible. Illustration E shows a form of ball socket liners which may be secured if desired as additional equipment for testing machines. These liners are not essential with proper alignment of crosshead holes. To use such liners provision must be made in crossheads on purchase of testing machines.

The standard form of holder for gripping either threaded or headed forms of the .505 in. diameter test specimen are shown at F. Tool steel bushings are supplied to grip the specimen and are easily replaced when worn

In making compression tests it is just as important to insure proper placing of the piece to be squeezed as it is in locating the piece to be pulled apart centrally. The illustration at Fig. 6, A, is a suspended ball bearing compression block arranged to fit in the lower crosshead of the Olsen Universal testing machine is recommended by both the A. S. C. E. and the A. S. T. M. This block is provided with a hardened and ground tool steel center with circles scribed for the purpose of centering specimen. This block can be made of any size to fit any specification and to fit in any capacity of testing machine. The illustration at Fig. 6, B, is of the latest Olsen spherical compression blocks for use on weighing table of a Universal testing machine. The center of the ball is in the face of the block, which is considered essential.

The face is fitted with a hardened and ground tool steel center and scribed with circles for centering the specimen. Handles are provided with the heavier blocks for ease in handling. The specimen to be tested is placed between two such blocks, one above and the other below it.

(Continued on page 116)

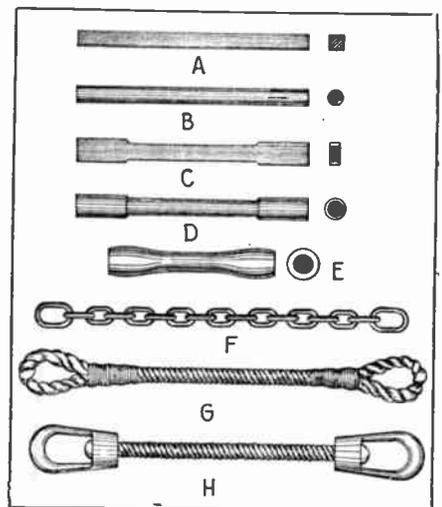
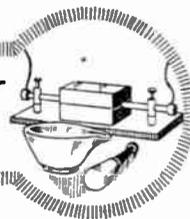


Fig. 7—How specimens are prepared for making tensile tests



EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY



Crystallo-Chemical Analysis

By Theodore S. Silouianoff

THE purpose of this paper is to call the attention of experimenters to one of the most wonderful branches of analytical chemistry—quantitative and qualitative analysis with the aid of the microscope. As it

is extremely small if the analysis is conducted with the aid of the microscope.

All that is required, is a *drop* of the solution of the substance to be tested, from 3 to 5 millimeters in diameter, and about 1 mm. deep, and a few

particles, not over the size of a pin-head, of the reagents, which are far from being so numerous as in the case of ordinary analysis.

"Five grams of each reagent should last a life-time," said Prof. Chamot, an authority on chemical microscopy, in one of his addresses before the American Chemical Society.

As a very good example, showing some of the many advantages offered by the crystallo-chemical analysis, the following one may be given:

Let us assume that the qualitative analysis of a certain substance has given us the evidence of the presence of both and only Sodium (Na) and Phosphoric Acid (PO_4). Evidently we have the Sodium Phosphate. But the question, whether we have in our possession MONO —, Bi — or TRI — Sodium salt (as phosphoric acid is trivalent) will remain unsettled, until the phosphate is analyzed quantitatively for the amounts of Na and PO_4 present, which procedure will require an additional expenditure of several hours.

The microscope if brought to the aid in this or similar occasions, would greatly simplify matters. A small fragment of the salt in question is dissolved in a droplet of water, then placed on the microscopic slide to rest for a few moments in order to obtain the crystals of the salt by spontaneous evaporation. This being done, and crystalline phase having separated, the slide is placed on the stage of the microscope, the latter focussed sharply on the preparation. Just a glance into the microscope rewards the investigator with the complete solution of his problem, as all the three phosphates yield



Photograph No. 1



Photograph No. 2

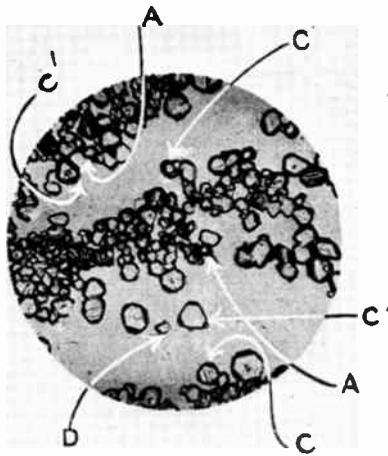


Photograph No. 3

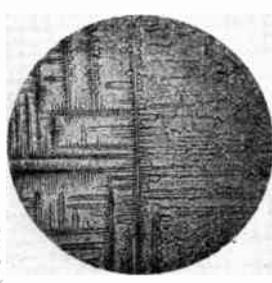
These photographs show the crystals of sodium phosphates as they appear in the field of the microscope

would be impossible, for obvious reasons, to discuss in full the methods of crystallo-chemical analysis on the pages of this magazine in one article, the writer decided to limit the subject of this paper to the presentation of few examples, which, he trusts, will give the reader a fair idea of the crystallo-chemical analysis and its advantages over ordinary, or wet methods for certain classes of work.

Advantages offered by the crystallo-chemical analysis are numerous and self-evident: where hours are required by the ordinary methods, only minutes are necessary to obtain the same results when following the microscopic methods for detection of elements in their compounds; where comparatively large volumes of reagents are necessary in the ordinary analysis, only minute particles of both substance under investigation and reagents are required, when the microscope is being called to assistance. While ordinary methods involve such operations as repeated precipitations, continuous washing of precipitates, or evaporation (condensation) of the filtrates—which generally takes much time and usually very greatly retards the progress of the investigation—the expenditure of time for the analogous operations when employing the microscope is almost negligible. The reason for this lies in the quantity of the material used, which



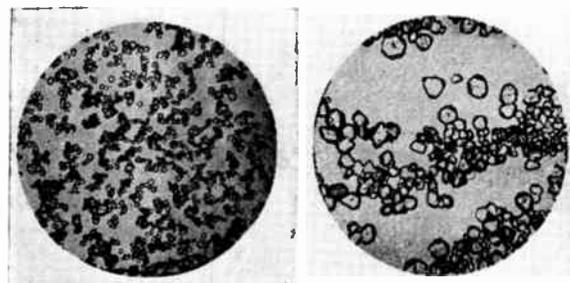
Photograph 6—Alum crystal



Photographs 7, 8 and 9 show appearance of a film of alum solution in the field of the microscope

the crystals belonging to the three different crystallo-graphic systems, and assume different, easily recognizable geometrical forms.

The three accompanying photographs, Nos. 1, 2 and 3, show the crystals of Mono, —, di — and tri-sodium phosphates respectively, as they appear in the field of the microscope. The



Photographs 4 and 5 show alum crystals

forms of the crystals differ to such an extent that their recognition would not present any difficulties. In parallel with this, the presence of undesirable admixtures could be easily detected and thus the purity of the substance under investigation ascertained.

Outline of Procedure

The entire procedure of the analysis with the aid of the microscope in general, may be outlined, step by step, as follows:

1. A solution of the substance to be analyzed is prepared.
2. A droplet of this solution is placed on the slide.
3. The slide with solution is trans-

cal constitution of the substance under investigation are made, the compound in question thus being identified.

Of course, in order to make possible the detection of elements with the aid of the microscope, it is necessary for the investigator to possess a thorough knowledge of the fundamental principles of chemical crystallography, as only then he will be in a position to make correct interpretation of the behavior of the crystals when subjected to different tests.

As to the crystallography and optical properties of the crystals, all the data necessary for the crystallo-chemical analysis may be readily obtained from tables and text-books. But in order not to be confused by apparent deviations from the laws he has thus learned, the investigator must be thoroughly familiar with so-called "habitus" of the compounds (for the explanation of the term see below). This knowledge must be acquired directly from practice. The student must perform all the characteristic micro-chemical reactions for every element, as he has already done when he was studying the methods of ordinary analysis, with which he is supposed to be quite familiar.

The expression "habitus of the compound" is undoubtedly new to the reader, so the author immediately proceeds to an explanation, taking the following example:

A moderately concentrated solution of

photographs, Nos. 4, 5 and 6, will be seen.

A slight movement of the tube of the microscope permits a more close study of the form of the crystals obtained under the conditions stated above. By moving the tube slightly up and down, thus focussing alternately upon the upper and lower faces of the crystals, we will be able to ascertain their geometrical forms. As the faces of the crystals are in different planes, it was impossible to bring both upper and lower faces in sharp focus simultaneously. Therefore, the photographs

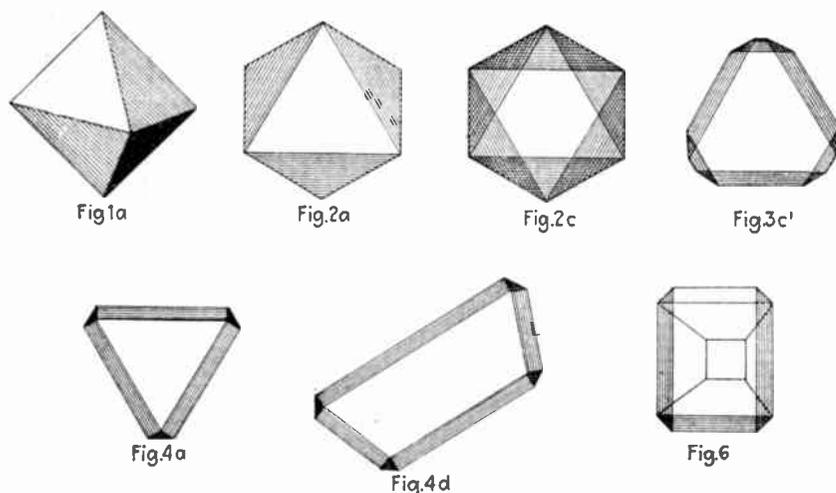


Photograph 10 shows another form of alum crystal growth

Nos. 4, 5 and 6 show merely the character of crystals formed under given conditions. In such a case, the drawings would suit the purpose better than the photograph.

Referring to the set of drawings accompanying this article: Figure No. 1a (and No. 2a) shows one of the microcrystals of alum, resting on the slide, when growing, on its octahedral face. These crystals may be found on photograph No. 6 marked A and A' respectively. Figure No. 2c shows an equilateral triangle of the upper face and three octahedral faces sloping from this outward and downward. This crystal is resting on equilateral triangle when growing, which is placed symmetrically in reference to the upper triangular face. Crystals, answering this description, can be seen on the photograph No. 6 marked C—C. Figures 3c', 4a, and 4d represent the geometrical forms of micro-crystals of alum commonly found when the formation takes place under conditions given above. Figure 3c' represents the crystals on photograph No. 6 marked C—C' and figure 4d the one marked D. Under exceptional conditions the crystals of alum may grow on cubical faces, as shown on the figure 6. Close examination of photographs Nos. 4, 5 and 6 will reveal many duplicates of the crystals already mentioned and described.

If the drop of the solution of the alum will be spread over the slide, so as to form a mere film of a solution, parallel growths, shown on photographs Nos. 7, 8 and 9, are formed instead of the crystals possessing definite geo-



Diagrams showing geometrical forms assumed by micro-crystals

ferred on the stage of the microscope and the preparation is brought in sharp focus.

4. The reagent is applied.
5. The formation of crystals, their development, forms, optical and other properties are observed and studied.
6. The conclusions as to the chemi-

ordinary alum ($KAl(SO_4)_2$) is prepared, one drop is placed on the microscopic slide and set aside until the alum has assumed crystalline form. The slide is then transferred to the stage of the microscope, and after bringing the preparation in sharp focus, the crystals resembling those shown on the

metrical focus, such as shown on photographs Nos. 4, 5 and 6. Occasionally, instead of parallel growths, the crystals assume another form, similar to parallel growths and shown on photograph No. 10. However, in both cases we can easily distinguish the octahedral endings of the branches, which fact establishes certain similarity of the crystals of alum shown on all photographs.

It is hardly necessary to mention that all these forms are so characteristic and peculiar in their appearance, that once seen, they will not offer any difficulty in their recognition.

Such distinct appearances of different crystals of one substance are designated as the **HABITUS** (or habit) of the same.

"Under like conditions of formation, crystalline compounds always separate not only in the same crystal system, but will assume each time some geometrical form; this characteristic form is called 'the habit' of the compound, and upon this property micro-chemical methods of analysis are based." (Chamot.)

The next point, to which the writer would like to call the reader's particular attention, is the extreme sensitiveness of the micro-chemical reactions. The following table will speak for itself:

With Caesium Chloride as a reagent, the following amounts of elements can be detected present in the solution subjected to the micro-tests:

0.005 of a milligram of Magnesium
0.001 of a milligram of Iron
0.0005 of a milligram of Cobalt
0.00002 of a milligram of Zinc

It will be well for the reader to compare these figures with the maximum sensitiveness that can be obtained using such reagents as hydrogen sulfide, etc., which he has to work with in the ordinary analysis.

The possibility of ascertaining the presence of elements and their compounds in a given substance with such degree of rapidity and accuracy, as the writer had endeavored to show in this article—renders the micro-methods of qualitative analysis indispensable for chemists in their everyday work.

Many of us chemists have been led to the enormous conclusions in our analytical work simply by the impurities we find in chemicals we use, even though marked C. P.

Micro-methods offer a splendid opportunity for an analytical chemist, as well as any other person using chemicals of every description for their work,—for solving one of the most serious problems confronting them, that of easy, quick, accurate and reliable means of controlling the product they use or manufacture. For experimenters, chemical analysis with the aid of the micro-

scope offers an inexhaustive source of experiments, fascinating as well as instructive.

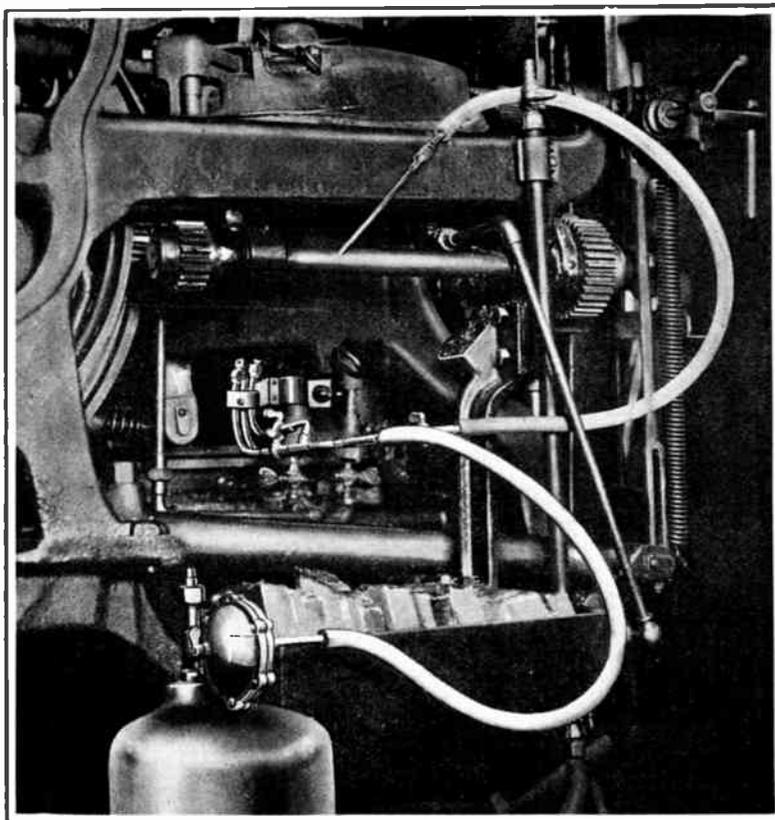
For the benefit of those who may be interested in this singular mode of chemical analysis, the author is preparing other articles on the same subject, in which he intends to present the methods of carrying on both qualitative and quantitative analyses of an unknown compound with the aid of microscope.

ACETYLENE FOR MELTING LINOTYPE METAL

THE use of acetylene gas as an auxiliary for the melting of linotype metal when the regular gas supply fails is becoming very general in newspaper plants and printing establishments. Most of the linotype machines were formerly equipped exclusively

the most satisfactory as well as the most economical way of keeping the machinery of publication moving in emergencies of this kind.

So far as is known, the first newspaper to resort to acetylene for tiding over a shut-off of the local gas supply was the Memphis (Tenn.) *Press*. The acetylene supply was obtained from a garage that happened to have a couple of extra Prest-O-Lite tanks, such as are used for automobile truck lighting. Quick thinking on the part of the linotype men and the easily obtained dissolved acetylene saved the day, and the paper went to press as usual. The nation-wide service of Prest-O-Lite, with its 22,000 stations, where empty tanks may be exchanged for filled tanks, has led newspapers in all parts of the country to avail themselves of this added safeguard against publication delays.



Emergency use of acetylene for heating linotype metal

with city gas connections, and when the supply was cut off even temporarily it was a problem to keep going. In the case of the daily newspaper especially, an occasional delay of a few hours is a matter of serious consequence, as shutting down the type machines means holding up the presses and delaying the hour of issue, making local distribution late and sometimes resulting in the missing of mail trains. To-day the small Prest-O-Lite tank and acetylene torch are drafted into service. The auxiliary supply of acetylene, which is stored in dissolved form in cylinders, has been found to be

The mode of connecting the acetylene to the melting pot on linotype machines and the simplicity of the equipment are shown in the illustration.

VANADIUM AS AN ALLOY

VANADIUM has become one of the vital factors in the steel trade, entering into the manufacture of automobiles very extensively. Four pounds of vanadium added to a ton of steel results in an increase of 45 per cent in its strength and at the same time produces an alloy steel which has satisfactory machining qualities.

A Quick-Change Variable Speed Gear Box

By H. H. Parker

Drawings by the Author

THE amateur machine shop owner who has a strong desire to "make something" will perhaps be interested in the small gear box illustrated herewith. Its construction offers good experience in fitting and lining up shafts and gears as well as the regular machine work necessary and when finished the apparatus will prove a valuable adjunct to his bench drill or speed lathe. A drill press is inherently a variable speed machine, for each sized drill has its individual driving speed for highest efficiency; yet when a stepped pulley is used the continual changing of belts becomes such a nuisance that it is seldom resorted to beyond a high and low speed, the whole range of drill sizes coming within these two speeds. A bench speed lathe labors under a similar, if less marked, disadvantage and it is in such cases that a quick-change gear box, allowing of four or more speed changes by merely shifting a handle, is applicable.

The device to be described is built up of two cast iron or steel end plates held together by spacing rods, to save making a complicated casting; and as the lining up of the two shafts with their gears might be a troublesome problem for the amateur with his limited equipment, the design calls for large cored holes in the end plates and thin bronze bearing bushings to fit the shafts. Then babbitt or type metal is

poured into the cored openings with the shafting in place, thus holding them in position without resorting to accurate machine work. All the work may be done on an eight-inch lathe, not necessarily of the screw-cutting type, while the gears required are all carried in

This is the first of a series of articles by Mr. Parker, who will describe the construction of various interesting machine tools and appliances suitable for the amateur's workshop that he can make with ordinary shop equipment.

stock by various gear makers, though some may require boring out to slightly larger size. As described, the construction of the machine calls for a few castings, but if desired, steel plate may be used instead, in which case separate bearing boxes would have to be turned up and screwed into or flange riveted to the plates. The first point to be considered will be the

Six Gears Required

Six spur gears will be required, four on the driven shaft and two on the tumbler. If more than four speed changes are required, other gear steps may be added, provided the tumbler shaft is made large enough to insure stiffness. This would of course call for longer spacing bars and if gears of larger diameter than shown in the de-

sign were used, the end plates would have to be slightly enlarged.

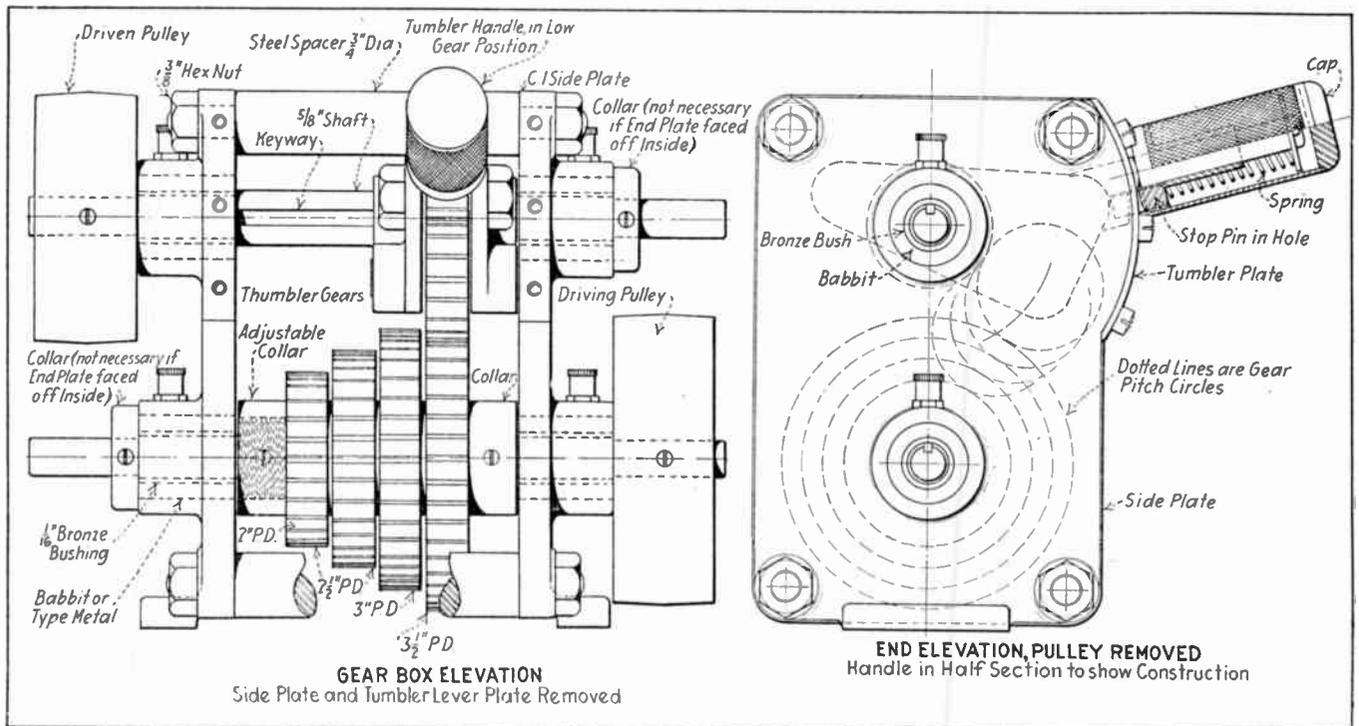
The gears used are of the cut teeth stock pattern carried by various manufacturers; for this design they were selected from the general catalog of the Philadelphia Gear Works, but there are a number of other makers carrying similar sizes in stock. These are cast iron gears; brass or steel cut, but not the cast (unfinished) tooth type, can be used, depending upon requirements. 16 Pitch was selected as about the most suited to average requirements and of this pitch the following gears are needed, all having a half-inch face and stock size holes:

- Two, 1½ in. pitch diam., 18 teeth, 7/16 in. hole
- One, 2 in. pitch diam., 24 teeth, ½ in. hole
- One, 2½ in. pitch diam., 30 teeth, ½ in. hole
- One, 3 in. pitch diam., 36 teeth, ½ in. hole
- One, 3½ in. pitch diam., 42 teeth, ½ in. hole

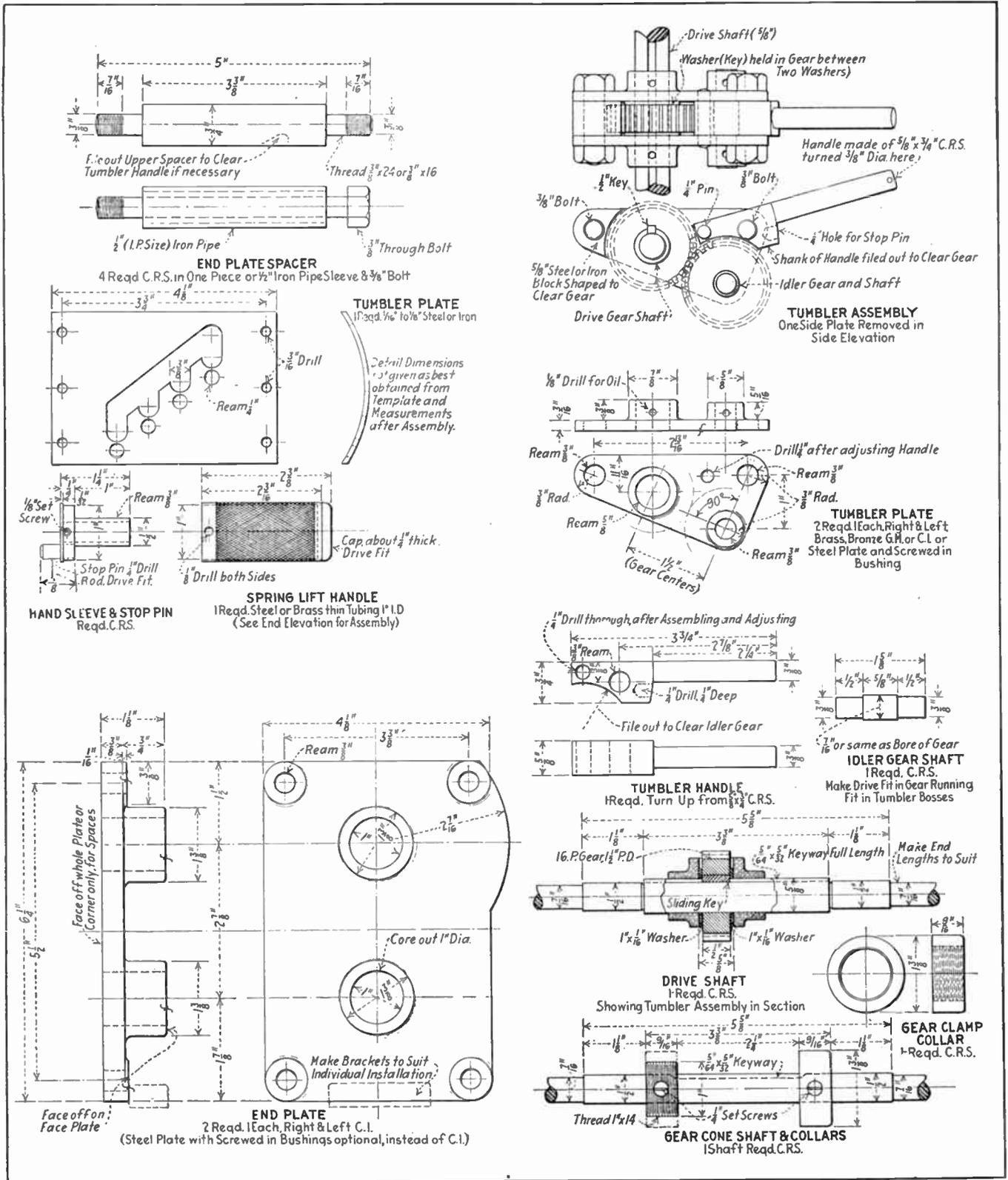
These dimensions, especially the holes, may vary slightly in different makes, but the above data will furnish a close guide. The larger the holes which can be obtained, the better; in fact the tumbler shaft gear must be bored out to five-eighths, due to the comparatively long, keywayed, unsupported shaft. The others may be left as they are, those on the step gear shaft being closely clamped together and thus strengthening that shaft.

Shafting

This requires little comment. All journals are half inch in diameter and



Elevations of a quick-change variable speed gear box showing relation of parts comprising the assembly



Details of parts of quick-change variable speed gear box

the ends reduced to seven-sixteenths where the pulleys are attached in order to prevent marring the bearings. The keyway in the tumbler shaft may be cut in the lathe by setting a cutting tool over on its side and working the carriage back and forth by hand; not a formidable job on a small shaft like this one. There are various methods of securing the step gears on the lower shaft, the one shown being the use of two collars; one set screwed or taper

pinned and the other in two parts, the inner collar being set screwed while the outer one screws on over it and clamps the cluster of gears tightly together. A full length keyway can be cut and all the gears keyed, or one may be keyed and all four secured by long through bolts. In any event the gears should be spaced about a sixteenth of an inch apart by means of accurately turned washers. The tumbler idler gear is forced on a short shaft which runs in

bearings provided in the tumbler side plates.

End Plates

As shown, two cast iron end plates are used, right and left. The holes may be "green sand" cored or core prints and standard round cores used, or they may be cast solid and the holes drilled out. Each end plate is to be mounted on the face plate in the lathe and the four spacing bar outside bosses

faced off. The bearing boss ends may be faced also; this would be of assistance when pouring the bearings later. The best way to machine the inside surface would be to face off the whole of it, though a fair job could be performed by only facing the corners to clear the spacer bars. But if the whole is machined, a good bearing for the shaft collars inside is furnished, making unnecessary the use of outside collars. If the bearing bosses are cored out these openings do not require machining. Feet or brackets may be cast on the end plates to suit the taste of the builder, or to make convenient the attaching of the gear box to some special machine.

bearing bosses. Thin bronze sleeves may be inserted to act as renewable bearing bushings if desired. A block of steel or brass, five-eighths thick, is filed up to act as a spacer for the inside end of the tumbler and another piece turned up and filed to serve as a handle as well as spacer. After machining the inside surfaces of the tumbler plates, these are clamped together and the bearing holes drilled and reamed, as well as the bolt holes. Then the end blocks are inserted and drilled for the three-eighths clamp bolts, though the final pinning of the handle is postponed until the machine is assembled and lined up. When the correct position of the handle is finally determined, a hole is drilled for a

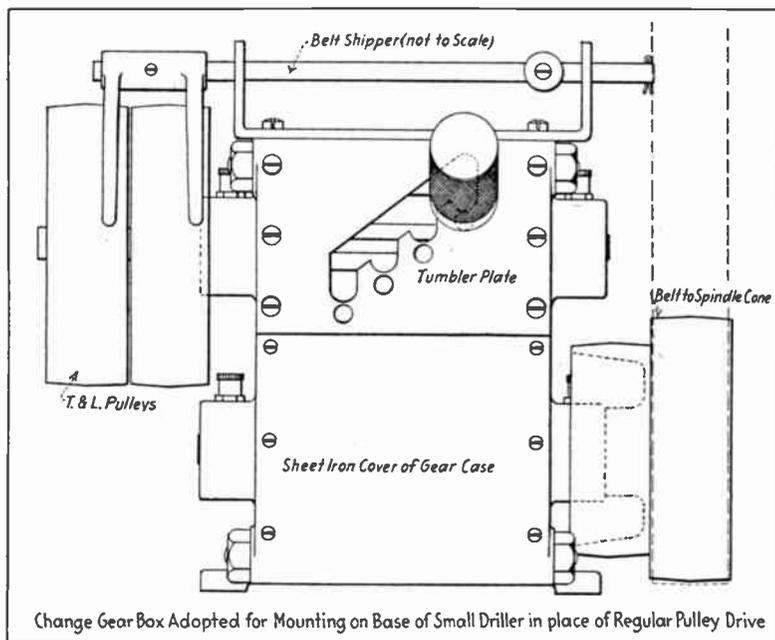
further description. The locking pin must be firmly driven into the handle flange and is best made of hardened and tempered drill rod. It should fit the quarter-inch holes in the tumbler plate without shake or binding. Knurling the handle is not necessary but adds to the appearance and furnishes a good grip. A thin tube of this kind is best knurled by inserting a brass bar or a cylinder of very hardwood such as maple and then driving this out after the knurling is completed.

Assembling

The gear cluster is assembled and clamped together permanently upon the shaft; the tumbler assembly is also pushed over the upper shaft and both shafts slipped through the cored out bearing bosses and the end plates secured together by means of the spacing bars. Then four bronze bearing sleeves, an inch and an eighth long and a thirty-second thick, are placed on the shaft journals. The shafts are then temporarily jacked up and adjusted until exactly parallel, with the idler gear meshing perfectly at all positions. Then the openings are dammed up with putty or clay and babbitt or type metal run in between bearing, sleeves and bosses. It would be a good plan to later fit steel washers inside of the shafts to take any end thrust, unless outside collars are used. A template is then fitted as described above and the tumbler plate made and screwed to the end plates. A sheet iron cover is then cut out and bent around the end plates, the ends meeting above and below the tumbler plate. This cover is screwed to the end plates and if a thin leather or flannel gasket is placed between, thick oil or grease may be poured into the lower part of the box for lubrication.

For lead burning, hydrogen gas generated on the spot has been quite extensively used, although it is more convenient now to buy it in cylinders. The gas generated by the operative from zinc and sulphuric acid is apt to contain arsenic. It is very bad for the lead burner's health. An electric lead burner for use especially on storage battery work is being introduced. It is only adapted for alternating currents. It has a single carbon electrode, the material to be treated forming the other one. An automatic transformer permits the current to be regulated. If properly handled no arc is formed and the instant the carbon electrode touches the metal the heat is produced. The joints made by it are said to be of the very best quality.

The railways to be electrified in Italy are said to represent 2,600 miles of road-bed, and the electrification will involve, it is said, a saving of 1,786,000 tons of coal.



Spacing Bars

Two methods of making these four pieces are shown, the easiest being to cut and face up four pieces of half-inch (nominal size) iron pipe and use three-eighth-inch bolts to hold the end plates together. The more workman-like way would be to machine the bar out of a piece of three-quarter-inch cold-rolled or machine steel and thread the ends for hexagon nuts.

Tumbler Assembly

This is the most important part of the machine for the success of the gear box depends upon the accuracy of its construction and fitting together. Two side plates are used between which the two inch and a half P. D. gears work. The tumbler rotates about its shaft as a pivot and is actuated by a handle on the outside of the case. It is moved up or down to mesh with any one of the gears of the lower cluster, each combination giving a different speed to the driving shaft. These side plates can be made of cast iron, brass, bronze or gun metal, or steel plate with inserted

quarter-inch pin, or preferably a taper pin. Great care should be taken in drilling the bearing holes that these are correctly spaced, so that the gears will run without binding and with but a barely perceptible amount of backlash. The tumbler shaft gear is keywayed and a short key fitted which is held between two steel washers a sixteenth of an inch thick. The shaft should be an easy sliding fit through the tumbler gear and its bearings.

Tumbler Plate

A drawing is shown of this but only the general dimensions are given, for it is best first to make a cardboard or tin template, fit it over the assembled gear box and mark off and cut out the openings, altering these until the handle can be accurately shifted to mesh the tumbler with any one of the gears. Then the plate may be laid off and cut to shape by using the template as a pattern.

Locking Handle

The drawings probably make the mechanism sufficiently clear without

MODERN TESTING MACHINES AND THEIR USE

(Continued from page 109)

Preparing Test Specimens

In preparing materials for tensile tests, a number of standard forms have been evolved, as shown at Fig. 7. A is the method of preparing a specimen of rolled, square or flat bar. B is used for rolled round bars. The specimen shown at C is the U. S. Government and American C. E. standard shape for specimens cut from plates, the ends not to be over 3 inches wide. The standard shape for specimens turned down in the middle is shown at D. A good shape for cast iron specimens to fit wedge grips is shown at E, the area of the reduced portion to be one square inch. The method of preparing chain by providing forged loops larger than the links is shown at F. The method of serving loops in hemp rope and fastening pieces on wire rope is shown at G and H. Holding material of this nature is relatively easy, as metal rods are thrust through the loops, one being above the top frame, the other below the movable crosshead of the machine.

The Riehle Brothers Testing Machine Company has just completed for the United States Government what is claimed to be the largest vertical screw testing machine in the world (1,000,000 pounds capacity) to be installed at the Forest Products Laboratory, Madison,

different elevations, according to length of specimens to be tested, and is held in place by two keys which pass through openings in the weighing columns. The weighing mechanism is entirely independent of the power mechanism.

The machine weighs approximately 150,000 pounds, is 45 feet over all height, 37 feet above floor line, when

the swing of the weighing beam. A one-tenth poise is also furnished to be used for light loads. The machine has four speeds, 10 in. per minute for adjusting the pulling head and pulling speeds of 2 in., $\frac{1}{2}$ in., $\frac{1}{10}$ in. per minute.

Machine for Torsion Tests

The torsion test is fast becoming an exceedingly important one, as it is not only used to test the strength and quality of the material, but also the strength and quality of finished products and even as a proof test in many cases, such as of universal joints, axles, clutches, etc. To make a standard torsion test, the machine should be preferably automatic and autographic, arranged to make large curves in various magnitudes, depending on the type of test to be made. The illustration at Fig. 10 is of a 60,000 inch lbs. capacity Olsen automatic and autographic torsion testing machine, No. 1, which will grip rounds up to $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter and of length up to 4 ft. 6 in. The scale beam is provided with three poises, one reading to full capacity, one to half capacity and the third to one-tenth full capacity for use in light tests.

The angular distortion may be recorded in two magnitudes, the one for use in determining the elastic curve and for highly magnified readings of the elastic limit and the second or lower magnification where it is desired to trace a curve up to the rupture point of the specimen. It may thus readily be seen that with this torsion testing machine curves may be made in six different combinations, depending upon the type of specimen tested and the wishes of the operator. This size of torsion testing machine, with a longer bed, is the one universally used by all the large universal joint manufacturers and automobile manufacturers who proof test their own universal joints and similar parts.

The metallurgist and heat treater has in the last few years so improved the quality of steel entering into the crankshafts, axles and kindred parts that for torsion tests, in which the stress varies as the cube of the diameter, a much larger and heavier torsion testing machine is required, and where a machine of 230,000 inch lbs. capacity would twist off a $2\frac{1}{2}$ inch or even larger shafts, now it will hardly test a $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch or $1\frac{15}{16}$ inch heat treated chrome vanadium bar. For automobile steel testing it has thus been found necessary by the automobile manufacturers and the steel makers to secure machines of 230,000 inch lbs. capacity. It is needless to go into details as to this machine, as it is similar in construction to the machine just described, varying only in details. It may be interesting to note that torsion testing machines may be secured adapted to testing the

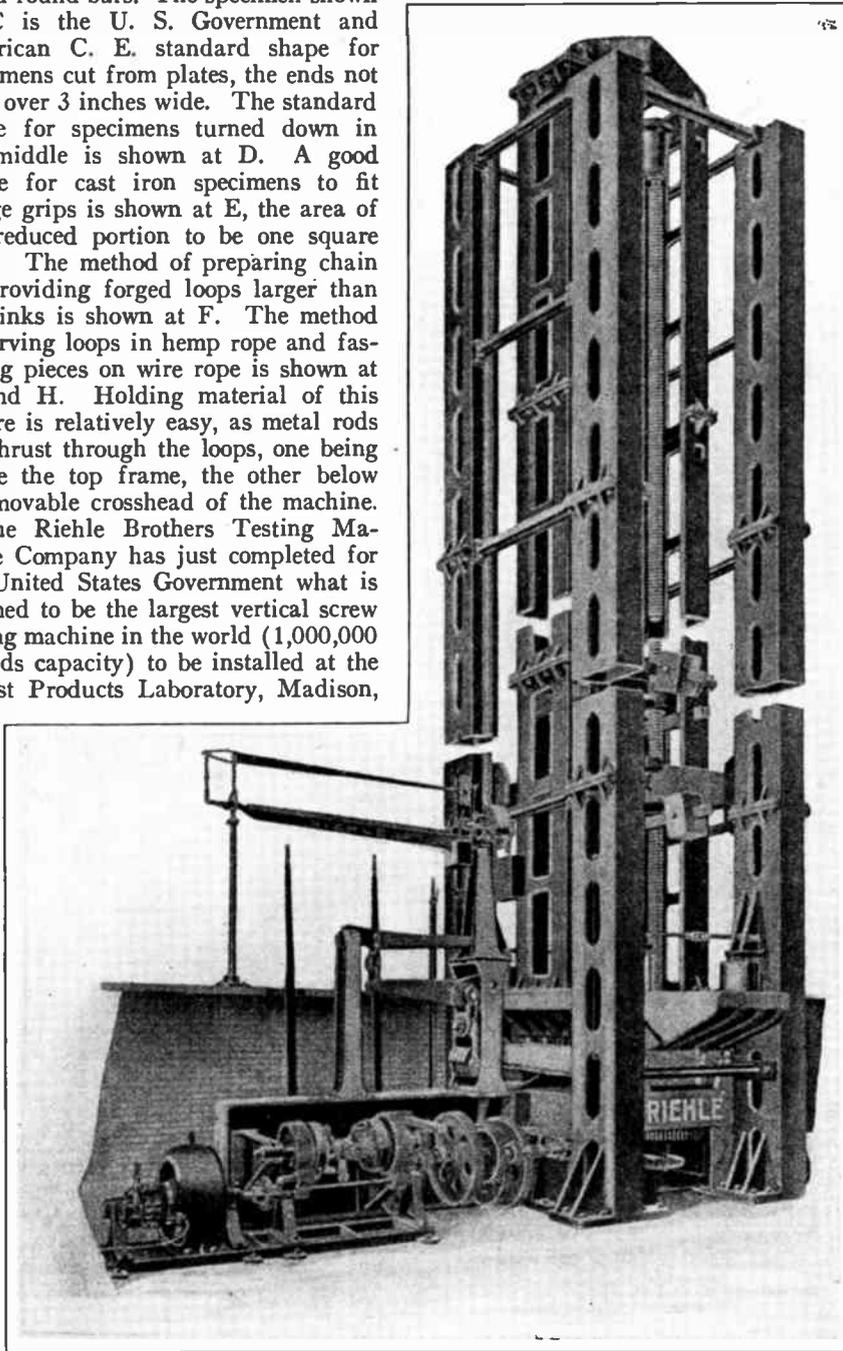


Fig. 8—Riehle Brothers 1,000,000 pounds capacity testing machine installed in the Forest Products Laboratory, Madison, Wis.

Wis. This is clearly shown at Fig. 8. This machine is arranged to test columns 30 feet or less in compression and will take specimens 10 feet long or less in transverse. When arranged for tensile specimens the maximum travel of the pulling head is approximately 29 feet. For tensile testing the top or weighing head can be secured at four

table is level with floor, 15 feet long and 10 feet wide. The tensile grips will hold specimens up to 12 ins. x 4 ins. The weighing beam is of the micrometer dial screw type; the dial is graduated by 100-pound marks to 10,000 pounds and the beam readings are by 10,000 pounds to 1,000,000 pounds. A needle beam is provided to magnify

very finest wire and also up to the heaviest and largest bar or tube made and in capacities ranging from 25 in. lbs. up to that of 2,000,000 inch lbs.

Ed. Note: The writer desires to acknowledge the assistance rendered by Mr. Thorsten Y. Olsen of the Tinius Olsen Testing Machine Co. and also the Riehle Brothers Testing Machine Co., both of Philadelphia, in preparing this series of articles. The next installment will consider other types of testing machines for making Brinell, impact, alternate stress and other tests.

(To be continued)

BROKEN VALVE STEMS EASILY REPAIRED

TO repair a broken valve stem the fittings should be removed and the stem slipped back in the tube. Now make a small hole in the tube a short distance from the valve stem, bring the valve out again through this hole, and in so doing the fabric in the original valve hole will not be injured. The small cut formerly occupied by the valve stem can be vulcanized easily. If the valve is battered so that no fittings can be removed, the valve can be sawed off across to the cut with a

hacksaw and the nut can then be easily taken off.

RELINERS AND INSIDE PROTECTORS

RELINERS, if made of flexible material and well designed, are a good thing in old tires; that is, tires showing separation and breaks in the fabric, and which would not ordinarily be serviceable. Under such circumstances reliners reinforce the tire, protect the tube from being pinched in the fabric and often make it possible to secure a great deal of additional mileage. It is not, however, advisable to use reliners in new tires, on account of the creeping, chafing and heating occasioned and the interference with the normal action of the tire.

COUNTERSINKING BRAKE-BAND LINING

THE repair man frequently experiences the difficulty of having the drill or countersinking tool with which he is countersinking the brake lining for the rivet heads going either too deeply or completely through the lining. This annoying trouble can be easily avoided by placing the material to be countersunk on an old spring leaf. It is best to fasten the two together with a clamp, although it is not absolutely necessary. Then, when drilling, the point of the drill will stop when it comes in contact with the spring leaf, thus leaving a countersunk hole of the proper depth to suit the average condition.

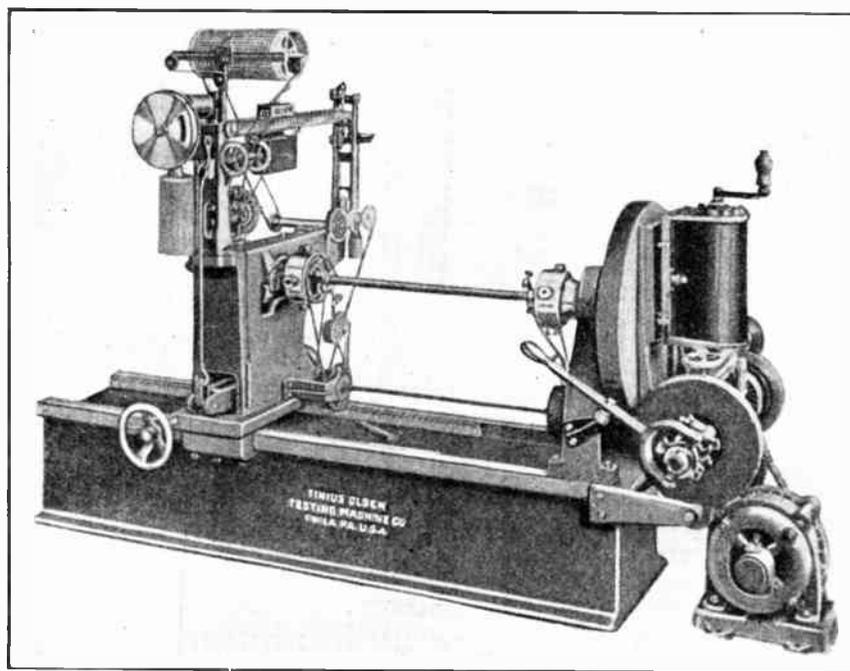


Fig. 10—Olsen Autographic and automatic torsion testing machine used for determining power transmission ability of shafting

SPARE YOUR SPARE TIRES

AUTOMOBILE tires are wrapped in paper by the manufacturer because tire makers know that sunlight and air sap the strength of the rubber. They should be protected until they actually go on the rim for road service. Statistics prove that a tire good for an average of 6,000 miles when it leaves the factory will lose approximately 2,000 miles of its life by being carried unprotected as a spare for one year. A tire cover, made of rubberized coated fabric, will outlast many tires. It will cost less than the 2,000 lost mileage on one unprotected spare. Neatly covered spares look much better hanging on the back of the machine than do bare tires. The covers are water-proof and can be washed without injury as often as the car is washed. They can be purchased in colors to match the body finish of the car. Therefore, both from the standpoint of appearance and economy, "cover your tires to spare your spares" is good, sound advice.

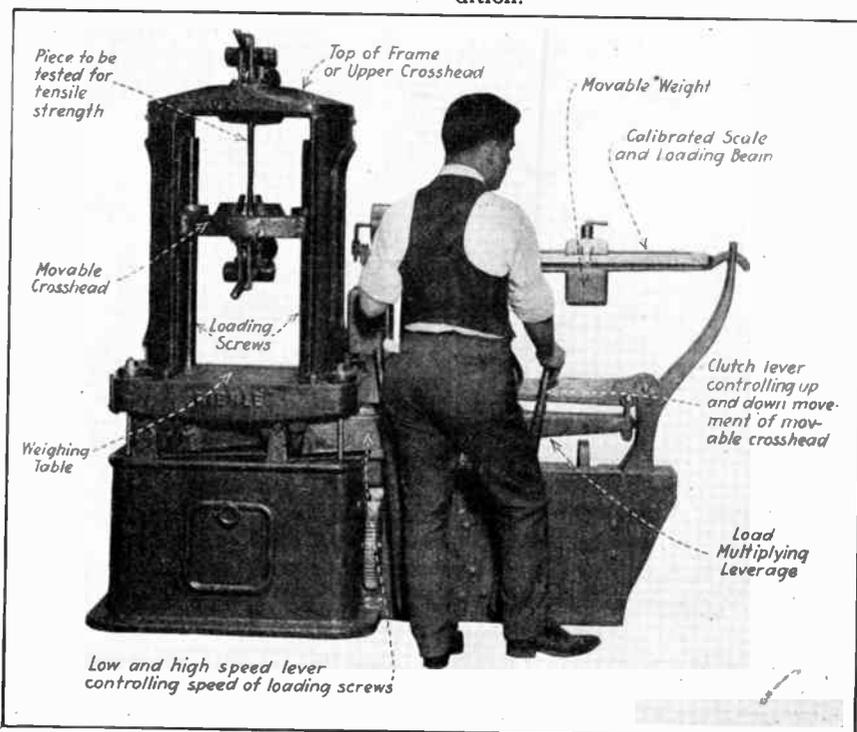


Fig. 9—How to test specimen for elastic limit, elongation or ultimate tensile strength in Riehle machine

Stop Cocks and Their Uses

By F. C. Heylman, A. S. M. E.

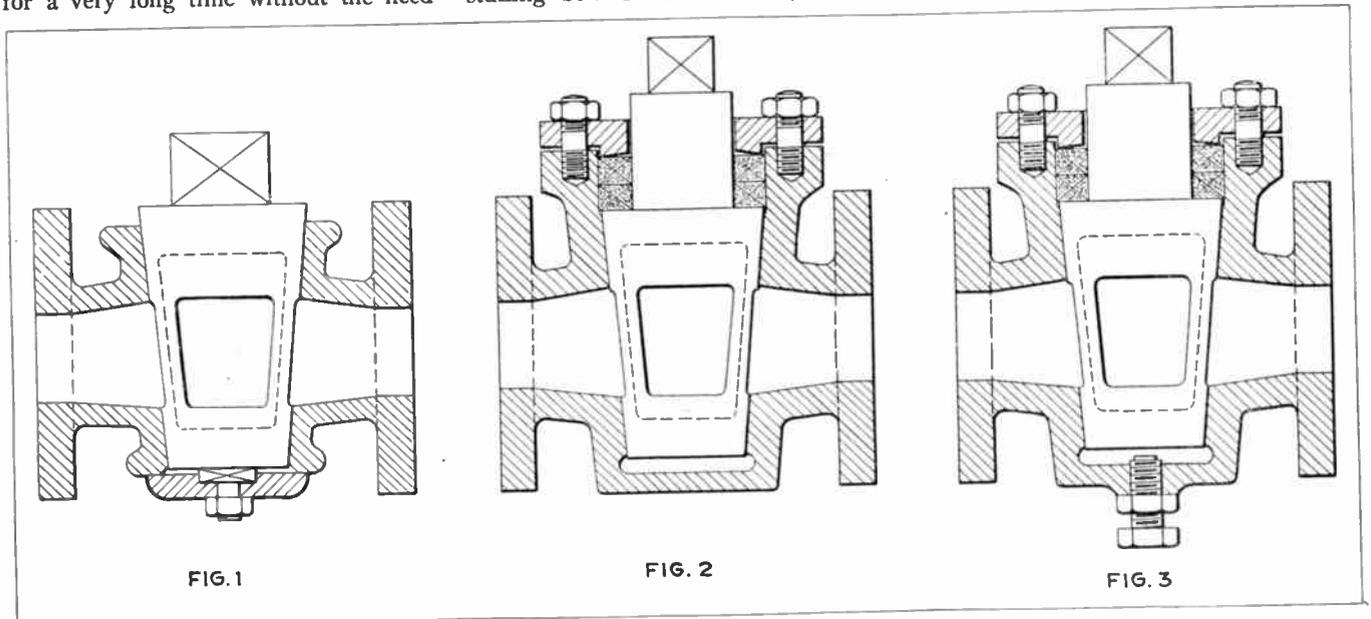
STOP cocks of different kinds and sizes are in use in all parts of the world. Their advantage over the ordinary gate or globe valve is readily seen by studying stop cocks in use. On account of its peculiar construction a stop cock is easier to operate than gate or globe valves. For loading racks or fire hydrants, where valves must be opened with a very short movement, the stop cock is particularly suited. A one-inch gate valve required about four turns to open or close, while a stop cock requires only a quarter of a turn to completely open it.

Another feature of the stop cock is its reliability. The wear on them is equal on all surfaces instead of wearing out in places. Also stop cocks last for a very long time without the need

Stop cocks last longer, because the plug is made of one substantial piece and protected all around. Take for example a stop cock to be used in a sulphuric acid line. We all know that this liquid is very wearing on any valve. With the gate type of valve, the wedge must be lifted in opening and lowered in closing. When the gate is in a closed position, there is no chance for the acid to go through, but the moment the wedge is lifted from the seat, the acid, being under pressure, will go around and over the wedge, until it reaches the stuffing box and the lower part of the stem. From there the acid will go through the stuffing box and get in contact with moisture in the air, with the result that a weak acid is formed, and in a very short time the stuffing box is out of order, and the

body, being held in place by a nut and washer. When this plug sticks, it can be loosened by tapping the bottom end, which, however, ruins the thread and causes distortion. It is easily understood that when a stop cock of this type is under pressure and the plug has to be loosened by tapping, the liquid will flow out at both ends of the body. To overcome this, the plug must be tapped again and will stick just as before with the same result.

When this stop cock is used for oil, cold water or any other harmless liquid, there is no danger, except that there is a loss of the liquid, but when sulphuric acid, caustic soda, steam hot oil or hot water are discharged the operator, of course, is in danger. For that reason the kind of stop cock shown in Figure 1 is not permitted to be used



of repair, depending, of course, upon the kind of liquid handled. This is a very good feature, the importance of which should not be overlooked, especially when used in places where supervision is slight. A stop cock does not call for much space—not so much as other types of valves. It can be put in places where there would not be sufficient room for a gate valve.

When a stop cock is used as a drain for tanks, reservoirs, etc., containing dirt, scale, sediment and other foreign substances it very seldom happens that the valve cannot be closed after using, as the sharp edges of the hole in the plug cut off these foreign substances. But this is not the case when a globe or gate valve is used. The inability to close valves often occurs when valves have to be lifted from the seat and this results in delay and other unpleasant features.

packing rings are gone. This trouble is eliminated by using stop cocks for sulphuric acid. The suitability of the particular stop cock for the purpose intended must of course be considered.

In general, it is found that the ordinary stop cock causes trouble by sticking. (See Cecil H. Peabody's book, "Steamboilers," who writes in regard to blow-off cocks: "A cock has the disadvantage that it may give trouble by sticking; a valve may leak and the leak may not be detected.")

This sticking is the reason stop cocks have not been used as much as they would have been otherwise and some ways of overcoming this evil have been tried.

One of the oldest types of stop cocks is shown in Figure 1, the so-called Service Cock, which is used for low pressure liquid. Both ends of the body are open and the plug projects through the

in Europe on boilers or in steamlines—and for very good reasons.

This type of stop cock, however, has one very good feature, namely that both ends are open. The body can be inspected or scraped in case of regrinding, and it can be very easily repaired. After grinding the body must be thoroughly cleaned and this is possible only when both ends are open. The easiest way to clean the body is during grinding at the bench with a piece of rag soaked in kerosene, and this is a big time saving. To remove high spots or grooves from the surface inside the body, a good light is necessary, and with the bottom of the body closed a light cannot be held inside during the scraping, with the result that poor work is done, causing a leaky stop cock and loss of liquid. For low pressure this stop cock will give sufficiently good results, but is unreliable, as once it

starts to leak, or the plug has to be lifted during sticking the cock cannot be used again without complete overhauling.

The illustration at Figure 2 shows a stop cock in which the plug is held in a body closed at the lower end. At the top there is a gland engaging the lower end of the plug and holding it in place and the end of the plug is packed. When a plug of this type sticks, it is sometimes possible to free it by tapping the plug or the body with a hammer; failing this, the stop cock must be taken apart at first opportunity, and when used as a drain valve for tanks

plug will not blow out, and this will happen in case one of the stud-bolts breaks. As stated before, the closed bottom will make it very difficult to grind this type of valve.

The cut in Figure 3 shows the same stop cock as in Figure 2, with the exception that in order to prevent the sticking of the plug the bottom of the body is provided with a lift-screw. When the plug sticks in the body, the bolt has to be screwed in, in order to lift the plug, but after continuous usage and the extra strain of tightening the counter nut on the body, the thread becomes worn, leaving the bolt loose in the thread, and there is a leakage. In case one forgot to screw the bolt down again and to tighten the top gland of the plug, the plug would rest on the bolt instead of shutting off the opening in the body.

The drawing at Figure 4 shows a double packed stop cock for low pressure, designed for general use. One can see from the sketch that this type is the simplest possible combination of the types shown in Figures 1 and 2. This stop cock will stick, just as the other types, but there is a way to overcome the sticking without damaging the parts or losing the liquid.

As a rule a plug should turn around two or three times in the body in order to prevent the excessive wearing of one side. For stop cocks the use of a ratchet wrench is advisable. This reduces the cost of repairs, such as grinding, to a great extent. This stop cock has only a slight tendency to stick, but should it turn with difficulty, by loosening the top gland and tightening the bottom gland, the trouble will be eliminated at once. When the top gland is tightened to the extent that the plug turns with difficulty, the bottom gland should be drawn tight enough to release part of the pressure on the plug. The plug will then turn smoothly and evenly.

It is not advisable to lift a plug, if too tight, as there is a great possibility of admitting dirt, sand, scale, etc., between the two surfaces i. e., plug and body which may cause cutting of the surfaces followed by the customary leaking.

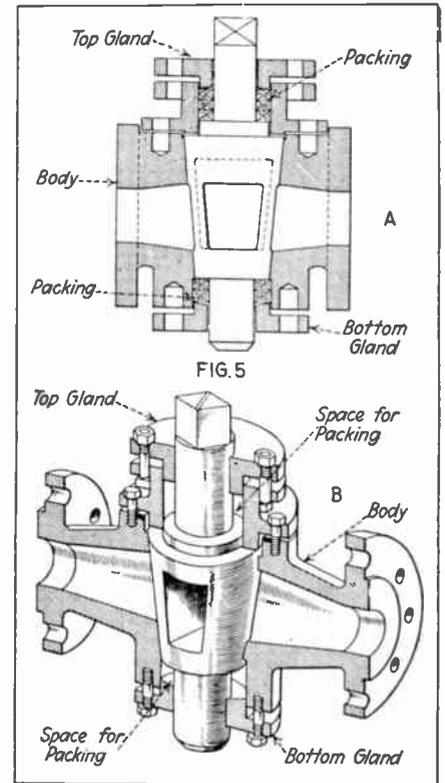
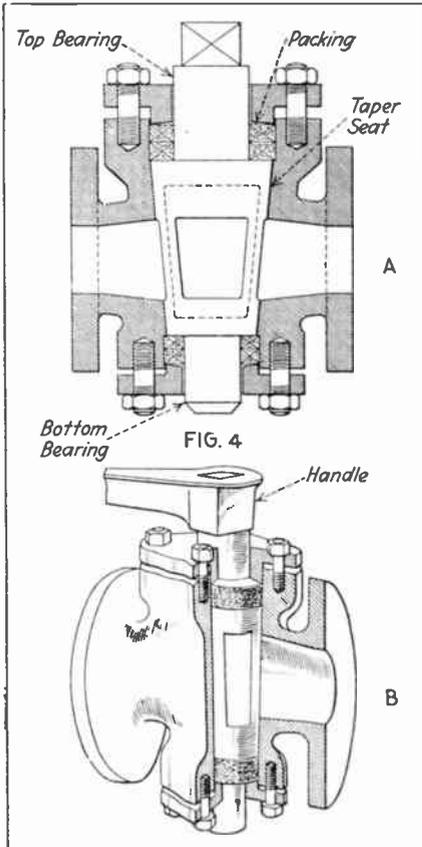
As may be seen from the sketch the plug is provided with an upper and lower stem. The end of the lower stem is beveled under 45°, so that in case of emergency, a hammer can be used against the lower stem without causing any damage. The packing at each end of the plug does away with leaking, and makes it unnecessary to drive the plug in place, thereby lessening the tendency to stick.

The stop cocks already described and numbered in Figures 1, 2 and 3 are not fitted for blow-off valves and should never be used for steam pressure, on account of the fact that there is a chance that one of the stud bolts

might break, or that the nut and washer of the type shown in Figure 1 might give away with serious consequences.

A blow-off valve for boilers, or for steam pressure in general, should have a guard on the top to prevent the plug from blowing out. The stop cock shown in Figure 5 is such a valve and can be safely used as a blow-off valve.

It is a well-known fact that a blow-off stop cock sticks more or less when opened, this being due to increased temperature of the plug, while the body is still cold. This may be overcome by building a jacket around the body to keep it warm, but it will be found that the difference in expansion between plug and body is very much in favor of the blow-off valve.



or in pipe lines or on boilers, a loss in contents results and in addition the use of a hammer causes distortion of the parts and leakage.

In many cases, in trying to open this type of cock, the square end of the plug has broken and the valve was put entirely out of order. The fact that one end of the body is closed makes overhauling very difficult—particularly grinding. There is also the danger of a repairman forgetting to ascertain how far the plug sinks into the body, and in many cases where this matter was overlooked, the lower end of the plug rested on the bottom of the body instead of being tight around the opening.

This type of stop cock is also unreliable, as it will stick, and is therefore not suitable as a blow-off valve on boilers. The single gland on the top of the body, which holds the plug in place, does not guarantee that the

With reference to the operation of blow-off valves in general, we find in "Boiler Room Orders," published by the Hartford Steam Boiler & Inspection & Insurance Company, in paragraph No. O, under the heading "Routine Use of the Blow Off," the following rule:

"To remove sediment from the bottom of the boilers, open the blow-off valve in the morning, or before the circulation has started up. The valve should be open wide for a few moments, but it should be opened and closed slowly so as to avoid shocks from water hammer action."

When using two blow-off valves in succession, first open the valve nearest the boiler very slowly. This valve will always operate easily. Then open the outside valve very slowly until it sticks. Wait a few seconds until the body of this valve gets warm, and then throw the valve wide open. The valve will

(Continued on page 135)

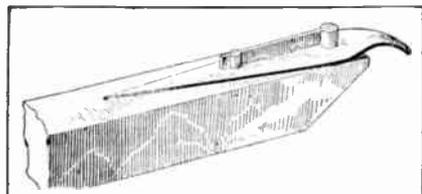


SHOP PRACTICE



INDICATOR FOR TRUING UP WORK ON LATHE

THE illustration shows an indicator described by Adolph Grimm in the *American Machinist*, such as is used for centering lathe work. It can be made by any mechanic and if the work is carefully done, the tool will be quite accurate. The indicator is held in the

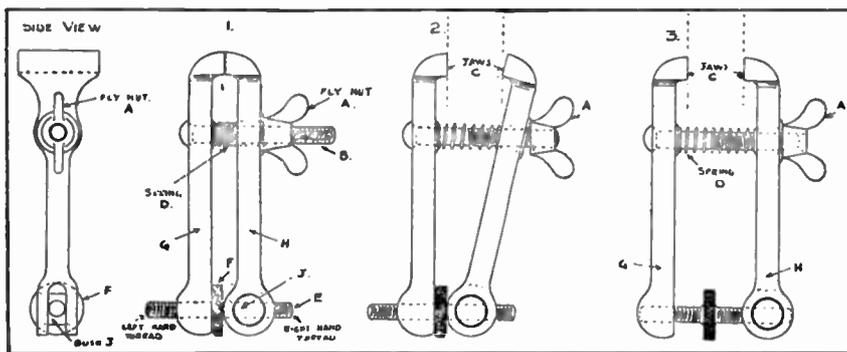


Indicator for truing up work on lathe

toolpost and applied to the work to be centered in the usual manner. It is very simple in construction, consisting of a swinging indicator made from sheet steel which swings on a pivot pin inserted in the body of the device. This pin is slotted and carries a piece of steel spring which extends to the smaller slotted pin riveted to the indicator pointer. This spring serves to keep the pointer of the device centered and returns it to position when the indicator is deflected by a piece running out of true. The motion of the short arm is magnified about four or five to one.

PARALLEL JAW HAND VISE

THE hand vise illustrated is a very useful tool for machinists, model makers and others who have to handle small pieces of work that cannot be gripped very well in an ordinary bench



Parallel jaw hand vise in various positions

vise. It has the valuable feature of providing a parallel grip throughout its range of adjustment, providing the turnbuckle at the lower end is properly manipulated. The sketch at 1 shows

the vise in a closed position, that at 2 indicates what happens if the bottom adjustment is not properly worked and view at 3 shows the device at its maximum opening with parallel jaws when both upper and lower adjustments are properly made.

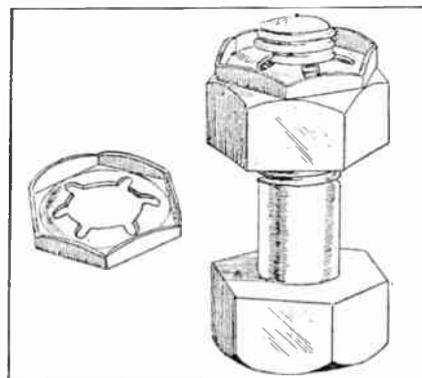
TO CUT GLASS WITHOUT A DIAMOND

MANY times it is necessary to cut a large pane of glass and one is not always provided with a diamond for doing this work. In this case lay the glass on a straight flat surface; make a mark on the glass at either end, where you wish to cut the glass. Heat a piece of wide thin iron, perfectly straight or in a curve if desired, and place it on the glass at the marks made. The heated iron will cause the glass to expand on the upper surface sufficiently to crack the glass on the heated part, the crack extending clear through.

FIGURING IN QUINTILLIONS

WHAT is the biggest figure you ever saw? Here is the one which beats all previous records we have on measuring combinations. A European mathematician has compiled the number of possible combinations with a No. 11 Set (103 blocks) which is the Metric Set of Johansson Standard Gages as 10,141,204,801,825,835,211,973,625,643,007; or, in other words, over ten quintillions. For example, when it is considered that the number of combinations obtained up to 200 m/m is about 200,000 it is easier to understand the great many different

the cases of the No. 1 Set (81 blocks) is about 260,000. When you begin to figure how many times each one of these 260,000 measurements can be made up by different combinations, then it is not so difficult to realize how this tremendous number is obtained.



New nut locking device

NEW NUT LOCK

THE "Palnut" Locking Device consists of a spring steel stamping of hexagonal shape and internally provided with projecting tongues bent up to fit the pitch of the bolt whereas the nut is fitted. It is simply screwed down tight above the nut when the spring of the tongues gives a grip sufficient to lock the nut proper, the tongues springing out and engaging the threads as indicated. The spring lock thus provided prevents the nut from becoming loose due to vibration or other causes.

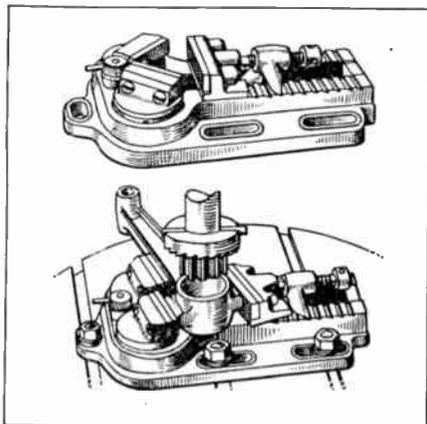
RELATION OF HAMMER SIZE TO PUNCHES AND CHISELS

IN all cases there must be some relation between the size of the tool and the weight of the blow struck, and to use, say, a 7 lb. hammer on a 3/8 in. punch or chisel would mean the smashing up of the tool with very little effective result in the way of work. It may be shown as a ready example of this that while you can drive a 16-gauge 2 in. wire nail into an ordinary brick until its head is flush, if you use a 4 oz. to 6 oz. hammer, yet if you use a 2 lb. hammer the nail will not enter, but simply collapse; in effect this is the same with all percussion tools. If you have a big-bodied chisel or punch you can use a sledge hammer on it, but if you have a small-bodied tool only a small hammer can be effectively used, and for the usual 1/2 in. to 5/8 in. hexagon steel punches and chisels more

work can be done with a $\frac{3}{4}$ lb. to 1 lb. hammer than with one of larger size, owing to more of the force being utilized.

THREE JAW MACHINE VISE

THE vise shown in the accompanying illustrations is intended for holding pieces of irregular shapes while machining, being adapted to both tool-room and quantity production work. Many pieces ordinarily requiring jigs may be held for drilling or milling. All three jaws can be swiveled, each independently of the others, and can be fixed in the positions required. The sliding jaw is held down by means of a T-head



Three jaw machine vise

bolt and is not secured to its screw, which can be shifted along the body and readily engaged. In place of the usual stationary jaw there are two swiveling jaws, which can be swung to form a V-block having an angle of 90 deg. or more for holding cams or circular work. For holding irregularly shaped pieces, such as a connecting rod, as shown in the lower view, the jaws may be swung to accommodate themselves to the form of the work. They can be locked in position by the nut between them, the turning of which tightens a cone against the flanges of the circular bases of the jaws. The jaws are fitted with loose grip-plates, which tend to draw the work down on the body of the vise when pressure is applied by means of a screw. Smooth, soft plates can be furnished if desired.

The body of the vise is made of steel alloy and the remaining parts of mild steel, casehardened where necessary. The bearing surfaces are hand-scraped. The vise is made in sizes, having maximum openings between the jaws of 4, 6, 9, 12 and 18 in. For the smallest and the largest sizes the depths of the jaws are, respectively, $1\frac{1}{4}$ and $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.; the widths of the sliding jaws, 3 and 8 in.; and the widths of the swiveling jaws, $2\frac{1}{2}$ and 5 in.; and the over-all sizes 12 x $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. and $34\frac{1}{2}$ x 13 inches.

MAKING PHOSPHOR-BRONZE

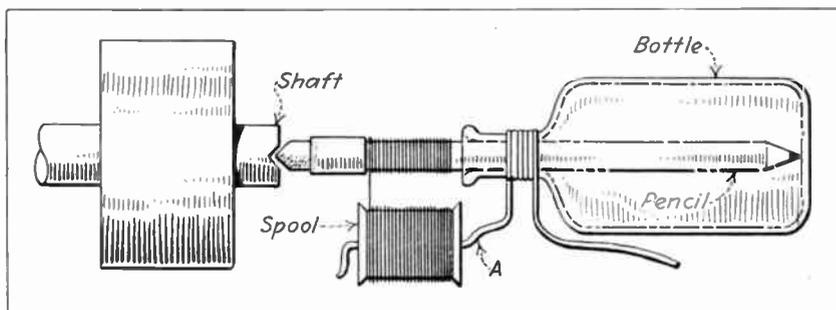
WHERE possible, the use of phosphor-tin is usually the method used for adding the phosphorus in this alloy, but where this tin alloy is not available the phosphorus has to be added to the copper first, and then the required amount of tin is alloyed in, it being very inadvisable to make the Cu-Sn alloy first and then add the phosphorus. The copper should be melted and lifted from the fire and, after skimming, the phosphorus should be pushed under the surface with a proper plunger. Then as soon as reaction ceases the tin should be alloyed in and the metal poured.

TO FILE CAST IRON

FREQUENTLY it is necessary to file a piece of cast iron that has been subjected to friction and has acquired a glaze or skin. The best way to get through this skin is to use the edges of an old file. If a new file is used on this sort of surface it may be ruined.

A QUICKLY MADE SPEED INDICATOR

WHEN necessary to ascertain the speed of a shaft and no way is known without a speed indicator, and none is at hand, the job of taking the speed may be accomplished with a lead pencil, a bottle, a spool of thread and piece of wire. Hole the bottle and wire in one hand and wind wire on neck of bottle with other, leaving an end which



A quickly made speed indicator

bend with pliers at short angles when spool is to be held on.

Trim the rubber of lead pencil to fit center drilled shaft end and cut small niche in pencil to attach end of thread. Hold bottle in right hand and press pencil rubber against end of revolving shaft and hold finger on edge of spool so as it will not spin when the pencil rubber is released from shaft. Hold on for ten seconds or quarter of minute and by counting wraps of thread on pencil will determine speed of shaft for time held on. To rewind thread on spool hold edge of spool on shaft or edge of pulley or belt until rewound.

GEO. G. McVICKER.

ALUMINUM ALLOY FOR FORGING

MUCH progress has been made of late in the development of new aluminum alloys, especially for use in the automotive industry. The most sensational step, according to a leading authority on this subject, is the evolution of a forging alloy which promises to accomplish much in automobile engine design, in the way of cutting down the reciprocating weight, and in reducing rotating masses and bearing pressures. The physical properties which have so far been secured in the forging alloy are said to be 55,000 to 65,000 pounds per square inch tensile strength with 18 to 22 per cent elongation and 38 to 40 per cent reduction in area.

CEMENT FOR FASTENING LEATHER ON PAPER TO PULLEYS

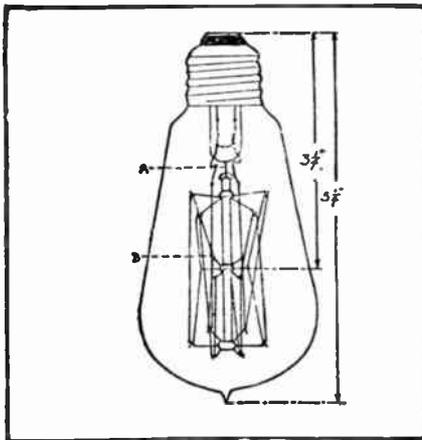
SOAK six pounds of carriage glue over night, then heat thoroughly till dissolved and add six pounds of white lead ground in oil. Reduce the mixture with oil until it is of a free working consistency. Add one ounce of nitric acid and stir till thoroughly mixed. The pulley surface should be made thoroughly clean and should be warmed to about 125 degrees Fahrenheit. Then apply the cement and clamp on the leather and let stand 12 hours before using. If the job is done right, it is claimed the leather will have to be turned off in a lathe in order to remove it.

SIMPLE CASE HARDENING

HEAT the article to be case-hardened to a bright red; sprinkle over powdered rosin till thoroughly coated and plunge into clear water. This works fine on any wrought iron work. For cast iron use prussiated potash or common lye, or even the muriate of potash is good. Use same method as with wrought iron. Another method for hardening cast iron is to pulverize and mix together equal weights of saltpetre, prussiate of potash and $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce salammoniac. Heat the cast iron pieces till red hot, roll them in the powder, and then plunge them into the liquid.

ELECTRICAL PROGRESS DIGEST

MILL-TYPE GAS-FILLED LAMP
IN order to secure a lamp that would combine the shock resisting qualities of the carbon lamp with the efficiency and brilliancy of the modern gas-filled lamp, the mill-type was produced. This lamp is similar in appearance to the ordinary vacuum type B lamp, but instead of the entire stem being of one piece, a flexible, shock-absorbing steel spring shank is inserted



Mill type gas fitted lamp

between the arbor and the glass which surrounds the lead-in wires as shown at A in the accompanying drawing. This construction enables the arbor and filament to vibrate freely in all directions without displacing the anchors or short-circuiting the filament loops.

Another important feature of the mill-type lamp is the method of anchoring the filament. Instead of the usual top and bottom anchors, an additional set of anchors is supplied at the center of the arbor, as shown at B. By lacing the filament to this extra set of anchors, it is prevented from becoming tangled when subjected to severe jolts or sudden shocks.

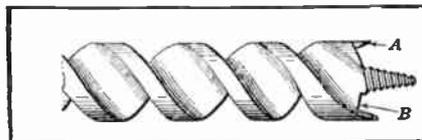
INTENSITY OF WIRELESS SIGNALS

AMETHOD of measuring and comparing the intensities of signals received by a radio station has been worked out in France with good results. This method, which can be employed only for undamped waves, essentially consists in comparing the intensities of reception of the signal and of the sound produced by a local source of oscillations, of the same frequency and form, constituted by an ordinary heterodyne. By modifying the intensity of the action of the auxiliary oscil-

lation-generating device upon, say, the antenna, a rough equalization is first obtained; afterwards by maneuvering convenient shunts to the telephone an absolute equality of intensities is obtained. The ratio of intensities is proportional to the shunt resistances. Moreover, by inserting a thermo-galvanometer in the antenna the absolute value of the intensity of the auxiliary signals can be obtained. The error in the practical use of this method is from 5 to 10 per cent.

SHARPENING WOOD BITS

ONE way to sharpen wood bits easily is to use a fine file in the following manner. The scoring nibs, which are the two prongs which stick downward on either side of the gimlet point, are filed from the inside. If they are filed from the outside, they will eventually score a circle too small for the top portion of the bit to pass through. The cutting lips are filed on the underside while the bit is held in the hand, chuck end down. Referring to the accompanying diagram: At A is shown the scoring edge and at B the cutting edge. Use a fine file and take light cuts on the inside edge of A. If



How to sharpen wood bits

they were taken on the outside, the diameter of the bit would be made smaller at this point. The cutting edges (B) are also sharpened in the same way, care being taken to do the filing on the upper side of the cutting edge.

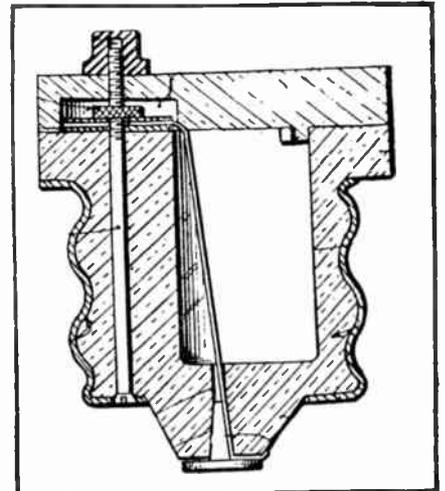
Some interesting figures giving the percentage of houses using electricity in different parts of the British Empire have been published. The following table gives the number of houses in 100 using the electric supply:

In British Possessions

Australia	11.2
Bermuda	14.6
Egypt	0.2
New Zealand.....	14.3
South Africa.....	3.3
United Kingdom.....	16.8

RENEWABLE PLUG FUSE

THE accompanying illustration shows a renewable plug fuse that has features of some merit. The fuse wire runs diagonally through the plug, being held between washers at the top where it is secured by a nut, while at the bottom a wedge button does the clamping. To make the renewal, the fiber top is unscrewed and the brass nut loosened sufficiently to remove the end



Renewable plug fuse

of the burned-out fuse. The bottom end of the old fuse is removed by simply taking out the wedge button. Inserting new fuse wire is the next step and then the brass nut is tightened once more and the wedge button inserted again. The fiber top is screwed on and the plug is ready for use without further adjustment.

ELECTRO-PNEUMATIC WELDING MACHINE

IN operating spot-welding machines of the usual type the pressure required for the weld is produced by a foot pedal. This is tiring to the operator, especially as he may have to make 15,000 welds per day. The electro-pneumatic welding machines now being built in Germany are equipped with a compressed air cylinder controlled by a foot pedal, which requires very small effort to depress. The motion may also be regulated by a small motor that actuates the mechanism a given number of times at the required intervals. By this device the capacity of the welding machine may be increased by 50 per cent.

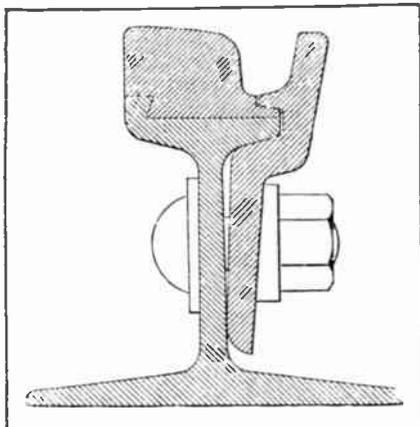


EVERYDAY SCIENCE NOTES



NEW TRAMWAY RAIL

A sectional view of a tramway or trolley rail recently invented is given here. It will be seen that the portion of the rail on



which the wheel travels is susceptible of renewal, so that the entire rail may not be replaced, but only the portion subject to wear.

In the roasting of coffee, soot is produced and now it is suggested that this should be carefully saved as it contains caffeine and can be used as a source for the production of this alkaloid. It may contain as little as 0.8% or as much as 22% of caffeine. Simple sublimation from the soot evolves the alkaloid. The chaff of coffee contains so little as to be of negligible value and should not be allowed to mix with the soot if the latter is to be used for producing the alkaloid.

It is calculated that the wave power on the Japanese coast represents some five millions horse power, but the really successful wave motor has not yet been invented.

The absorption of carbon mono-oxide by gas masks is quite a problem. If the air containing it is dry, the following formula is efficacious: Manganese dioxide 50 parts, copper oxide 30 parts, cobalt seng oxide 15 parts, silver oxide 5 parts.

Thermostatic metal for opening and closing ventilators and for similar purposes operated by changes in temperature, has been put on the market in England. It is based on the attachment to each other of two metals of different coefficients of expansion by heat. It is really a variation on the compound bar which has been long in use as a demonstration or for practical purposes. Compound metal is supplied in different thicknesses from .015 to .25 inches in thickness.

The hardness of electrolytic iron has been commented on. It has been found that long annealing is required to soften it. Ten minutes at 660° C. reduced iron from 164 Brinell to 161, while at 10500. C. The same iron reduced to 88 Brinell. A full hour brought the two samples to 159, and to 83 Brinell respectively. The final deduction from the tests was that for complete annealing two hours at 950° C. or one hour at 1050° C. are required.

The Platt Fugueré lighthouse in the sea off the northeast coast of Guernsey is operated by a submarine cable a mile and one-quarter in length. It lies a mile from the shore and nobody resides in the lighthouse. Its cost is about one-eighth of the sum which would have been required had a lighthouse force been provided for. The light is acetylene turned on and off by clock work. There is a compressed air fog signal and by a microphone this rings a bell on shore so that the engineers may be sure that the signal is sounded. There is a pressure gauge on shore which gives warning when there is only two weeks' supply of acetylene in the tank. There is also a telephone which, if the sea permits access, is for the use of pilots. These are the principal features of the ingenious installation, which might be copied elsewhere.

Considerable success has been attained on the Swedish State railways with ball bearings for car axles. After four years' experience it is found that the starting resistance is very much less than with the plain bearings, that there has been no heating, and that the length of trains can be increased from 15% to 38%. It is not said whether there was any trouble from broken balls, cups or races, which in such heavy service might properly be anticipated.

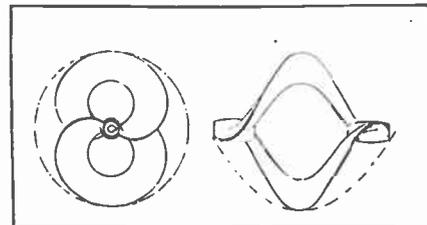
The English technical journals make quite a point of describing old engines, stationary or locomotive. In the case of stationary engines they are generally beam engines, and recently the demolishing of a beam engine built by the famous James Watt in 1821 and which ceased its virtual century of work on May 4th of this year is noted. As far as known, the engine needed important repairs twice only during that period and for the last twelve years it averaged 120 hours duty practically every week. The cylinder was 24 inches in diameter by 6 feet stroke, the flywheel was 16 feet in diameter built up in segments, the piston rod was kept in line by the old fashioned parallel motion. It is estimated that if 250 pounds sterling had been spent on the engine it might have been run for another century.

Reinforced concrete pipes are made by the centrifugal process in South Africa. Reinforcement is made out of the wires of old cables which are woven into cylindrical cages. These are placed in the molds. A sufficient quantity of the cement for the pipe is then poured in and the mold is turned rapidly and as it speeds up it causes the material to be evenly distributed for the entire length of the mold. Water is also driven out. Eight to twenty minutes' rotation are required according to the size of the pipe; the latter period suffices for five-foot diameter pipe. When subject to destructive pressure the pipes open up and become porous, but seem not to break like a cast iron pipe.

In the Ontario, Can., mines many rare metals have been recovered, including platinum and palladium. Nearly 20,000 tons of Bessmer matte from the International Nickel Company of Ontario were treated in Bayonne, N. J., from which were recovered platinum, palladium, rhodium, osmium, iridium, and ruthenium.

UNUSUAL SCREW PROPELLER

From the celebrated Thornycroft works comes the screw propeller whose construction is perfectly clear from the diagram. The idea is to produce a propeller which will ride over an obstruction as if it meets



an obstacle it will worm its way over it. The construction suggests great strength as there are no unsupported radial blades.

The world moves. Two cities of the orient, Calcutta and Bombay, have expanded so rapidly in recent years, that the introduction of underground railroads is being discussed and it is even proposed that a tube at Calcutta should be run under the Hooghly River.

The State of Colorado proposes to construct three tunnels fourteen miles in length through the mountains of the Continental Divide. The maximum grade will be about half the present one and the new tunnels will have a maximum altitude of 1,000 to 2,000 feet less than that of the present surface railroad. It is proposed to utilize the tunnels for automobiles by making special provision for putting the automobiles on trucks for passage through them.

An odd point was brought out at a paper recently read in Glasgow on the casting of steel ingots. The point was that in pouring the steel from the ladle a uniform rate of delivery should be maintained. It is thought that this might be effected if the pouring is done by tilting the ladle and pouring through an open spout on its margin. When, however, it is poured from a nozzle in the bottom of the ladle, as is almost the universal custom, the delivery gets slower and slower as the head of metal is lowered. The fire-clay nozzle grows larger during the pouring, but it does not solve the problem as its change of cross-sectional area depends on factors that have no relation to the head of metal.

Considerable trouble is experienced in condensers on ocean vessels from the leakage into them of salt water. An ingenious apparatus for indicating such leakage has been devised. Two primary cells are supplied with condensed steam. One from the steam before it enters the condenser and the latter with condenser effluent. They are balanced against each other electrically. If salt gets into the condenser it will make its appearance in the second cell, thereby increasing its voltage and throwing the two cells out of balance so as to close a relay and light a signal lamp. The apparatus is even provided with a switch by turning, whose balance can be restored and the degrees through which the switch is turned gives the percentage of salt.

Construction of Model Electric Cars and Locomotives

By Edward E. DeLancey

PART I—THE MOTOR-DRIVEN TRUCK

THERE are hundreds of men and boys who are interested in model making. Unfortunately very few of these enthusiastic amateurs can afford a well equipped workshop and must therefore content themselves with a few ordinary tools, and still fewer special ones. On the other hand, the lucky ones who can afford a lathe and other machine tools are less likely to develop the resourcefulness of their less fortunate fellows.

As an example of what can be accomplished along these lines, the writer desires to call the reader's attention to the accompanying series of illustrations which show some of the electric cars and locomotives constructed by the writer and his son. A few words of explanation will suffice to describe these interesting models.

An "Atlantic type" locomotive and baggage car is shown at the top of cut. This locomotive is a "fakir" because it has a Porter No. 2 motor concealed in the "fire box" and geared to rear driving axle. It is equipped with reversing switch, operated by usual lever in cab, and has electric headlight. It runs fast, but has not much tractive effort.

The baggage car has a controller (a circuit breaker) and a reversing switch in the front vestibule. The rear end has a "dummy" platform. The motor in this car is a specially rewound Porter No. 2, and will start the whole train! Without load this car will run at the equivalent of seventy miles per hour!

An electric locomotive of the Grand Central Terminal type is shown below the Atlantic type engine. It has two motors, reversing switch and electric headlights. Although it runs powerfully, I regard it as yet in the experiment stage. The car is a trailer of the "commuter's car" type.

Two day coaches are shown. The

one on the left is a motor car with 2 3/16-inch wheels. The trucks are in a general way like those described, but with a swing bolster like that shown in drawings. It has no sprocket rigging and therefore slips in starting. Nevertheless it will ultimately get up good speed with two trailers. The controller and reversing switch are in the front vestibule. The coach

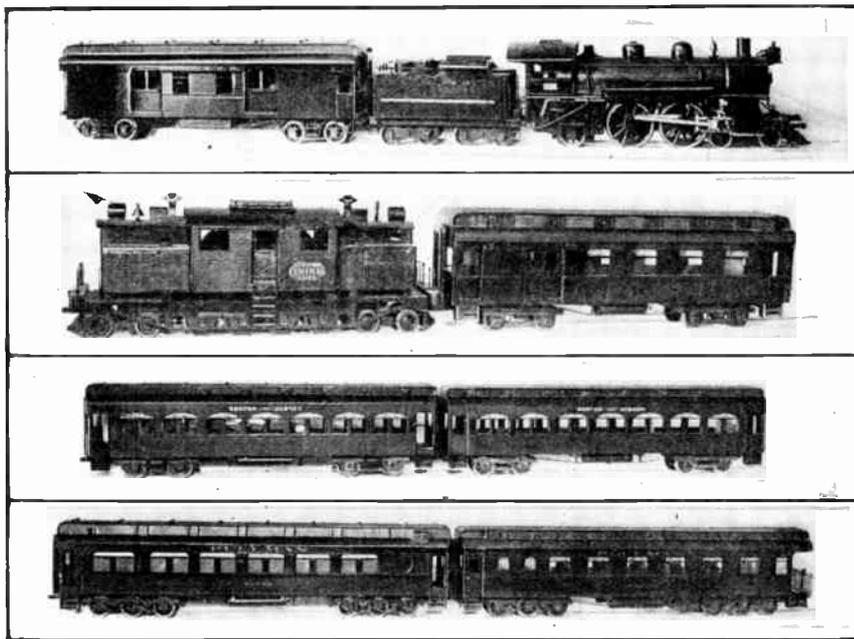
springs above the swing bolsters. The latter are visible on the "Boston and Albany" motor car. The two "Boston and Albany" coaches are not quite complete — still lacking "grab irons" and other minor details. The fact that they are not yet varnished has caused them to photograph better than the other stock. All cars have glass windows, but no attempt has been made to reproduce any interior finish whatsoever.

In the following article the writer is addressing himself more particularly to those whose "hobby" it is to make realistic models of railway rolling stock under the handicap of a limited equipment. The accompanying photographs indicate the results which he has been able to attain under such a handicap, and he believes them to be attractive enough to justify him in "passing along" the main feature, viz.: the design of a truck operated by a "stock" motor, which is applied in

such a way that its presence cannot be detected by the casual observer. We have assumed that the constructor will be compelled to purchase his wheels, already set to gauge on the axles, as well as his motor and gears. The gears are assumed to be slipped loosely over the axles before the wheels are set thereon. For the rest an inexpensive supply of stock brass, tin, black sheet iron, thin wood, paint and glass form the principal items. A few scraps of sheet zinc are desirable and we shall add that practically all of the sheet metal required can be obtained from scraps.

Tools and Supplies Needed

As for tools the following short list comprises the indispensable ones—a gear drill stock with at least every third size of drill from No. 1 to No. 51. A drill gauge, a hacksaw, a dozen scroll



An interesting outfit of locomotives and cars built by Edward E. DeLancey. Atlantic type locomotive at top. Grand Central type electric locomotive shown below it. Day coaches and Pullmans are also illustrated.

on the right is a trailer. Of the two Pullmans, the one on the left is a sleeper, and that on the right is an observation parlor car. Special pains have been taken with the six-wheel trucks, so that the cars roll smoothly, and with the characteristic triple "click" of that type of truck.

This entire outfit is of 3" gauge and equipped throughout with "Miller type" automatic couplers worked by the usual lever in the vestibules. In the case of the "Geneva," the coupler is worked by a brass crank handle attached to the rail of the observation platform. The "face plates" of the "Lucia" have springs and "accordion" action.

The two "Pullmans" and the two eight-wheeled trailers have sliding brass journal boxes, equalizers and equalizer springs. The two motor cars have no equalizers, but have super-

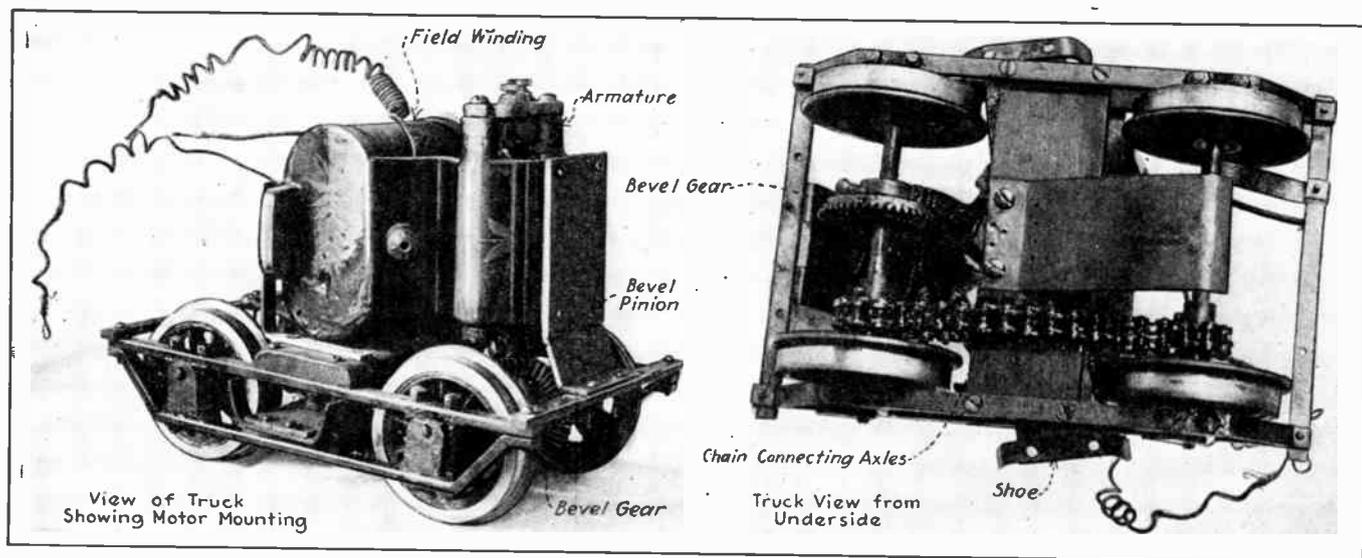
saw blades and frame, a pair of snips, some small files (flat, three-cornered and rat-tail), an assortment of round-nosed and square-nosed pincers, wire cutters, etc. If a set of small taps and dies can be added, so much the better, but an adjustable tap wrench is essential for the machine screw taps. A good vise with 2½" jaws is needed. Ordinary wood-working tools are assumed.

As for supplies the following machine screws, with taps to fit, will be necessary—a half gross of round-headed 5/64" x ½". Also two dozen 1¼" x ⅛". Both these lengths will be found too long for some purposes, but it is better to cut off the excess than to load up with several lengths. Some small brass escutcheon pins for making rivets will be convenient. The small wood screws, brads, etc., can be

combination of gears we shall violate the ethics of technical writing by naming a dealer. On page 11 of the Montgomery & Co. catalogue will be found a table of brass *bevel* gears, and on page 22, a similar table of sprocket wheels and chains. From the first table select G 484 1½" x ½", 48 x 16 teeth, axle hole, ¼" (or 3/16"). From the second table select G 819, pitch diameter ¾", 8 teeth, axle hole 3/16". Two sprocket wheels will be required, and one foot of chain to fit. We prefer the bicycle type of chain, because it is more readily reconnected than the steel wire ones by substituting a 5/64" machine screw for the original pin. All of these gears and sprockets will fit a 3/16" axle, but we deem that size rather light and would prefer to rebore such gears as require it to fit the ¼" axle shown in the drawings.

against the boxes. The drawing at Fig. 1 is a front view with practically all of the wooden end piece cut away, so as to show the position of the gears and sprockets. It should be noted that the motor comes equipped with a grooved pulley, but this should be removed so that the small gear will be brought as close to the motor shaft bearing as possible. Care should be exercised in its removal as it is on "for keeps."

The cut at Fig. 2 is a cross section through the center pin (a round-headed screw), showing the springs and method of supporting the body of the locomotive. The shoes, for either side or center contact, are also shown. In the latter case an end view is seen, and its shape and method of attachment is indicated by the dotted line in Fig. 3. We prefer a center contact as



Electric motor-driven truck of the baggage car which is shown in accompanying photograph. This shows original form of swing bolster and spring plate, now superseded by type shown in drawings.

Inverted view of motor truck. This shows gearing and sprocket chain very distinctly. Also pick-up shoe and axle brush for return current. The action of the swing bolster is clearly indicated.

purchased as needed, and also a few feet of insulated copper wire. Some of these articles are for body work. The list of stock brass for the truck will be found further on.

Description of Motor Truck

The motor truck, shown in the accompanying photographs, is made for a 3" gauge, but essentially it is similar to the locomotive truck under discussion, which is to be 2½" gauge, as per the drawings. The main difference lies in the design of the swing bolster. Careful construction is the keynote of success, and therefore be *patient and deliberate*. The design is so simple that it will be grasped immediately, but a few time-saving hints will be of service. These relate mainly to the gearing and journal boxes.

The motor must be a Porter K. and D. No. 2. This can be purchased of any of the larger dealers in electrical supplies. In order to assure the right

The sprocket wheels and chain are necessary only if it is desired to have both pairs of wheels function as drivers. One pair will suffice for light loads, but are sure to slip considerably in starting. It will be found that the hole in the smaller of the two bevel gears is too small. Ascertain the size of the motor shaft with the drill gauge and use the indicated size of drill for reboring. It will be wise to purchase the motor, gears, sprockets and chain *first*. Then take the gears and sprockets to the machine shop where the four pairs of running wheels are to be made and have them slipped over axles. The fit should be just free enough to allow shifting along the axle until the time comes for tightening up the set-screws. See that the journals of the running wheels are each 1/32" longer than the thickness of the journal boxes. This enables the box lids—when screwed tightly—to act as end stops and prevents the wheel bosses from rubbing

being both cheaper and simpler. If a side contact is used the "third rail" must be bent downward at least a quarter of an inch at each end to prevent the shoe from catching at the various breaks and shifts from one side to the other which are inseparable from a side contact system.

The illustration at Fig. 3 is a side view and longitudinal section showing the gearing, sprockets and chain and the method of attaching the motor to the truck. Other methods will of course suggest themselves, but this one interferes least with the circulation of air about the motor. Fig. 4 shows a three-quarter plan. The broken lines show the position of the swing bolster and spring plates, both when normal and when the locomotive is traversing a curve. The axle brush which returns the current to the running rails is also shown. Fig. 5 is an alternative end finish for the truck frames. It is slightly more difficult to make,

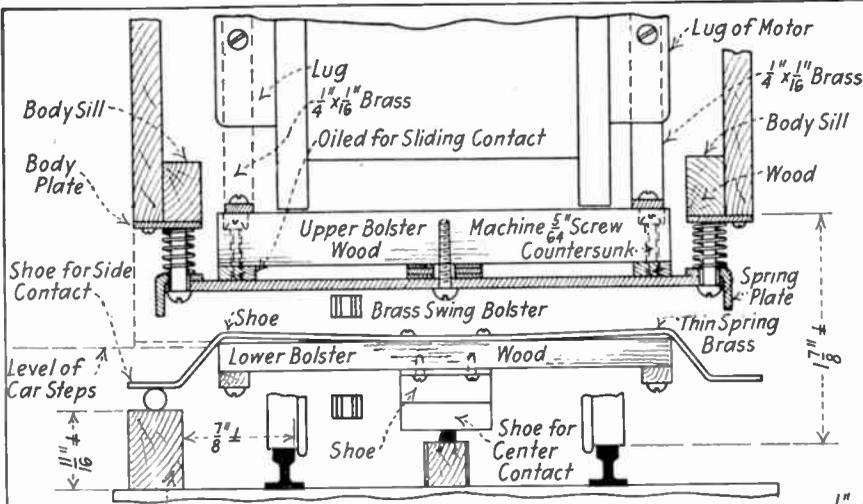


FIG. 2-SECTION THROUGH CENTER PIN
This Block Long enough to Cover Two Ties and Spaced Every 8" ±

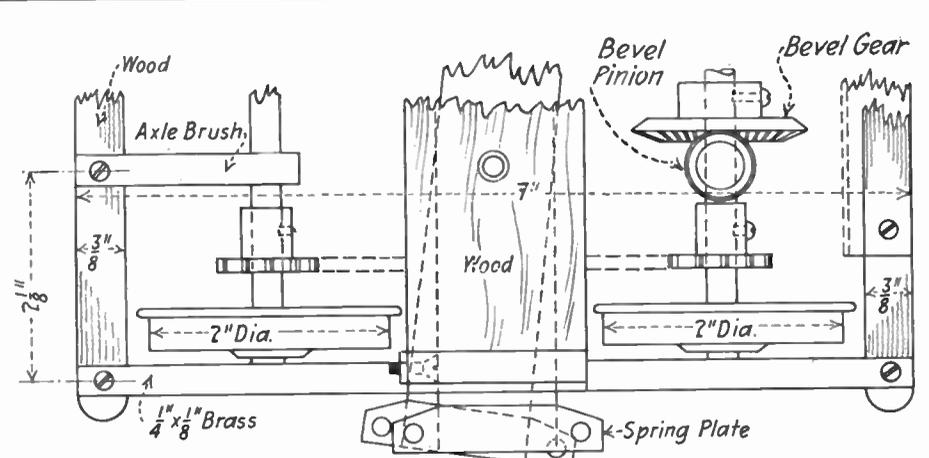


FIG. 4-PLAN OF LOCOMOTIVE TRUCK

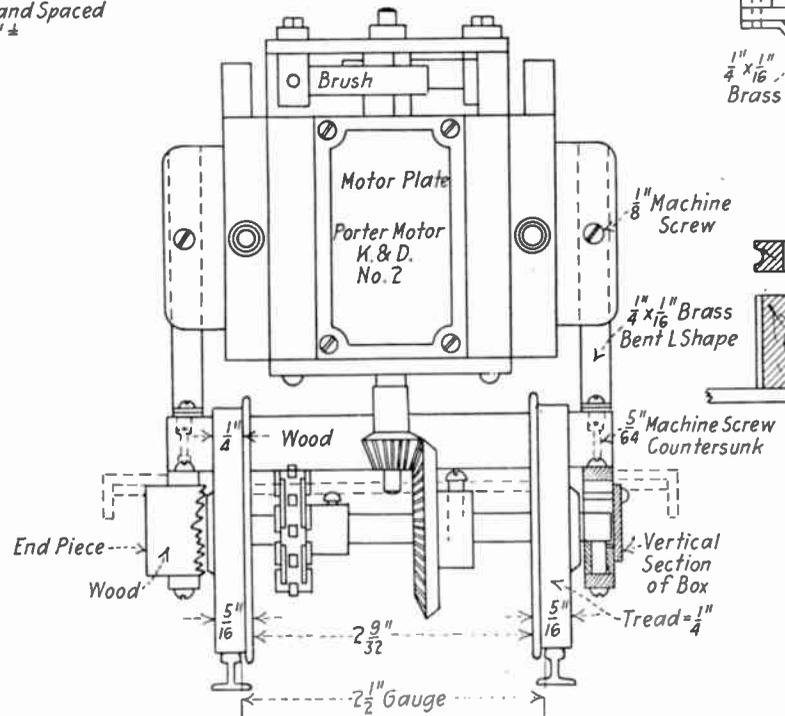


FIG. 1-FRONT VIEW SHOWING GEARING

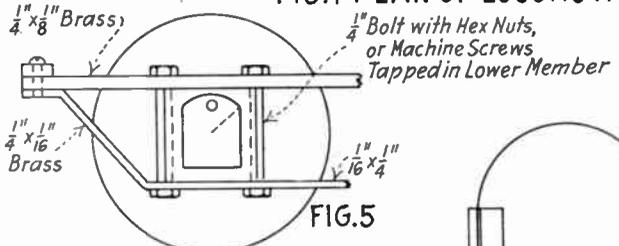


FIG. 5

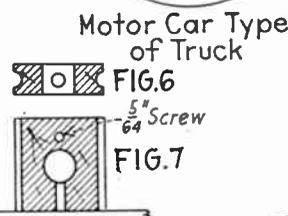


FIG. 6

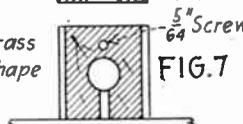


FIG. 7

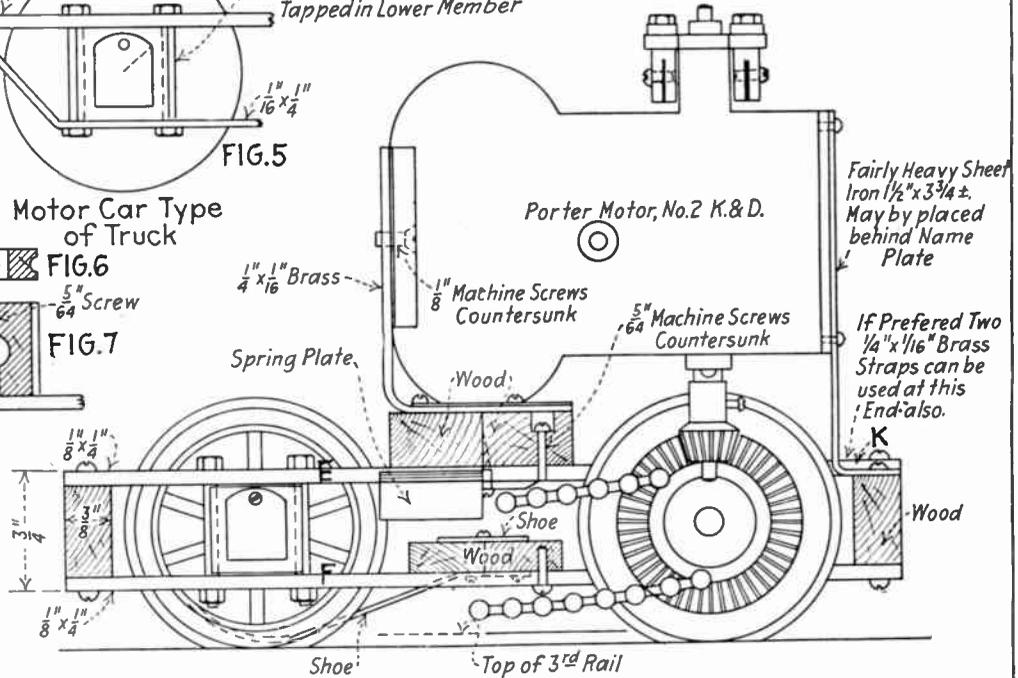


FIG. 3-LOCOMOTIVE TRUCK
Wheel Base 3 3/4"

Detailed drawings showing construction of electric motor-driven truck suitable for model baggage car or locomotive.

and is more suitable for a motor car than for a locomotive. It will be noted that the lower frame in this type is half the thickness of the corresponding number in the locomotive truck. This is for greater ease in bending. Figs. 6 and 7 are respectively horizontal and vertical sections through the journal boxes. A cross section showing the journal is also seen at the right in Fig. 1. In Fig. 7 the small hole near the top is for the screw which holds the box lid. The vertical hole which communicates with the under side of the journal opening should be filled with cotton *before* the box is set in the frames. It will be noticed that the bottom of the journal opening has been enlarged a trifle with a rat-tail file in order to remove the burr at the intersection of the holes, and to offer a better contact between the cotton and the journal. This oiling refinement can be omitted altogether, but it involves very little additional labor.

The trailing truck is a duplicate of the motor truck minus the gearing and therefore the corresponding parts of the two can be made more conveniently in one job. The following list of stock brass is more than sufficient for both trucks.

These lengths are in excess of exact requirements to allow for waste, spoiled parts and desirable spare stock.

Making the Journal Boxes

We shall begin with the journal boxes which can be made collectively if the following directions are accurately followed. If you have not machine tools it will again become necessary to fall back on a machine shop, but this will be the last time. Be-

- For side frames.....
- For journal boxes.....
- For motor fastening.....
- For spring plates.....
- For swing bolster..... (L)
- For box lids.....
- For shoes and axle brushes..

- 70", 1/4" x 1/8".
- 20", 1/4" x 3/4".
- 24", 3/4" x 1/16".
- 12", 3/8" x 3/8".
- 12", 1" x 1/16".
- 12", 1/2" x 1/16".
- 12", thin spring brass 3/4" wide.
- 12", open spiral spring 1/4" diameter.

Angle, or "L" section.

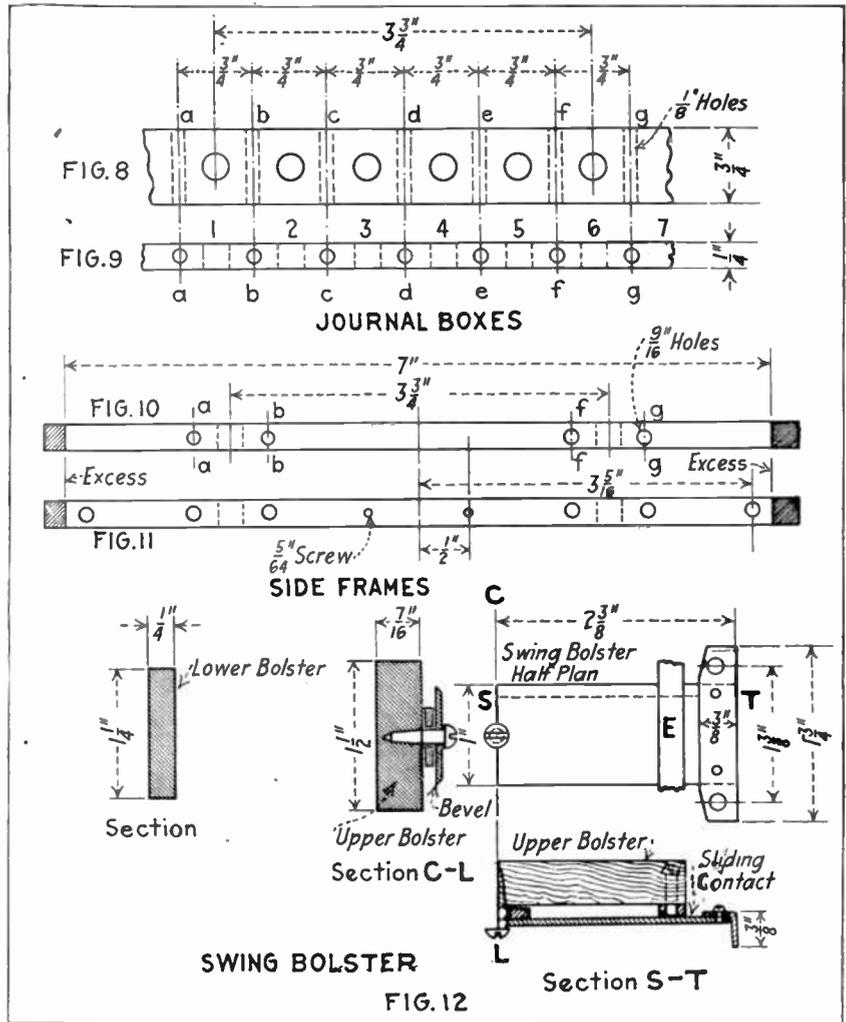
All of this stock must be true, straight and free from "twist".

ginning about a quarter of an inch from one end of the stock piece, bore a series of 1/8" holes *exactly* 3/4" apart between centers, as shown in Figs. 8 and 9. These are the bolt holes. Then turn the work over on its broad side and bore a series of 1/4" holes each of which shall be *precisely* midway between the adjacent bolt holes. These are the journal holes, and may be bored for a 3/16" journal if desired. Lay out and bore as many boxes as the stock will permit because you may be tempted to make a second pair of trucks. While in the machine shop it might be worth while to bore the holes for the lid screws, and for the packing, but as this work can be done with a

gear drill stock, we have not indicated these holes. All the bolt and journal holes must be accurately spaced along

the center lines of their respective sides of the stock and square therewith. The machine shop insures this, besides saving much labor.

With all the holes bored as shown in Figs. 8 and 9, and *BEFORE* separating the boxes along the lines a-a, b-b, etc., take note of a very important fact which makes it possible to use the still assembled boxes as a template for boring the bolt holes in the upper and lower members of the truck frame—E and F, Fig. 3. Remembering that the wheel base of the truck is 3 3/4", it will be found that the journal holes Nos. 1 and 6 are also 3 3/4" apart, and from this it follows that the bolt holes a-b and f-g must correspond with the bolt



Details of journal boxes, side frames and swing bolster for motor truck.

holes in both upper and lower members of the side frame. It is now permissible to cut off a section of the assembled boxes long enough to contain the eight which you are to use. To do this place the piece in the vise so that the ninth bolt hole is close enough to the jaws to help steady the hacksaw. With a square, mark the line of the center of the hole on the *outside* of the brass, and then cut *carefully* on this line. When you have finished, each piece should show an equal portion of the bolt hole. (Be as careful when the time comes to separate the remaining boxes.) The eight-box section is now ready for use as a template.

Making the Frame

Cut the eight side pieces from the first stock in the list, making each piece 1/2" longer than the required seven inches. With a square, scratch a line across one of the pieces precisely in the middle. Next clamp this piece and the narrow side of the eight-box section securely in the vise, in such a manner that the middle scratch on the former comes over the center of the fourth bolt hole in the latter (hole d-d, Fig. 8). See that both pieces coincide

(Continued on page 159)

EVERYDAY MOTORIST

STORING TOOLS

THERE are certain tools of the motorist's kit that must be used more often than others. These include the common and useful ones, such as wrenches, screw-drivers, pliers, files, etc. Some of the 1920 model automobiles are equipped with special pockets in the front compartment doors in which tools are conveniently placed. Even if the car is not equipped, the

LOOSE FAN BELTS

SOMETIMES an engine will over-heat for no apparent reason. Occasionally a motorist will fuss with his power plant for some time before it is finally borne in upon him that the whole trouble lies in the fact that his fan belt is running too loose, causing the fan to run below its proper speed. If this condition is found, he should either tighten the fan belt himself or

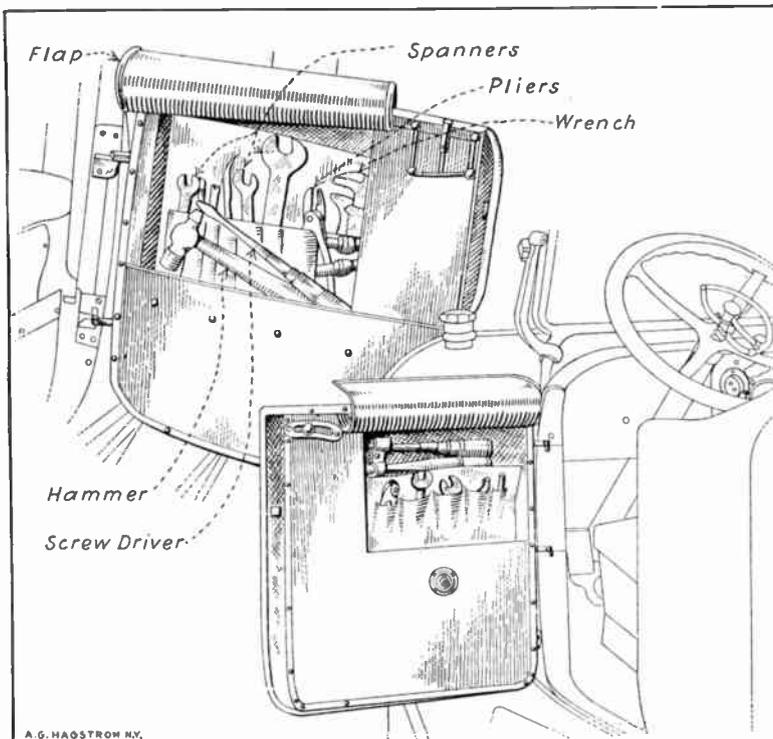
the car is standing at night, use the side and tail lights only.

TOOL TO OPEN UP CASING AND PLACE TUBE

GEO. G. MCVICKER

IT is a tedious job to hold open an auto or truck casing and place a tube within and one which will usually smear one's clothes with talc powder if the job is done by hand in the usual way. I have made a tool for the purpose and it performs several jobs at once and does the tube inserting quickly. A piece of $\frac{1}{4}$ in. steel wire is driven into a piece of round wood to serve as a handle and the other end bent into a loop, but not quite together when the return end of loop nears the main shank.

By partly inflating the tube, then squeeze it inside the loop and with casing standing on ground pull the casing around as casing is turned. This lays the tube smoothly and straightly in the casing. The wire loop distributes the tire powder around the inner side, and if a puncture had occurred it locates the nail or other sharp object if it happens to be sticking through the casing.



A convenient method of storing tools ordinarily used for simple automobile repairs

handy man can easily make tool carriers that will fit in the spaces ordinarily wasted on the door, by making pockets in the carrier to hold the various tools so that they will not rattle and providing a leather or canvas flap to cover the tools when not in use.

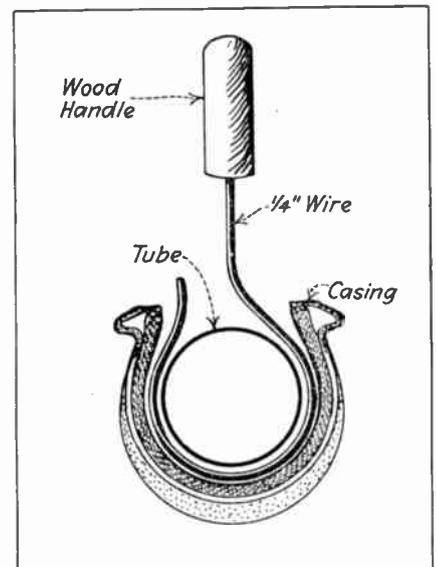
The accompanying illustration shows clearly how this may be done so further description seems unnecessary. The tool carrier may be made of imitation leather or heavy canvas and some times it is found feasible to fit a wooden block in the door frame in which spaces are hollowed out to receive the various tools.

A good method of cleaning spark plugs that have become fouled with oil is to boil them up in a solution of washing soda and water.

take the car to a garage and either have the adjustments tightened or the belt shortened.

USE CURRENT SPARINGLY IN WINTER

DO not connect additional apparatus, such as electrical horns, cigar lighters, etc., to the electrical system without taking the matter up with the factory. The surplus capacity of the usual system is large, but there is a limit to the amount of current which the generator can produce. Use the same judgment and reason in the operation of the electric lights on a car as you do those in your home or garage. When a car is running it is not necessary to burn all the lights, the two heads and the tail are all that are required or that are of any service. When



Tool to open up casing and place tube

DRIVE A NEW CAR CAREFULLY

MOTORISTS purchasing new cars should bear in mind a few simple rules that will tend to make their engines perform better and in time to come will save considerable expense and annoyance and the result will be a

car that runs perfectly and gives the greatest efficiency. In breaking in a new engine always bear in mind that the parts are new, that the bearings are tightly adjusted, and necessarily stiff. An engine that is in this condition must be hauled with care for the first few hundred miles, otherwise troubles are bound to occur that will cause the owner many anxious moments and expense.

Always drive the new car slowly and cautiously until thoroughly familiar with its control mechanism and the methods of stopping it. When driving up grades on the higher gear ratios, if the engine shows any tendency to labor, shift back into a lower gear ratio, which has been provided by the manufacturer for that purpose. Many motorists believe that the best test of a car's ability is to rush all hills, or bad spots on the direct drive. It should be remembered that the lower speed ratios were provided for use at all times when employing the third or fourth speeds might cause strains in the engine.

One should never attempt to drive cars at high speeds unless the tire casings are in perfect condition and the road surfaces good. In driving on clay or muddy roads, or on wet asphalt, care must be taken in turning corners, and the car should always be driven cautiously to avoid dangerous side slipping or skidding.

When driving on unfavorable highway surfaces, always keep one side of the car on firm ground if possible. The brakes should always be carefully applied, especially if the road surface is wet. An automobile should never be brought to a stop in mud, clay or sand, snow or slush if it can be avoided. Whenever road conditions are unfavorable, the smooth tread tires of the driving wheels should always be fitted with chain tire grips, to insure adequate traction.

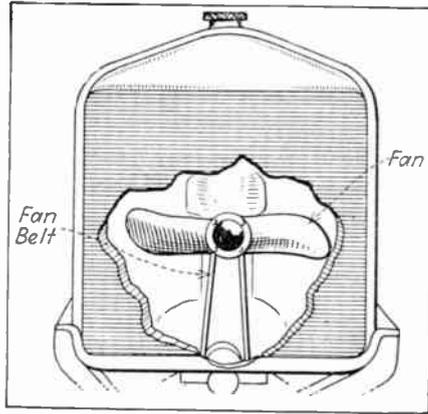
BRAKE LUBRICATION

THE bands of automobile service brakes too often receive little or no attention. Then, glazed surface of the lining does not act quickly, nor is it dependable. The first step is to go over the lining with a squirt gun full of kerosene; while this is soaking well into the lining, go over the opposite brake also with kerosene, cleaning as well the connections for inspection and adjustment if required. Allow the kerosene a half hour at least to soak well into each lining, then giving a second application of kerosene if necessary. After this treatment, fill the squirt gun with clean engine oil and inject this into the bands, leaving it to soak into the open pores over night. In the morning wipe off the surplus oil, start the car and apply the brakes several times to get rid of any excess oil between the bands and the drums. This attention once each month or two will

keep the brakes dependable and silent in operation.

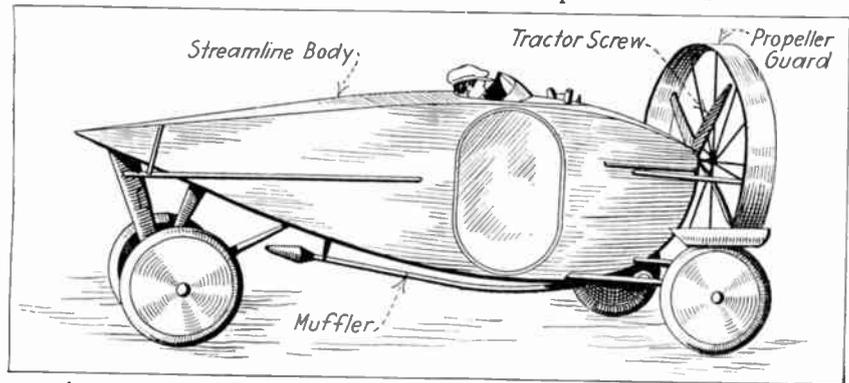
PROPELLER-SHAPED COOLING FAN

THE efficiency of the usual form of fan blade used for drawing air through automobile radiators is very much lower than of the type used in airplane propellers because no attempt is made to secure a true pitch nor is there any pronounced increase in air movement due to aerofoil sections that



Propeller shaped cooling fan

are now universally employed in aerial propellers. Flight attempts that were made with the early airplanes using propellers based on the ordinary electric fan design show that this form did not return much useful power in the form of thrust and for the energy expended. Naturally, if a propeller is efficient as a means of creating thrust



An unusual aerial screw propelled motor vehicle of French construction

for driving an airplane through the air, it will be equally useful in creating a draft of air through an automobile radiator.

The accompanying illustration shows a simple adaptation of a fan that is claimed to be considerably more efficient than the old four- or six-blade types. The fan is cast of aluminum and has a cone-shaped hub from which it is readily detached. The bearings operate in the hub interior, which also carries the fan-driving belt and the bearings are protected from dust and oil. The blades of the device are clearly shown in the illustration, a portion of the radiator being cut away to show

how the fan is installed. The method of installation is a very simple one, as it is merely necessary to remove the old fan and replace it with the new and more efficient type.

THE HELICA

UNDER the above title a curiosity in the way of an automobile has made its appearance on the road. It is an automobile propelled by an air propeller. The automobile illustrated in the cut is the invention of a Frenchman, M. Leyat. Its driving machinery is of the simplest, a two-cylinder, V-type engine, air cooled and of only 8 h.p., is directly connected to the shaft of a 4-bladed propeller of 55 inches diameter. It is surrounded by a cylindrical safety guard. Everything is done in the construction of the body to avoid air resistance. The mud guards are horizontal and the rest of the mechanism is enclosed in a sort of streamline body. Wood enters into the construction of the body; there are two seats in tandem; the gasoline tank is in the rear, and driver, passenger and baggage has to reach the interior by a smooth-fitting door in the side.

As there is no transmission, properly speaking, in this car, and as this involves the doing away with a great deal of the weight inevitable in the regular type of construction, and also on account of the rational shape of the body, a speed of 50 miles an hour can be attained at an expenditure of some 15 miles to the gallon. As the wheels never skid, it should conserve the tires and even spare the road.

The weight of the car is given as 450 pounds, the wheelbase 117 inches, the tread 56 inches and the tires 28 by 3 inches.

TO MAKE WOOD ACID PROOF

SOME storage batteries are carried in wooden battery boxes on cars and annoy the owners by leaking or slopping of the acid. To make the wood acid proof take six parts of wood tar and 12 parts rosin, and melt them together in an iron kettle, after which stir in 8 parts of finely powdered brick dust. The surface to be covered must be thoroughly cleaned and dried before painting with the warm preparation.

Homemade Forge With Motor Driven Air Blast

By Dale R. Van Horn

THE illustrations show how a forge was made from an old kitchen sink, a small amount of pipe and some galvanized iron. As will be seen by referring to the cuts, this forge is provided with an electric motor driven air supply which furnishes a strong, steady blast of air at all times for the forge. The construction of this forge was so simple that its manner of construction might be of interest to others who, lacking, perhaps, sufficient funds to purchase such an outfit, have felt themselves deprived of this shop necessity. Of course, where the motor is not already at hand, the venture might be rather expensive, but since a small

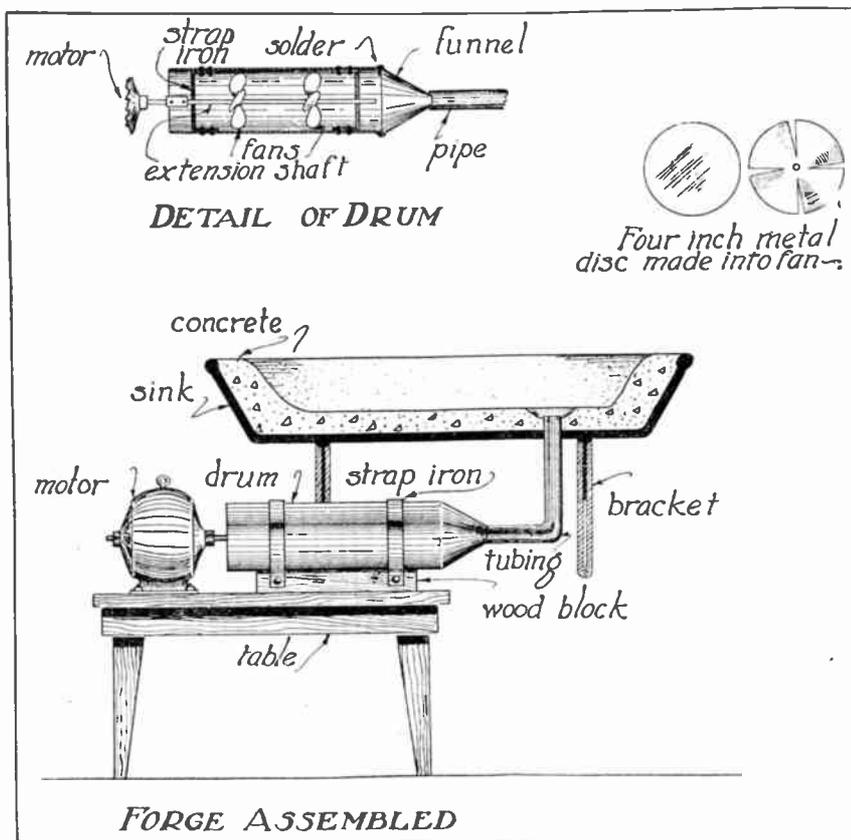
the top of a concrete support while wet. Unscrew the brass strainer from the bottom of the sink and run an inch pipe through the hole from underneath so that it extends about 2 inches through. Concrete is then mixed in proportions of one to three or four and moulded inside the sink as shown. The concrete, after being placed, is cupped about the pipe and the strainer laid on the top and two or three small nails run through it near the edges and into the concrete to hold it down. The pipe should extend several inches below the sink and should be provided with a "U" which is soldered to the drum.

This drum is then fastened to a wood or other form of support beneath the sink with strap irons. Room on one end of this support is left for the motor, a space of three or four inches to intervene between the motor and the open end of the drum. The motor drives an extension shaft mounted to run within the drum on which are mounted two blades. This is kept in motion by the motor when in operation, driving the air through the pipe and up into the forge.

The extension shaft may be of the same size as that of the motor and is connected by a short length of brass pipe which is slipped over the end of each, as shown in the detail, and held by rivets. This extension shaft is long enough to reach from the motor to the tapered end of the drum. The other end is held in a bearing made of a length of strap iron, as shown. The strap iron is bent to fit snugly inside the drum and is riveted, as shown. Another bearing is inserted as shown. The hole for the shaft should be exactly in the center of the piece so that the shaft will be held in the proper place. This strap iron is made of material five-eighths inch wide and a quarter of an inch thick. To prevent wearing a maple block may be riveted to the back side of it and the hole through the iron strap made slightly larger than the size of the shaft so that the wearing surface will come in contact with the wood only. This maple block should be boiled in oil before being placed. This is not necessary.

Before the final assembling, the blades are soldered to the extension shaft. These consist of 2 discs of heavy galvanized iron just small enough to turn within the drum without rubbing, in which are cuts made from their rims to within one-half an inch of the hole for the shaft. The blades are then bent to the proper pitch and soldered to the shaft. The solder is built up about the discs on either side to strengthen it and prevent possible working loose. The 2 fans not only increase the blast, relaying it on from the inlet to the funnel, but give it momentum and produce a steady, even pressure.

To regulate the air pressure, the motor may be run in connection with a rheostat with which the speed of the motor may be varied, or a slot may be cut in one side of the drum and a sliding door made to fit tightly over it. This door may be made of galvanized iron and should slide in grooves made of the same material, which is soldered to the drum at the sides of the opening. By providing this door with a sort of handle or by bending up one end, as much of the air blast may be allowed to escape as desired, thus regulating the amount which is delivered to the forge bed and the heat of the fire.



Details of home-made forge with motor-driven air blast

electric motor will do the task nicely, one can be easily obtained in a second hand condition, or it may be that there is one already on the premises which has fallen out of use and which can be utilized. Construction of a forge similar to the one shown is carried on as follows:

Procure an old sink of the rectangular variety, and fasten it to the desired place in the shop. This may be set upon wood blocks or brackets, fastened to the wall. It should be seen that the sink rests securely and is able to withstand considerable weight and jarring. If desired, the sink may be fitted into

The blower is made by making a galvanized iron drum four inches in diameter and a foot long, one end of which tapers funnel fashion to a size small enough to take the end of the inch pipe. This is then inserted and soldered or brazed. The drum or cylinder should be of heavy material and perfectly round. This may be trued after soldering the seam by fitting it over a four inch wood cylinder and carefully hammering with a mallet until it will pass along the cylinder without binding. The funnel will tend to hold the one end true.

The motor should be housed in a box made to fit to keep out dust and smoke. This box may be made to fit over the motor to rest upon the motor support. A small drygoods box will serve the purpose nicely by cutting a notch in one side for the shaft. A block may be nailed on top to serve as a handle. Before using the forge, the concrete should be thoroughly hard and dry. To prevent the mixture from drying out too rapidly, the basin is filled with wet sawdust and left for several days. Several thicknesses of wire screen should be placed over the brass strainer to prevent its burning out.

While the blast furnished by this improvised blower will not surpass and probably not quite equal that made by a centrifugal type, still it will be of several pounds pressure and quite sufficient for all ordinary purposes. This blast can be easily regulated by the port in the drum and will be found to be suitable for all ordinary temperatures. In starting the fire, the port is opened when the motor is started, and, as the fire gains headway, this is gradually closed until the right blast results. A large inverted funnel made of galvanized iron may be suspended over the forge, and attached to a stovepipe leading through the roof, to allow smoke and fumes to escape.

CUTTING SOFT METAL

FOR cutting soft metal, place two blades in the saw frame, one in the usual way and the other reversed so that the teeth will point back toward the handle. One blade will cut while the saw is pushed forward, and the other makes its cut when drawing the saw back. While one blade is dragging, it will prevent the other from taking too deep a cut in the metal.

A computation of the distribution of the various metals in the crust of the earth indicates that about 1½ per cent of the weight consists of iron and about 5 per cent of aluminum. Of the various chemical elements, oxygen enters into the crust of the earth, into water and the atmosphere to a weight of more than the combined weight of all other elements, and hydrogen is about 16 per cent of the total.

Previous to the war Belgium had fifty-five blast furnaces of which seventeen were running on June 1 this year. The pre-war output per day was nearly 8,000 tons of pig iron. The daily output of the fourteen furnaces now running is somewhat less than 3,000 tons, indicating that while Belgium is rapidly resuming its industrial activity, there is yet much to be done. The main reason for not starting up all the blast furnaces is lack of fuel.

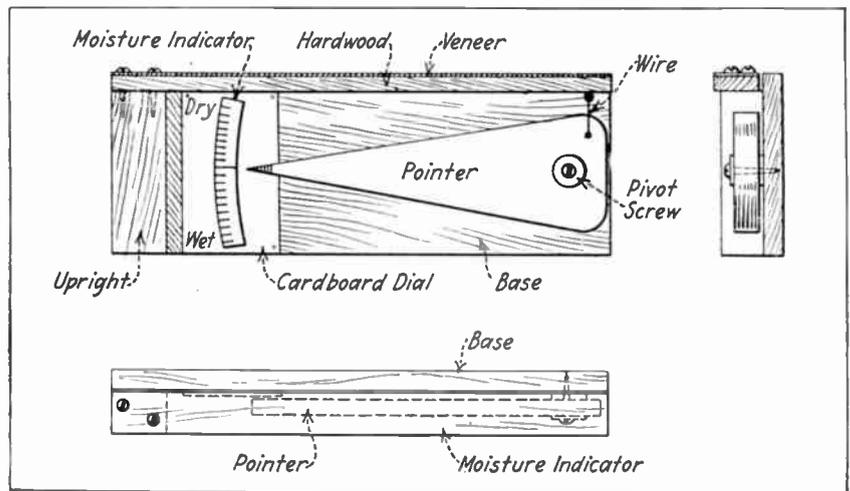
Weather Indicator of Simple Construction

By L. B. Robbins

THERE are many contrivances for foretelling the state of the weather or the amount of moisture, all more or less complicated, but the following will be found simple to construct, compact, and, there being no materials to stretch or soften up, will always be fairly accurate. A piece of board about 1' long by 4" wide forms the base. Sandpaper the surface smooth and give a coat of shellac. At the left end nail an upright piece ¾" thick and 1" wide, cutting the ends flush with the top and bottom of base. This serves as

to be tacked to the base just to the right of the upright. Letter the top line DRY and the lower line WET.

Lastly, a pointer must be cut out of light wood about the shape shown in the sketch. Pivot it to the base with a long screw, placing a washer each side of the pointer and being careful not to tighten the screw enough to bind the action necessary to its proper working. Connect the butt of the pointer to the bottom of the weather indicator, as shown, with a piece of light, stiff wire. Arrange this so the pointer will rest



Weather indicator of simple construction

a support for the weather indicator, which is constructed similar to a thermostat. The backbone of the indicator is of hardwood 1' long, ¾" wide and ¼" thick. Get a strip of veneer the same length and width and cement to one side of the backbone with waterproof glue. Be sure there are no uncemented places, as much depends upon the proper construction of this part. Then fasten one end of the indicator to the upright with two wooden screws.

A dial of cardboard and marked off in degrees, with a heavy center line and a heavy line at each end, is then

opposite the central line on the scale when the moisture indicator is in a perfectly horizontal position.

The action of this weather indicator is due to the uneven swelling of the two strips called the moisture indicator. As the veneer absorbs and rejects moisture much faster than the hardwood strip beneath it, it forces the two to curve either up or down and moves the pointer with it to the proper indication. This is simple to build with practically nothing to get out of order and should prove useful about a farm or dwelling because it is reliable.

TEN WAYS TO KILL A BRANCH OF ANY ENGINEERING SOCIETY

- (1) Don't come to the meetings.
- (2) If you do come, come late.
- (3) If the weather doesn't suit you, don't think of coming.
- (4) If you do attend a meeting find fault with the work of the officers and other members.
- (5) Never accept office, as it is easier to criticise than to do things.
- (6) Nevertheless, get sore if you are not appointed on the committee, but if you are, do not attend committee meetings.

- (7) If asked by the chairman to give your opinion on some matter tell him you have nothing to say. After the meeting tell everyone how things ought to be done.
- (8) Do nothing more than is absolutely necessary, but when members roll up their sleeves and willingly, unselfishly use their ability to help matters along howl that the branch is run by a clique.
- (9) Hold back your dues as long as possible, or don't pay at all.
- (10) Don't bother about getting new members, "Let George do it."—*The Engineering Institute of Canada.*

How to Construct a Steam-Driven Model Cabin Cruiser

By William A. Helms

PART II

HAVING finished the hull and hollowed it to a uniform thickness of about $3/16$ in., we come to the deck and cabins. The deck is made out of $1/8$ in. bass wood. Before cutting the wood it is advisable first to make a pattern of the deck out of a stout piece of paper, taking care to make it slightly larger to allow for finishing the edge. Fasten the paper to the wood and cut the outside shape of the deck. Then draw the center line and mark out the openings for the cabins, etc. All dimensions are given in Fig. 1.

Next we cut out the sides of the cabins, starting with the main cabin. Fig. 2 shows the dimensions of the sides with the large port holes. Fig. 3 shows the front of the main cabin, which also forms the rear support of the forward cabin, and Fig. 6 gives the pattern of the rear wall. These parts are cut from $1/8$ in. mahogany. The door in the rear partition can either be made as a dummy by simply marking it or it can be made to really open. The latter is to be advised as it offers a ready means of oiling the engine.

The deck of the main cabin is cut out of $1/8$ in. bass wood to the pattern given in Fig. 7. It is removable so as to allow easy access to the boiler and engine. It is held in place by strips of bass wood $1/8$ in. square fastened to the under side of the deck to fit snugly on the inside of the cabin walls when the latter are fastened to the main deck. Having cut out the various parts for the main cabin, we assemble the four sides. Then we place the main deck on the boat and fasten it temporarily so as to get the proper sheerline and fasten the main cabin to the deck.

The forward cabin is next taken in hand. Fig. 4 gives the dimensions of the two sides and Fig. 5 of the front piece. Like the main cabin it is cut from $1/8$ in. mahogany and fastened to

the deck. The deck of the forward cabin is made out of $1/8$ in. bass wood and is fitted to the cabin in the same fashion as the main cabin deck. Both are painted in sail cloth color.

The plan at Fig. 9 shows the arrangement of the seats in the stern of the boat. They are assembled in box form as shown in the drawing before they are installed in the boat. The seats are made of $1/8$ in. mahogany. The floor and seat supports are made of $1/8$ in. bass wood. The floor can

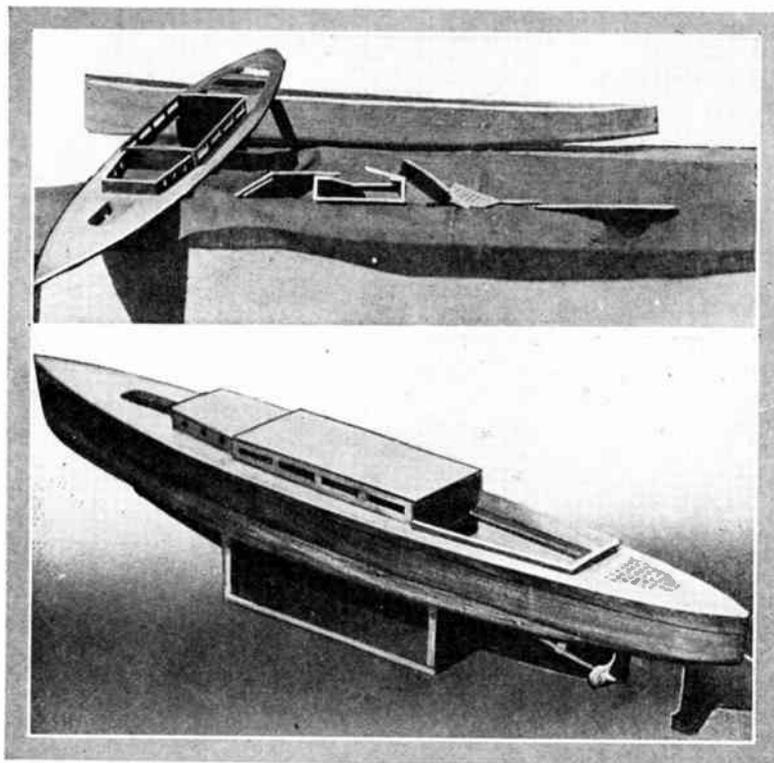
mark the center of the half round forward section and drill a hole $1\frac{1}{2}$ ins. in diameter to obtain the half round shape. Then saw the rest out. The bottom and end pieces are made of $1/8$ in. bass wood. The pieces cut out from the deck can be used for these smaller pieces.

Before painting the hull it is necessary to first put the stern tube and strut in place. Below the water line the boat is painted green, and above white with a gold stripe running the length of the boat. The cabins and seats are finished in mahogany. The deck is lined with a pencil to represent the planking and then varnished. All the fittings are made of brass. This gives the boat a very handsome appearance. The fittings will be described in the next issue.

WHAT STRIKES COST

THE Conciliation Bureau of the Department of Labor estimates that the monetary losses throughout the country suffered during the fiscal year ended June 30 because of strikes amounted to \$875,000,000. Approximately 3,500,000 workers were affected by industrial disturbances. The basis taken is that of \$5 a day, an average continuance of strikes for ten days and a loss to workers of \$135,000,000. The loss to employers in value of production curtailed is estimated at \$700,000,000.

The steel strike alone is estimated to have cost the workers \$3,000,000 a day in wages and the loss imposed on the country by the outlaw railroad strike cannot be, and has not been, estimated. As a matter of cold fact, \$875,000,000 does not represent the loss by sustained strikes. The loss to the workers was greater than the figures given. There were cases where the men received aid from their organizations, but if they had money in the bank, or Liberty bonds they were required to use these. The losses to the manufacturers cannot be estimated.



Upper view shows the deck and cabins ready for fitting to hull, the lower view shows assembled hull ready for the water

either be kept in the same color as the deck or can be painted to match the color of the cabin decks. The back rests are made of $1/8$ in. mahogany to the dimensions given in Figs. 10 and 11. They are fastened to the main deck after the benches have been installed.

The cover of the steering apparatus shown in Fig. 12 is made of $1/8$ in. bass wood. The square holes are best made by first drilling a round hole and then using a small square file to finish them. The illustration at Fig. 13 gives the dimensions of the pilot's pit. It is best made by taking a piece of wood $3/4$ in. thick and $1\frac{3}{4}$ ins. wide and $3\frac{3}{4}$ ins. long. Find the center line and

Model Power Boat Racing In Central Park

By Wm. A. Helms

MODEL motor boat enthusiasts living in New York who care to get up early on Sunday mornings and take a stroll to the pond at 72nd Street and 5th Avenue will usually be rewarded by seeing several boats in action under the auspices of members of the Central Park Model Yacht Club.

The Power Boat division of this club held its annual race on the first Sunday in October. Mr. John Fawcett Rapp, who has done much in this country towards the development of Model Power Boating, awarded a cup for this race. It is to be presented to the winner at the annual club dinner. This is also the reason why we do not find him this year among the contestants for the trophy, a fact very much to be regretted, as I have had occasion to see some of his engines and boats which I feel sure would have given a good account of themselves.

There were five boats entered for the cup race. T. N. T. owned by the Johnson Bros., displacement 10 lb.; Bobo 4, owned by Mr. M. Bolles, displacement 15 lb.; Pep, owned by Mr. L. Blumenthal, displacement

12½ lb.; Mayo, owned by Mr. H. B. Seldon, displacement 13¼ lb.; Seminole, owned by Mr. H. Ringle, displacement 13½ lb.

T. N. T. used as power plant a single-cylinder, double-acting engine of ¾ in. bore and ¾ in. stroke, and a Scott type boiler fired by a blow lamp. This method of firing was employed by all the boats. T. N. T. surely was a suitable name for the boat. In all three events it blasted itself toward the front and won first place.

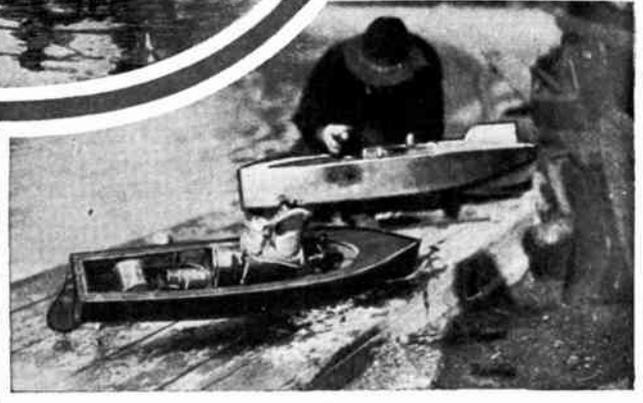
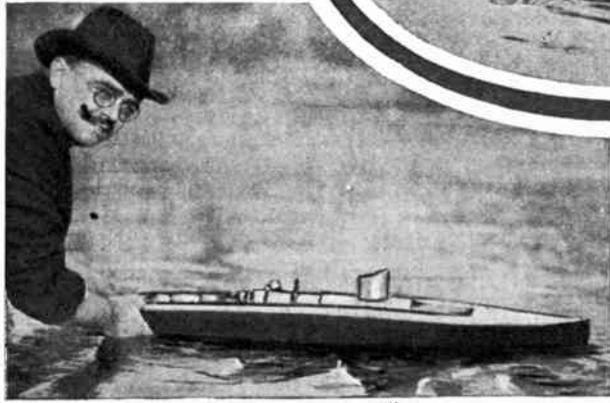
In spite of the remarkably steady running of T. N. T., there seemed to be a doubt in the minds of some of the spectators as to which really was the faster boat, T. N. T. or Bobo 4. The latter won second place in the race. Its power plant consisted of a two-cylinder, single-acting engine of ¾ in. bore and ¾ in. stroke. The boiler used was a 4 by 10 in. water tube

boiler. It seemed that Mr. Bolles had trouble with his blow lamp, for in the short runs when it was working right it showed a wonderful speed.

To really find out which boat was the faster a special race between T. N. T. and Bobo 4 was arranged, but unfortunately it was terminated before the boats had really gotten under way. Right after the start, when Bobo 4, slightly leading, crossed the path of T. N. T., Bobo 4 caught the bow of T. N. T., carried it along and sunk it. This added greatly to the excitement and entertainment of the spectators. Fortunately T. N. T., when fished out by Mr. Rapp, who in his rubber pants acted as guardian of the boats on the starting line, showed no damages. I hope to witness in the near future a race between those two fast and interesting boats.

Mr. L. Blumenthal's Pep captured third place. The engine used by him is a two-cylinder, special single-acting, of ⅝ in. bore and ⅝ in. stroke. His boiler is a 4 in. by 8 in. water tube boiler. I may mention here that Mr. Blumenthal's boat rep-

(Continued on page 186)



View at top shows model boats in the water. Upper left shows Mr. J. F. Rapp, donor of cup, with Seldon's Mayo. Tuning up at the upper right, Johnson's T. N. T. in foreground. Lower left shows the contestants. The boat shown in lower right is Pep, winner of third place

STOP COCKS AND THEIR USES

(Continued from page 119)

operate very easily as soon as it gets warm.

Sticking is caused by the plug getting warm first and fitting tightly in the body for a moment, but when the temperature of the body reaches the temperature of the plug, the plug turns so easily that a small wrench may be used to move it. From this it can be seen that one cannot open the blow off very quickly on account of the uneven expansion of the plug and body. This is true of stop cocks in general when used for liquids at high temperatures.

There are of course many other valves on the market, and to obtain further information, catalogues and price lists should be consulted by those interested. The object of this article is to give a general idea of stop cocks as used in different branches of industry. Regarding the advisability of using a stop cock or a gate valve for blow off and the best method of connecting a cock or gate valve to obtain the best results, the reader is referred to various articles in *Power*, during 1918 by the same writer.

A NEW ALL-METAL AIRSCREW

By E. H. Lémonon

MANY efforts have naturally been made to design and construct propellers of metal, and it is not surprising bearing in mind the difficulties to be overcome, that these efforts should have been, in the past, almost consistently unsuccessful. Most of the designs split upon the rock of periodic vibration of the propeller blade, which causes extremely rapid deterioration of the metal; to such a degree, indeed, that a two minutes run in some cases brings about the destruction of the propeller. These difficulties were realised from the first in the case of the Leitner propeller, and precautions were naturally taken to avoid them.

A propeller for an 85 h.p. engine was later designed and two were constructed. The first was fitted to a 130 h.p. Clerget rotary, and ran for 30 hours at 1.150 r.p.m. without any fault developing. The second, on an 100 h.p. Mono Gnome, was run for 20 hours at 1.020 r.p.m. without any sign of defects. These tests were sufficient to prove that propellers embodying this particular construction can stand up to the ordinary vibratory loads of an aero engine, provided proper care is taken with the welding and the normalising of the steel sheets.

This latter propeller was subsequently flown with very promising results, and it was resolved to test the former propeller to destruction. This screw had already undergone a period

of 30 hours testing, and it was speeded up to 1,635 r.p.m. at which speed it was absorbing 340 h.p. This power being the limit which could be obtained at the Royal Aircraft Establishments, it was impossible to carry out the original intention of destroying the propeller.

The mode of construction of these propellers is the following: Two die forgings are made as a basis for attachment of the blades each of the shape shown. The material chosen for these is mild steel to specification S.6, which is a medium carbon steel with an ultimate tensile strength of 35 tons



All metal airscrew

per square inch, while that used for the blades is mild steel to specification S.3, which has an ultimate tensile strength of 26 tons per square inch. The dogs on the end of one half-sleeve are arranged to mesh with those on the opposite sleeve, and are so designed as to give the origin of the desired pitch. The meshing teeth are then edge-welded together; there is, of course, no stress on this weld, and the welding serves simply to ensure contact between the two halves. The blades of the propeller consist of mild steel plate, formed to the desired shape, and fixed to the center portion by edge-welding, further supported by a number of ribs, or driving bridges of which two are shown. These ribs are fixed in position by flush rivets and countersunk screws.

Three plates are employed near the boss. The shape of the free ends of the two inner and shortened plates is a matter of importance, since two conditions must be fulfilled. In the first place as much edge as possible must be provided in order to ensure constructional strength, and, secondly, the period of vibration of each plate must be out of harmony with the period of

each of the other plates. These ends are attained in the design illustrated.

The steel plates are welded together at the leading and trailing edges, but are riveted together at the internal and shaped edges by wire rivets, finished flush with the face of the blade. Wherever necessary, steel struts or distance pieces may be fitted between the two faces of a blade, and riveted over at the ends. It is apparent that this construction demands a high standard of workmanship, and that constructional difficulties decrease as the scale of manufacturing rises.

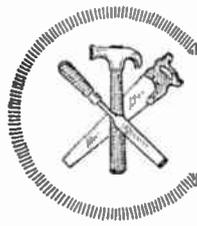
Any tendency to increase in size will, of course, be to the advantage of the metal construction as against wood construction in the matter of weight. This is due to the fact that since a wood propeller is solid, the weight must increase as the cube of any linear dimension. In the case of the metal propeller, the increase in weight will not be as the cube, but as the square of linear dimension where similar gauge of metal is used. Heavier gauge metal or an increased number of laminations, will naturally be used in the case of larger propellers, so that the weight of metal airscrews may be expected to vary as a little more than the square of their diameters.

The manufacture of this metal airscrew is carried on by the Metal Airscrew Co. Ltd, of London, and the inventors are Mr. Leitner and Mr. H. C. Watts.

MAGNESIUM A SUBSTITUTE FOR TIN

ATENTION has been drawn to the possible use of magnesium as a substitute for tin in brass or bronze valve bodies, says *The Valve World*. This is a comparatively new use for magnesium, and though it is not a substitute for tin in all particulars, it is effective in producing a dense metal free from oxides and blow-holes. The amount of magnesium used in this work varies from .05 to .1 per cent, and one pound of magnesium will deoxidize from 100 to 2000 pounds of brass or bronze.

Though the principal action of magnesium is to deoxidize, it has the additional effect of making a denser casting and a stronger metal. It is introduced into the mixture after the brass or bronze has been removed from the fire and is plunged by means of iron tongs or a "phosphorizer." Slow stirring should be continued after the metal has melted from the tongs, to insure a uniform mixture and to give the oxide of magnesium an opportunity to rise to the surface. Magnesium also makes a more fluid metal so that more difficult castings can be poured than without its use. Its deoxidizing qualities also eliminate the necessity for the addition of phosphorus.



MANUAL ARTS AND CRAFTS

PROJECTS FOR THE SCHOOL, HOME OR SHOP



SIMPLIFIED ROLL-TOP DESK

THE construction of this desk has been simplified to bring it within the scope of the amateur mechanic. The construction may be further modified without detracting from its actual utility and no appreciable loss in general appearance. Suggestions will also be offered where wide boards and battens may be substituted for panel work to further simplify the work. The roller front is not as complicated or as difficult to fabricate as one may imagine. A very simple method of dowelling is recommended as equal to the machine-made type.

Carefully selected dry chestnut will appeal as well as plain oak or ash, and wear, with reasonable care, as well. All wood-workers know that the difference in the laboriousness of production is an important consideration in favor of chestnut, especially where the greater strength of ash or oak is not essential. Chestnut may be stained to a very near likeness of ash or plain

oak. Whitewood is recommended for its construction where it is desired to match cherry, mahogany or black walnut.

The illustration Fig. 1 is a perspective view suggesting how the grain of the material should run and match. Figs. 2 and 3 give the principal dimensions. Those omitted may be easily computed from the list of materials showing the length and width of a component. By following this general chronological order, parts may be assembled when ready, thus preventing some of the bothersome twisting and shrinkage due to thoughtless storage. All dimensions are for the finished sizes. Allowance must be made for sawing, planing and trimming, depending on the individual skill of the artisan. Allowances suggested for the average amateur are 1/8 inch for sawing, 1/16 inch for planing side grain and 1/32 inch for end grain and trimming.

The drawing at Fig. 4 shows the

three side panelled members. Get out six stiles 3/4 inch by 2 1/2 inches by 29 3/4 inches and nine rails 3/4 inch by 2 1/2 inches by 11 inches, plus 1 inch for tenons. The rails may be mortised into the stiles with a 1/4-inch thick tenon, 1/2 inch long and 2 inches wide. This will fit into the plow or groove that is made with a combination or grooving plane, or the rails may be dowelled to the stiles. A plow plane may be easily made by following the sketch Fig. 9. It may be made of a piece of hard wood or even pine, a 3/4x3x8-inch section is cut out to accommodate a 1/4-inch paring chisel and a 1/4-inch thick wedge shaped as shown in Fig. 12. The wedge must be made of hard wood, maple, beech or birch preferred. Rabbet a flange 1/4 inch by 5/8 inch deep on the bottom of the plane to act as a guide. This type of plane must be adjusted for depth each shaving.

The sides may be single-panelled, omitting the middle rail B² and one panel. These panelled sides may be

BACK PANEL MAY BE RABBETTED INTO SIDES OR DOWELLED

Fig. 3.

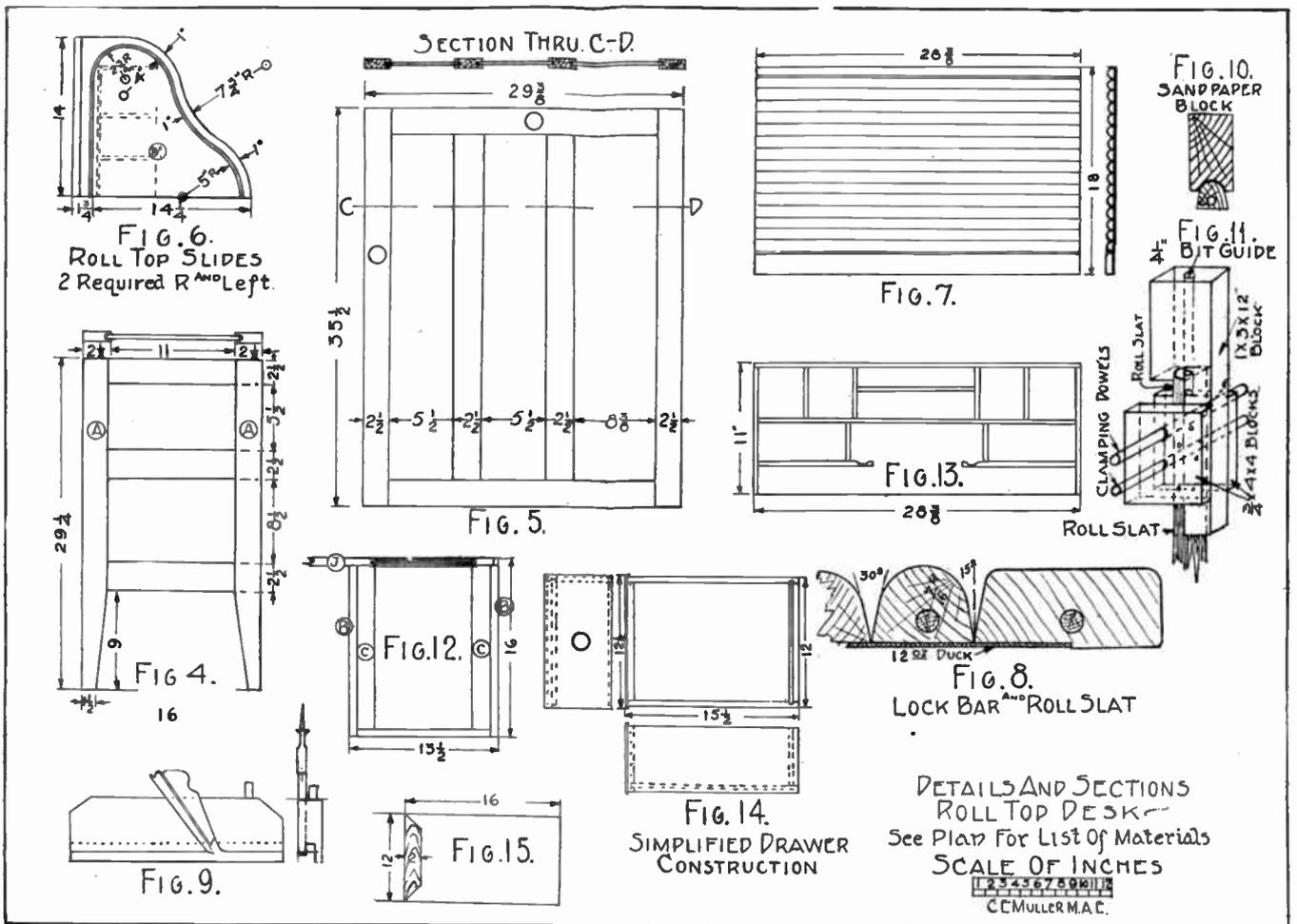
Fig. 2.

Fig. 1.

ROLLTOP DESK
 DESIGNED FOR THE AMATEUR BY C.E. MULLER M.A.E.
 MANUAL TRAINING INSTRUCTOR N.Y.C. SCHOOLS

LIST OF MATERIALS		ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES OR FRACTIONS	
A	6 STILES	1/4	x 2 1/2 x 29 3/4
B	9 RAILS	1/4	x 2 1/2 x 11 + TENONS
C	3 PANELS	1/4	x 6 1/2 x 12
D	3 "	1/4	x 8 1/2 x 12
E	1 RAIL	1/4	x 2 x 12 + DOWELS
F	1 "	1/4	x 2 1/2 x 12
G	1 "	1/4	x 1 1/2 x 12
H	1 DESK TOP	1/4	x 16 1/2 x 32
J	2 BACK RAILS	1/4	x 2 1/2 x 28 3/4 + DOWELS
K	4 " STILES	1/4	x 2 1/2 x 30 1/2 + TOP D
L	3 BACK PANELS	1/4	x 9 3/8 x 31 1/2
M	2 DESK SIDES	1/4	x 14 x 16
N	1 ROLL FRONT	1/4	x 2 x 28 3/8
O	18 ROLL SLATS	1/4	x 1 x 28 3/8
P	1 TOP SHELF	1/4	x 6 1/2 x 32
Q	1 DRAWER FRONT	1/4	x 6 1/2 x 12 1/2
R	2 " SIDES	1/4	x 6 1/2 x 15
S	1 " BACK	1/4	x 5 x 11 1/2
T	1 " BOTTOM	1/4	x 15 x 11 1/2
U	1 " FRONT	1/4	x 8 1/2 x 12 1/2
V	2 " SIDES	1/4	x 8 x 15
W	1 " BACK	1/4	x 7 x 11 1/2
X	1 " BOTTOM	1/4	x 15 x 11 1/2
Y	1 " FRONT	1/4	x 4 x 15 3/8
Z	2 " SIDES	1/4	x 2 1/2 x 15 3/8
a	1 " BACK	1/4	x 1 1/2 x 15 3/8
b	1 " BOTTOM	1/4	x 15 3/8 x 11 1/2
c	1 " SLIDES	1/4	x 1 1/2 x 14 1/2
e	2 PIGEON HOLE UPRIGHTS	1/4	x 5 x 11
f	2 " HORIZONTALS	1/4	x 10 x 27 3/8
g	4 " PARTITIONS	1/4	x 10 x 4 1/2
h	2 " "	1/4	x 10 x 3
k	2 " HORIZONTALS	1/4	x 10 x 9 1/2
l	1 " "	1/4	x 10 x 10
m	6 DRAWER SLIDES	1/4	x 1 x 14 1/2
n	1 SLIDE SHELF	1/4	x 12 x 16
o	1 P.H. BACKING	1/4	x 12 x 28 3/8
p	2 DRAWER FRONTS	1/4	x 3 1/2 x 7 1/2
q	4 " SIDES	1/4	x 3 1/2 x 4 1/2
r	2 " BACKS	1/4	x 3 1/2 x 4 1/2
s	2 " BOTTOMS	1/4	x 3 1/2 x 7
t	1 CANVAS (12 OZ.)	17	x 28 3/4

SEE DETAILS ON FOLLOWING PAGE



substituted for by using a 16-inch board or gluing up two or more boards for its equivalent. They should be cut out approximately similar to that shown. To prevent the drawers from catching when being closed (if single panels are used) a filling in strip about 1 inch wide by 1/4 inch thick will be required.

The drawer slides (M) are strips approximately 3/4 inch by 1 inch nailed or screwed on the sides between the rails F and the back. A few spots of glue will hold the slides to the sides with greater security. It will add considerably to the finished appearance to chamfer the corners of the rails and stiles where conspicuous; *i. e.*, the four outside panels, or to ("break") insert a gee (cyma reversa or cyma recta) moulding around the panels. Glue up the sides and while these are hardening proceed with the next step.

Next get out the back as shown in Fig. 5. The conventional method is always to have the rails from stile to stile as they are shown. But they may extend over the ends of the stiles to make it easier for the amateur, as they are practically unseen. Fig. 5 shows three panels with stiles K¹, K², K³, K⁴, the mullion K² may be omitted and one 14-inch panel replacing the 2-6 1/2 and K² mullion. Considerable lumber and hand work may be saved if this back be partly omitted. This may be ac-

complished by substituting the rail T only, in the position as shown, to have the side panels. The backing fastened horizontal across the pigeon-hole framing the full width of the upright C. This will suffice to stiffen the top and to give an appearance of solidity. Another scheme to substitute for the full back panels is to run the back from T-1 to a rail coinciding with the horizontal f¹ and a 1/4 x 5 x 28 3/8-inch board across the top pigeon-holes f¹ to f². This will give the desired aspect from the front. A third method is to place T¹ and T² in the present horizontal location, but 1/2 inch forward, then glue up a 1/2-inch panel 28 3/8 inches by 35 inches and fasten by screws to the back of T¹ and T². See note on drawing Fig. 3.

The drawing at Fig. 6 shows the detailed dimensions and centers for laying out the desk sides and the grooves for the roll-top slides. The grooves 5/16 inch wide may be drawn by the compass, or thumb or scratch gauged, after the contour is fashioned. If a series of 1/4-inch holes are bored 5/16 inch deep, it will assist in chiseling out the grooves. These grooves must be clean-cut and extend from the desk top. It might occur to the amateur to run the grain of these sides vertically, thinking it would be advantageous for cutting the grooves. There is no disputing that fact, but it would

stamp the work as amateurish, as it would be decidedly unconventional and unsupported as it is shown now by the back panel stiles.

Making the Roll Top

The drawing at Fig. 7 depicts the fabrication of the roll top. Fig. 12 shows an end view of one slat and the lock bar (rail). Get out eighteen pieces 3/4 inch by 1 inch by 28 3/8 inches (straight-grained, if possible), taper two sides about 15 degrees, or 5/32 inch, approximately, then plane the narrow part round. A beading plane may be used, or a smoothing plane will do the work quite closely. It is then sand-papered with No. 2 sand-paper held in a block, Fig. 10, made with a suitable groove. These strips may be held on the bench by blocks and wedges while shaping and sand-papering. The lock bar also has a similar taper on one edge. When all the strips are finished they must be carefully glued to a piece of canvas or duck, about 12 ounces. Care must be observed when gluing not to get the glue on the fabric where the slats adjoin, as this part must remain very flexible, otherwise the fabric will crack and break in the joints. Glue is not flexible when dry, on the contrary it is very hard and stiff.

(Continued on page 175)

Heat Treating Alloy Steels

The Conclusion and Summary of A Series of Simplified Articles Detailing the Various Methods of Heat Treating Modern Alloy Steels. This Installment Outlines Various Grades of Standard Steels, Also Details Simple and Multiple Treatments Necessary to Secure Best Results

By Victor W. Pagé, M. S. A. E.

PART VII

THE main object of using alloy steels is to secure both strength and lightness, both of which qualities are very necessary in automotive engineering and it is chiefly in this branch of industry that one finds the alloy steels rather than in the machinery field except in limited applications. The tabulation shows recommendations made for internal combustion engine parts in a U. S. Government Bulletin, but the designers of other apparatus cannot fail to find suggestion of value therein.

Some low carbon steels (below .40 C.) may be too soft in the globular cementite condition and to machine properly require being left in the lamellar form. This is due to the predominance of soft ferrite in these steels with such a scarcity of cementite stiffener that it becomes necessary to prevent or drain the flow of the iron under the tool by the lines of stiffening cementite in the form of pearlite, and to obtain this proper cutting condition it sometimes becomes necessary to quench rather than cool slowly.

At times the previous work of forging may have been finished at so high a point above the critical range that the structure is exceedingly coarse. Annealing at A_{c1} will not refine this grain, but if this steel is first heated to A_{c3} or above, quenched and then annealed at A_{c1} and cooled slowly, the resulting structure will thereby be refined unless the steel has been burned. Stoughton states that steel of initially fine grain when subjected to cold work and then lightly annealed, show greater strength.

Owing to the annealing process generally being a long one and the cooling slow, there is a great opportunity for scale (iron oxide) to form on the descending heat, owing to the contraction of the furnace gases in cooling, drawing in air, hence if scale is to be prevented, this air must be kept from the work by keeping it in closed receptacles. The prevention of heavy scale due to cooling from too high temperature in the presence of oxygen is extremely important in the case of the higher carbon steels where the presence of oxide and heat will serve to oxidize the carbon in the metal (decarbonize) nearest

the scale to often an injurious degree.

The thickness of the scale (iron oxide) always represents a depth deprived of carbon with a deposit of iron residue. Carbon oxidizes very rapidly and when decarbonization appears on surface of hardened steel we find that the carbon content of the steel has been lowered for a considerable distance beyond what the depth of fracture would indicate. Often a sand-sealed pot will suffice to keep out the oxygen and save the steel enclosed from scaling injuriously.

before machining, the steel should be heated to 850-900 deg. C. (1,562 to 1,552 deg. F.) for 30 minutes or more, and slowly cooled. The machined parts should then be subjected to a strengthening treatment consisting in heating to 800 deg. C. (1,472 deg. F.) followed by air cooling or preferably to the double treatment consisting in heating to 800 deg. C. (1,472 deg. F.) and quenching in water or oil, followed by reheating to 400 to 650 deg. C. (752 to 1,202 deg. F.) according to requirements, and quenching or cooling slowly.

Stresses	Metal to be Used	Designation
Parts subjected to but slight or practically to no stresses or wear.	Aluminum alloy whenever possible.	Aluminum alloy
	Low or medium high carbon steel when aluminum alloys are not permissible.	Steel Type I
Severe wear but not severe fatigue stresses.	Low carbon steel suitable for case hardening.	Steel Type II
Severe wear and severe fatigue stresses.	Low carbon nickel-chromium steel suitable for case hardening.	Steel Type III
Severe fatigue stresses but not severe wear.	Medium hard nickel-chromium steel.	Steel Type IV
Severe fatigue stresses or wear or both when smaller ductility is permissible.	Self-hardening nickel-chromium steel.	Steel Type V
Distortion and softening at high temperature; valves	Tungsten high speed steel.	Steel Type VI

Composition of Types of Steel

Medium hard carbon steel containing from 0.30 per cent. to 0.40 per cent. carbon is Type 1. Low carbon steels including not more than 0.05 per cent. to 0.15 per cent. carbon and suitable for case hardening are classed as Type 2. Low carbon nickel-chromium steels of the following approximate chemical composition suitable for case hardening: Carbon not more than 0.15 per cent., nickel not less than 2.0 per cent., chromium not less than 0.50 per cent. and total nickel and chromium of not less than 2.50 per cent. or more than 4 per cent. are classed as Type 3.

Steels classed as Type 4 are medium hard nickel-chromium steels of the following compositions: 0.30 to 0.40 per cent. carbon; 2.50 to 3.50 per cent. nickel; 0.5 to 1 per cent. chromium; 3 to 4 per cent. total nickel and carbon. For softening, which is always applied

Air-Hardening Steel

Air-hardening nickel-chromium steel, containing 0.30 to 0.50 per cent. carbon; 3.00 to 4.50 per cent. nickel; 0.50 to 2.00 per cent. chromium and total nickel chromium and carbon, not less than 5 per cent. is classed as Type 5. In its forged or rolled condition, this steel is difficult to machine. It should be subjected to the usual softening treatment. The machined parts should then be either cooled freely in air from a temperature of 850 deg. C. (1,562 deg. F.) or quenched in oil from 800 deg. C. (1,472 deg. F.) and reheated to 300 to 600 deg. C. (572 to 1,112 deg. F.) according to requirements. Air cooling suffices to impart great hardness and great strength to this steel.

Composition of Standard Alloy Steels

While the accompanying table shows

the composition of standard steels adopted by aircraft manufacturers, the steels are similar to those used in automobile manufacture.

Definitions of Heat Treatment

The Engineering Standards Committee has proposed a set of definitions which were adopted by the British Air Board in framing their specifications. As they apply just as well to steels used for automobile parts and machinery of various kinds, it seems advisable to reproduce them in briefed form.

in a suitable medium such as water, oil and air.

(d) *Tempering*—Tempering means heating a steel (however previously hardened) to a temperature not exceeding its carbon change point with the object of reducing the hardness or increasing the toughness to a greater or less degree. This operation may usually be followed either by slow cooling or water-quenching without materially affecting the final result.

(e) *Cementing*—Cementing involves bringing a steel above its normalizing temperature in a medium which will

Division of Steels Into Types

The Society of Automotive Engineers, through its Standards Committee has recommended heat treatments for various steels which it has classified into six types to simplify the adoption of standard treatments.

TYPE I—One quenching above critical range, followed by one draw.

TYPE II—Two quenchings above the critical range, the second at a lower temperature than the first, followed by one draw.

TYPE III—Slow cooling from above the critical range followed by quenching from above the range, but at a lower temperature, followed by one draw.

TYPE IV—Case-hardening followed by cooling, and one quenching above the critical range of case.

TYPE V—Case-hardening followed by slow cooling, one quenching above critical range of core, one quenching above critical range of case, and one draw.

TYPE VI—Quenching from above critical range, followed by long heating (several hours) slightly below the range, followed by slow cooling, machining, quenching from above the range and one draw.

Reasons for Heat Treating

In heat treating rolled or forged steel we seek generally, first to increase its softness, that it may be more readily machined; second, to make it strong, that it may resist successfully the stresses to which it will be subjected in use; third, to make it hard, that it may resist wear or acquire cutting properties.

The corresponding heat treatments may be therefore described respectively as:

(a) Softening treatment or annealing.

(b) Strengthening treatment or tempering.

(c) Hardening treatment.

The Softening Treatment usually consists in cooling the metal slowly from a temperature exceeding its critical range, generally imparts to its maximum ductility but materially reduces its strength (and elastic limit).

The Strengthening Treatment consists usually in cooling rapidly through the critical range and may be followed, as later explained, by a second heating below that range.

The Hardening Treatment, like the strengthening treatment, consists in cooling rapidly through the critical range. In hardening steel, however, the primary requirement is to produce very great hardness, while overlooking the decrease of ductility implied. Indeed, as a rule, we use all possible means to hasten the cooling because of

NICKEL STEELS

Number	Carbon	Manganese	Phosphorus Maximum	Sulphur Maximum	Nickel	Chromium
2335	0.30-0.40	0.50-0.80	0.040	0.045	3.25-3.75	.....
2315	.10-.20	.30-.60	.040	.045	3.25-3.75	.....
2320	.15-.25	.30-.60	.040	.045	3.25-3.75	.....

NICKEL-CHROMIUM STEELS

Number	Carbon	Manganese	Phosphorus Maximum	Sulphur Maximum	Nickel	Chromium
3140	0.35-0.45	0.50-0.80	0.040	0.045	1.00-1.50	0.45-0.75
3240	.35-.45	.30-.60	.040	.045	1.50-2.00	.90-1.25
X3340	.35-.45	.45-.75	.040	.045	2.75-3.25	.70-.95
3330	.25-.35	.30-.60	.040	.045	3.25-3.75	1.25-1.75
3340	.35-.45	.30-.60	.040	.045	3.25-3.75	1.25-1.75
X3440	.35-.45	.30-.60	.040	.045	4.00-5.00	1.00-1.50
3120	.15-.25	.30-.60	.040	.045	1.00-1.50	0.45-0.75
3215	.10-.20	.30-.60	.040	.045	1.50-2.00	.90-1.25
X3315	.10-.20	.30-.60	.040	.045	2.75-3.25	.70-.95
3315	.10-.20	.30-.60	.040	.045	3.25-3.75	1.25-1.75

CHROMIUM VANADIUM STEELS

Number	Carbon	Manganese	Phosphorus Maximum	Sulphur Maximum	Chromium	Vanadium, Minimum
6140	0.35-0.45	0.50-0.80	0.040	0.045	0.80-1.10	0.15
6120	0.15-0.25	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.045	0.60-0.90	0.15

Note—The numbers refer to specification numbers of International Air Craft Standards.

(a) *Normalizing*—Normalizing involves heating a steel (however previously treated) to a temperature exceeding its upper critical range and allowing it to cool freely in the air. The temperature shall be maintained for about 15 minutes and shall not exceed the upper limit of the critical range by more than 50 deg. C.

(b) *Annealing*—Annealing means reheating followed by slow cooling.

Its purposes may be: To remove internal stresses or to induce softness, in which case the maximum temperature may be arbitrarily chosen; or to refine the crystalline structure in addition to the foregoing in which case the temperature used must exceed the upper critical range as in normalizing.

(c) *Hardening*—Hardening means raising a steel to its normalizing temperature cooling more or less rapidly

increase the carbon hardening and keeping it at that temperature with but slight permissible variation for a given period. Cementing is here synonymous of case-hardening.

(f) *Core*—The core of a case-hardened piece is the interior portions of the bar which is substantially unaffected in composition by the cementing process, or in which practically no additional carbon has been forced.

(g) *Refining Cemented Parts*—Refining means reheating a steel to its normalizing temperature usually followed by quenching. As here described this refined operation is identical to hardening. It is, however, applied for the purpose of refining the structure rather than for hardening the metal.

(h) *Bluing*—Bluing means reheating a steel to the specified temperature and allowing it to cool in air.

the greater hardness resulting. Hard steel is, therefore, a brittle material and must receive strengthening treatments. If it is a case-hardened steel, one treatment may be given for the case and another for the core.

It will be evident that a piece made of alloy steel may need all three of the treatments. First, the bar must be made soft enough so the piece can be fabricated. If low in carbon, it must be carbonized, or cemented, then quenched to obtain a hard case, then tempered to strengthen the core and perhaps given a further treatment to strengthen the case without reducing its hardness appreciably.

Softening Treatment

This process is done after the rough steel bar is fabricated by either forging or rolling but before machining. It is usually accomplished as follows:

1. Heating the steel to 900 deg. C. (1,652 deg. F.) and maintaining that temperature for 30 minutes or more, cooling slowly, sometimes with the furnace in which the steel was heated.

2. Raising the steel to 600-675 deg. C. (1,112 deg. F. to 1,247 deg. F.) for several hours and cooling very slowly.

3. Heating the steel to 800-850 deg. C. (1,472 deg.-1,562 deg. F.), then quenching in oil, then treatment No. 2. Treatments Nos. 2 and 3 are useful for steels containing 0.8 per cent. or more of carbon and to some alloys not readily softened by treatment No. 1. It is important to remember that the softening treatment is also beneficial in removing the strains caused by rolling or forging and that for these reasons it may be applied with good results even to steels soft enough to be readily machined.

Strengthening Treatment

To be applied after machining in case of fabricated parts and after milling processes such as rolling, stamping or forging if the pieces are not to be machined.

1. Heating to 50 deg. C. (90 deg. F.) above the critical or highest decarburized point of the steel, cooling slowly in the air. Steels containing less than twenty-five point carbon or 0.25 per cent. may be quenched in oil, those with less than 0.15 per cent. in oil or water.

2. Heating to 50 deg. C. (90 deg. F.) above the critical range of steel; quenching in water or oil (the former for low carbon steel), reheating to 50 deg. C. (90 deg. F.) or more below the critical range, cooling in air, oil or water.

The rate of cooling from a temperature inferior to the critical range does not affect the properties of the steel materially. The higher the temperature of the second heating, the less tenacious

and more ductile the metal. While treatment No. 1 often yields satisfactory results, treatment No. 2 affords a means of securing greater strength. Steels so treated are generally also more resistant to shock and to fatigue stresses. There is little advantage in applying treatment No. 2 in preference to treatment No. 1 to carbon steels containing less than 0.25 per cent. carbon.

Hardening Treatment

Usually applied to finished machined parts as a final treatment as steel so treated cannot be shaped with cutting tools but is only susceptible to finish with abrasive wheels. Metals of great hardness are always very brittle. Finish only by grinding. Heat to 50 deg. C. (90 deg. F.) above the critical range of the steel, cooling rapidly in brine for extreme hardness, cold water, hot water or oil. Reheating to 200-400 deg. C. (392-732 deg. F.) which is applied in order to decrease the severe strains created in the metal by the sudden cooling while losing but little hardness. The higher the tempering temperature, the greater the softening effect of the operation and the less brittle the steel.

The three basic heat treatments described above are applicable to alloy steels as well as to carbon steels, bearing in mind the marked influence of some elements on the position of the critical range. Some special steels, for instance, should be heated, for the purpose of strengthening or of hardening, to temperatures considerably lower than those suitable for carbon steel, because of the lower position of their critical range.

Treatment of Case-Hardened Steels

Case-hardened parts generally require a strengthening and toughening treatment for the core consisting in quenching from 900 to 950 deg. C. (1,652-1,742 deg. F.) followed by a refining and hardening treatment of the case consisting in quenching from a temperature some 50 deg. C. (90 deg. F.) above the critical range, which for carbon steel would be in the vicinity of 800 deg. C. (1,472 deg. F.). For nickel and nickel-chromium steels, single quenching from some 800 deg. C. (1,472 deg. F.) is often sufficient. After quenching for hardening the case the parts may be tempered at some 200-300 deg. C. (392-572 deg. F.) in order to diminish the strains and the brittleness of the case.

To resist severe fatigue nickel-chromium or chrome vanadium steel of suitable composition and properly heat treated have been found the most satisfactory metals to use. To resist severe wear the parts should be made as already mentioned of ordinary low carbon steel and should be case-hardened. In order to resist both severe wear and severe fatigue stresses the parts should

be made of low carbon nickel-chromium steel and should be case-hardened or else self-hardening nickel-chromium steel should be used. The superficial hardness, however, of parts made of this self-hardening steel will not generally be as great as that of properly case-hardened parts.

Treatment of Special Steels

There are a few instances of special steels demanding treatments different from those applicable to all other steels. These exceptions should be briefly mentioned:

Manganese steel is very hard and wear resisting even after slow cooling. To make it ductile, however, it should be heated to 1,000 deg. C. (1,832 deg. F.) or thereabout and quenched in water.

Self or air-hardening steels become intensely hard on simple air cooling from a temperature of some 800 to 850 deg. C. (1,472-1,562 deg. F.). They do not therefore need any hardening treatment and they may be softened by softening treatment No. 2.

High speed steels in order to acquire their remarkable physical properties must be heated to a very high temperature approaching the melting point of the metal and quickly cooled in air or in oil. They may then be tempered at a temperature not exceeding generally 600 deg. C. (1,112 deg. F.). To soften these steels, in order to machine them, they may be heated to 750-850 deg. C. for several hours and very slowly cooled.

High nickel steels, that is, those containing 25 or more per cent. nickel, are softened by quenching.

WEATHER FORECASTS BY WIRELESS TELEPHONE

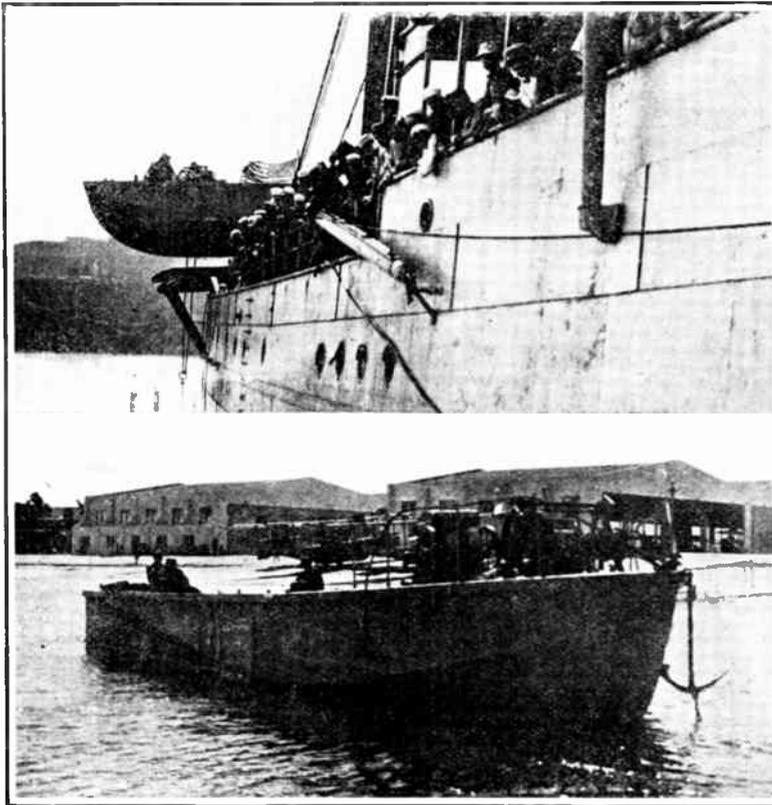
THE distribution of weather reports and forecasts by radio-telegraphy has made great progress since the war, and is no longer intended primarily for the benefit of mariners. The wireless telephone also has recently been pressed into the service of meteorologists. Arrangements have now been made so that the weather forecast sent out by this method every day at 10 A. M. from the Physics Department of the University of Wisconsin can be received, with suitable apparatus, anywhere in southern Wisconsin. A U. S. Weather Bureau station is located at the university.

In London there is a feeling against the old-fashioned soft coal open fire. Anthracite stoves and gas heaters, it is said, are to be supplemented by electric heaters. These are more economical in practice than would appear on first thought, because they are so easily turned off, when their services are no longer required. A load of 15,400 kilowatts is believed to be possible and probable for London.

AVIATION BRIEFS

FLOATING DRY DOCKS FOR SEAPLANES

A SEAPLANE if permitted to float on the water for any length of time becomes water-logged. When it becomes water-logged, or when repairs must be made to the hull, it is necessary to go into dry dock. Heretofore dry docks for seaplanes were unheard of, but a type of floating dry dock developed by the U. S. Navy is well adapted for this work. By allowing the water to enter the various compartments of the dry dock it is submerged. The seaplane is shoved into the "cra-



U. S. Navy floating dry dock for seaplanes

dle" and hauled up on the deck of the dry dock. The water is then pumped out and the seaplane is high and dry, to be repaired or worked upon as if at her station ashore. The upper photograph shows a dry dock being launched from the deck of the Aroostook, the mother ship of the Pacific Aerial Fleet. The lower photo shows one of the dry docks in the water and the cradle ready to receive the seaplane hull. When the seaplane is ready to slide on the cradle, a winch at the front end of the dock facilitates placing it in position.

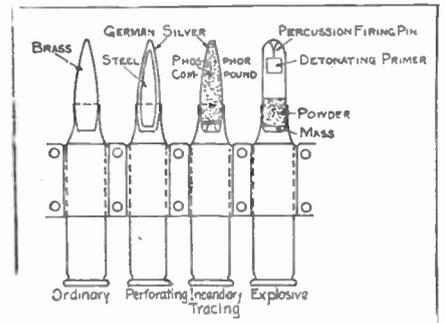
FRANCE TO ALGIERS BY AIR

BEFORE the end of the present year the Breguet Airplane Co. intends to run a regular air service between Marseilles and Algiers, Northern Africa, with the new four-engine Type 20 plane. This machine is an entirely new construction, with all metal fuselage and wings, carrying four Bugatti motors. The design allows one or more engines to be disconnected in case repairs or adjustments have to be carried out in the air. As the distance over the open sea is 700 miles, the plane will be fitted with floats, and will also

in balloons and airplane gasoline tanks and to permit the gunner to rectify his fire.

The perforating bullets are composed of a hardened steel center, with a covering of German silver. They are to perforate the metallic portions of planes, and in particular the motors.

Explosive bullets are carried in belts and drums in the proportion of about 10 to 15 per 100. They have the shape and composition of a small shell, a



German ammunition for aircraft machine guns

small plunger forming a percussion firing pin over a detonating primer. All the special bullets have trajectories which differ sensibly from the trajectory of ordinary bullets, their weights and their forms accounting for this divergence. Nevertheless, in combats at distances lower than 300 m. (1000 ft.) it was not necessary to use special sights.

SMALL BUT PRACTICAL AIRPLANE

REPORTS frequently reach us of the development of small, one-passenger airplanes, but no machine that has made actual flights seems to be of smaller size than the de Marcey Type, illustrated herewith. The Passe-Partout, claimed to be the smallest aeroplane in the world, is a tiny single-seater biplane equipped with the opposed two-cylinder 10 h.p. A. B. C. engine. The fuselage is of monocoque construction as in the case of the other and larger de Marcey machines, but the section is rounded rectangular rather than circular. The engine is mounted above the nose of the fuselage, presumably to get the propeller shaft as high as possible so as to allow of getting sufficient propeller clearance.

This tiny biplane has a span of only 18 ft. 1½ in. and a length of 10 ft. 5½ in. It weighs 220 pounds, including gasoline and oil for a flight of two

have a marine screw by means of which a speed of about 10 knots can be maintained on the water.

GERMAN AIRCRAFT AMMUNITION

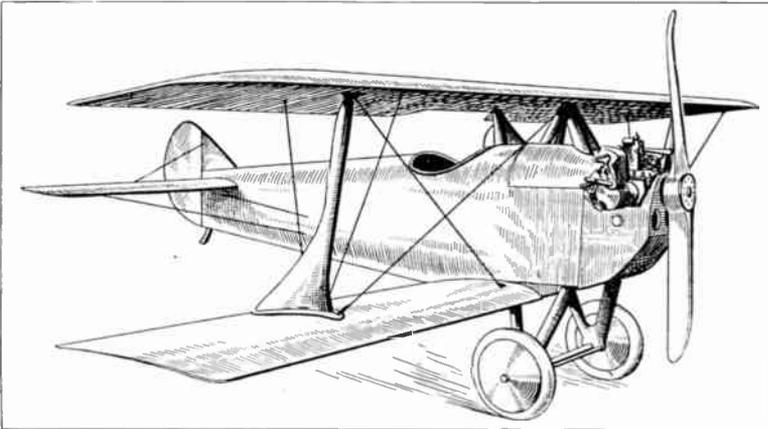
The ammunition employed in the airplane machine guns used by the Germans are the following: Ordinary bullets, incendiary, perforating and explosive bullets. The incendiary and tracer bullets are hollow, and contain an incendiary matter of a phosphor base. They leave behind them a luminous trail, destined to ignite the gas

hours and can fly at a speed of $68\frac{1}{2}$ miles an hour. The gas consumption is very low, averaging 1.32 gallons an hour. The main planes are straight without dihedral, and the wire bracing is of the simplest possible type, one lift cable and one anti-lift cable. Lateral control is by warping the upper plane. To allow of doing this the interplane struts, of which there is one on each side, are tapered toward the top while they are wide at the bottom so as to reach both lower spars. The warp cables pass from front and rear top

to be extremely well built along good aircraft engineering lines. Its low maximum speed indicates that its landing speed will be satisfactory for the average pilot. While the engine is conservatively rated at 10 h.p., it will actually deliver twice that amount of power.

AERO DYNAMIC LABORATORY AT ST. CYR

THE newest and perhaps the most efficient branch of the Military Academy at St. Cyr, France, which is



The De Marçay biplane is known as the "passe-partout" model because of its small size

spars down over pulleys in the front plane and thence to the control lever. This would appear to be quite a neat way of arranging the lateral control in a small machine, as the fitting of ailerons entails a considerable amount of extra work and also adds somewhat to the weight.

The tail plane, as on the other machines of de Marçay, is of the lifting type and is covered with three-ply wood. The elevators are fabric covered, but both fin and rudder are covered with ply wood. The tail skid is very simple and neat, consisting of a laminated spring of wood. A diminutive vee under-carriage with rubber shock absorbers is fitted. The machine is very neat in appearance and appears

the West Point of that country, is the new Aero Dynamical Department which has been recently established. This is equipped with very complete apparatus for not only testing the airplanes and engines, but also for testing the student aviators themselves. In this institution one finds the efforts of the mathematician, physicist and pathologist directed to solving the many problems incidental to aerial navigation. The most important of all the experiments carried on at St. Cyr Institute are those which concern the aviator himself.

The accompanying illustration shows a caisson for testing the ability of the pilot to ascend to high altitudes. First the aviator is placed in the caisson and is fitted with an oxygen mask connected

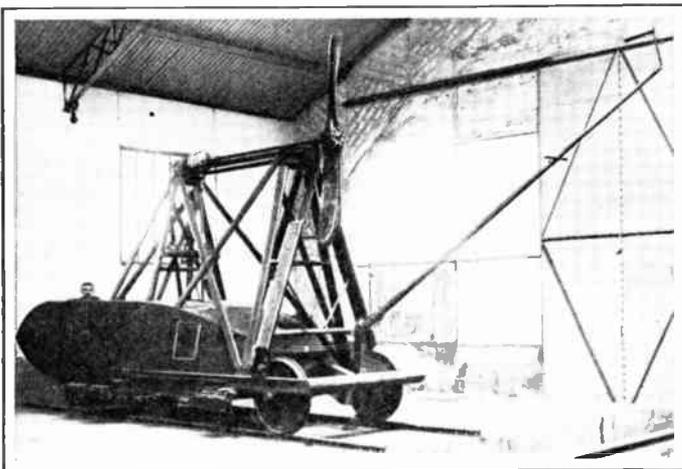
to oxygen bottles. By means of a pump, the air inside the caisson may be regulated to any desired degree of accuracy to meet the barometric pressures that obtain at various altitudes, which an aviator might meet in climbing upwards. Records of his lung action and blood pressure are obtained by the recording instruments to determine his capacity of resistance to cold and decreasing air pressure. The maximum altitude a person may attain varies according to the physical condition and this research shows whether or not the pilot is adapted for certain kinds of work.

This equipment is a modification of a design by the Medical Branch of the American Air Service, which established research laboratories at all important aviation centers to make tests on aviation students. The results obtained were so good that European nations have adopted similar systems.

Another interesting testing appliance which is also illustrated, is a large chariot which is mounted on four wheels and placed on rails so that the machine may be run a distance of a few hundred meters. This enables experimenters to determine the effective thrust of propellers, and the horsepower required for various speeds and also familiarizes experimenters with the air resistance of various aero-foil types as well as propeller resistance.

Students of Aerial flight will remember the interest taken in Lillienthal's aerial experiments and achievements in gliding. Eventually, he lost his life in this work. One of his gliders, in the possession of the Royal Aeronautical Society, has been transferred on permanent loan to the South Kensington Science Museum in London. An educational exhibit of Aeronautics is being formed in this Museum.

Switzerland has had at its disposal an excess of electric power in summer which has been transmitted across the frontiers. Owing to the scarcity of coal this way of disposing of the surplus power is under government regulation and there is even a possibility that its transmission into other countries may be prohibited by law.



Interesting apparatus in the aero dynamic laboratory at St. Cyr, France. Car for testing propellers shown at left; caisson for testing pilot's ability to function normally in rarefied atmosphere shown at right

Theory and Practice of Heat Engines

By G. B. Warren, B. S.

I. Elementary Thermodynamics.

THERE is, perhaps, no other single factor which has effected the progress of our modern civilization during the course of the last century as much as has the growth and development of the heat engine. By "heat engine" is meant, of course, all prime movers or engines using the heat of burning fuel as their source of energy. In other words, all steam, gas, and oil engines or turbines. Prior to the development of the steam engine man had to move everything by muscle, wind, and water power. The few factories of any size which did exist were by the side of running streams where water power was available. As a result of this lack of power these factories were small, generally consisting only of the owner and two or three workmen; and each community had to be practically a unit and produce everything which was needed since transportation was so difficult. There were no steam railways, steamboats, motor cars, trucks, or aeroplanes. Man, beast, and the wind furnished the only motive power to carry the loads of the world from one place to another.

Then came a great transformation. Watt, together with several other men invented and developed the steam engine. The great Industrial Revolution followed. Factories were built, employing hundreds and thousands of men. Ships crossed the ocean and sailed the rivers and canals propelled by this new source of motive power. Railroads spread out their long arteries of commerce, developing large sections of the country which had hitherto been inaccessible. Transportation became easy and each portion of the country produced the things for which it was best fitted. On account of the ease of transportation and the large machines of production which the steam engine made possible one man became as productive as were tens or in some cases hundreds of men before the advent of the steam engine. The standard of living increased and man started on his rapid upward climb of the last few decades.

About half a century after the invention of the steam engine the steam turbine was invented, or rather re-invented. Formerly steam engines in units of five thousand horsepower were the ultimate, but with the development of the steam turbine it became possible to build steam units as large as fifty thousand horsepower. With this great increase in available power industry has grown by leaps and bounds, the small steam engine has been replaced by the electric motor, electric railways have increased in number and in size, and electric lighting has been made cheap enough for all.

During the latter part of the nineteenth century several men in different parts of the world began to work upon an explosion motor, another form of heat engine. Gradually this took shape and developed into the gas engine. This new engine made the great motor car industry of today possible, made it possible for man to realize the age-old dream of mankind and imitate the birds in flight, and made it possible for him to displace the steam engine on the high sea and run his great passenger and cargo ships by oil engines burning half the fuel consumed by the old steam engines.

Such has been the progress of this wonderful art, and from all present indications the heat engine for many generations to come will be the prime mover back of the great electrical generators that supply the world's power.

In view of these facts, and in view of the fact that fuel for heat engines is becoming ever more scarce and more expensive, the economy with which heat engines can be made to run is of prime importance. It is this thing which makes the science of thermodynamics so important to the world today, for it is this science which teaches the why of the heat engine, and how to improve it.

Work.—Before we can gain a good conception of the heat engine we must get a clear idea as to the meaning of the word "work" as it is used in science. By "work" is meant mechanical energy; that is, the overcoming of resistance by a force acting thru a definite distance. Work is measured by the product of the force acting and the distance thru which it acts. Thus, if a ten-pound weight is lifted one foot a certain amount of work is done. If it is lifted two feet twice the work is done. It can be seen by this definition that if one merely stands and holds up a weight he does no work. Such is of course opposed to our feelings in the matter were we holding the weight, but surely if we place the weight on a table and let it lie there we cannot say that the table is working.

The unit of work in English speaking countries is the "foot pound," and is equivalent to an amount of work equal to that exerted if one pound is lifted one foot.

Heat.—What is this thing called heat of which we speak so frequently? For ages that question has baffled mankind, and it is only within comparatively recent times that the question has been answered with any degree of certainty. According to the modern Kinetic Theory, the molecules, or particles of matter of which everything is composed, are in a state of violent motion or vibration, this motion being

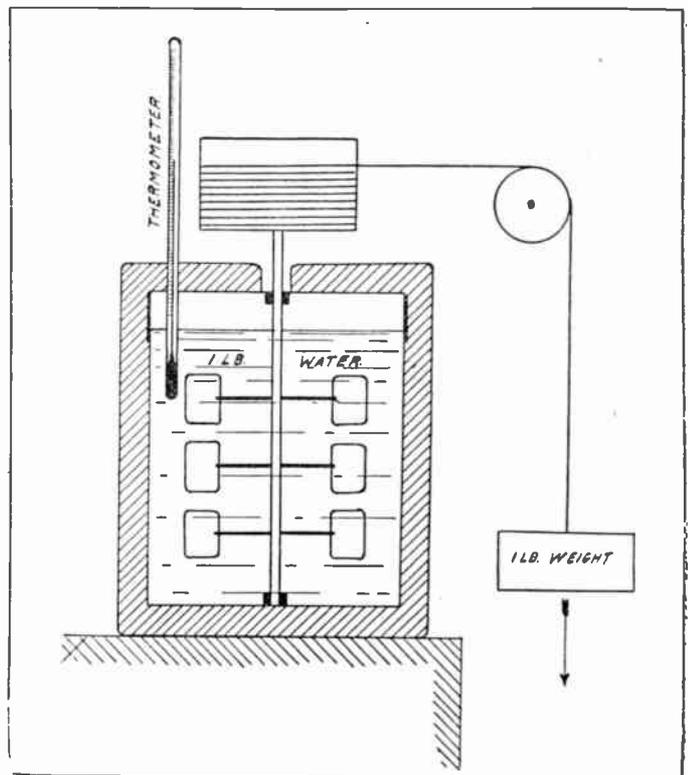


Fig. 1. Apparatus Showing Method of Determining Relation Existing Between Mechanical and Heat Energy

somewhat restricted along more or less definite paths in solids and liquids, whereas in gases the molecules move in free paths bounded only by collisions with other molecules. The velocity or violence of this motion is dependent upon the temperature, and increases with an increase in temperature. In general it may be said that the energy which it takes to heat up a given body goes into increasing the kinetic energy of motion of these molecules and into increasing their distance apart. In other words, heat is a form of energy.

Before we go any farther it might be well to point out a distinction existing between quantity and intensity of heat.

To use a time-worn example there may be more heat in a frozen lake than in the boiling tea-kettle on the stove at home, but the heat is more intense, or in other words at a higher temperature, in the tea-kettle.

This leads us to methods of measuring heat. First let us consider the intensity or temperature. For this purpose two scales are in common use, the Fahrenheit and the Centigrade. Just how or why the Fahrenheit scale was adopted no one seems to exactly know, or at least explanations seem to differ. At any rate, on this scale the temperature of melting water has been fixed at 32 degrees, and the temperature of boiling water at sea level at 212 degrees, making 180 degrees between them. Unfortunately this is the scale which is in most common use in this country and in England among the engineering profession, and has led to no end of confusion because all scientific work thruout the world as well as most engineering work in the other countries is conducted in terms of the Centigrade scale. On this latter scale the tempera-

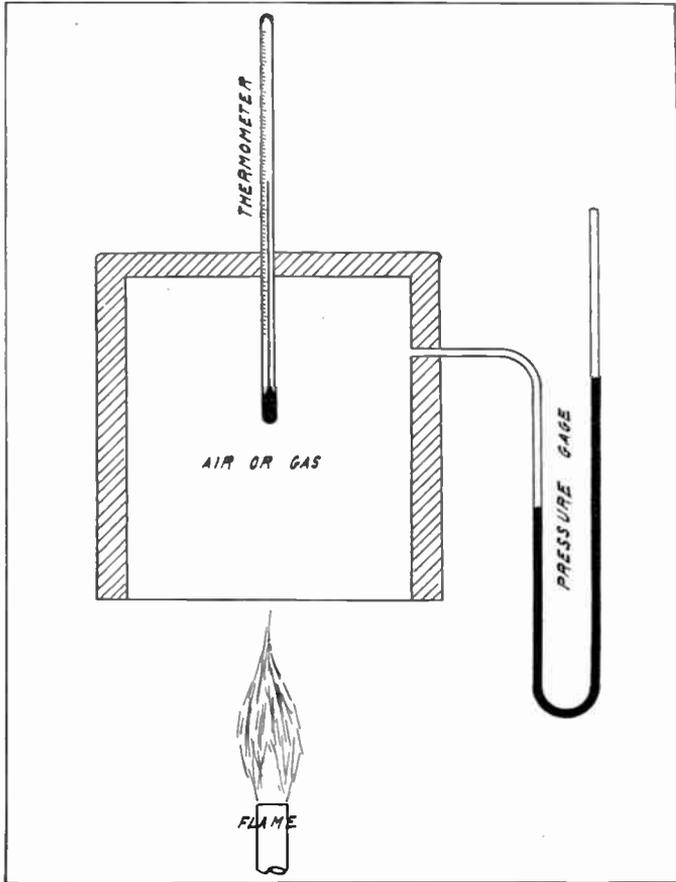


Fig. 2. Heating of Gas Under Constant Volume Conditions

ture of melting ice is fixed at 0 degrees, and that of boiling water at sea level at 100 degrees. In addition to these two scales there is another scale called the Absolute Scale, which may be measured in terms of either Fahrenheit degrees or Centigrade degrees, and of which more will be said in a later paragraph.

As opposed to this measurement of the intensity of heat, we have another measure of the quantity or amount of heat. If a certain amount of water is heated so many degrees with a given gas flame in five minutes, it will take two such gas flames to heat twice the amount of water the same number of degrees of temperature in the same time. Thus we say that the amount of heat in the second case is twice that in the first case, altho the temperature may have been the same in both cases. It is necessary to have some unit of measure to convey to another person just what is meant by so much heat, just as one needs a measure of distance to tell how far it is from New York to Washington. In English-speaking countries this unit has been called the

British Thermal Unit, and is equal to the amount of heat which will just heat one pound of water one degree Fahrenheit. This unit has been conveniently abbreviated the B. t. u. The Metric unit is the Calory, which is the amount of heat which will just heat-one gram of water one degree Centigrade. The reasons for choosing water as the standard were numerous, but the most important reasons were that pure water was easy to obtain, that it was the same the world over, and it had with the exception of a few of the lightest gases, a higher heat capacity per pound than any other substance.

Specific Heat.—The Specific Heat is the amount of heat, measured let us say in B. t. u. s, which one pound of a substance will absorb and just have its temperature raised one degree. The specific heat of water is, therefore, 1.00, while that of most other substances is a fraction inasmuch as their heat holding capacity per pound is less than that of water. If then we have a definite substance, iron for example, which has a specific heat of 0.112, and if we want to raise five pounds of it from the temperature of the room or about 70°F. to 200°F., a difference of 130°, it is easy to see that we will have to apply 0.112 times five times 130 B. t. u. s. In other words if we put it in mathematical terms, and let

C equal the specific heat of any given substance

t_1 the initial temperature or temperature before heating

t_2 the final temperature or temperature after heating

Q the quantity of heat put in B. t. u. s

and w the weight of the substance heated

it is easy to see that

$$Q = wC (t_2 - t_1) \quad (1)$$

This simply means in plain everyday English that if we want to find out how much heat it is necessary to put into a substance to raise it a given number of degrees in temperature we merely multiply the weight of the substance by the specific heat and then by the difference of temperature, or the degrees rise.

First Law of Thermodynamics.—The writer knew that such a law existed, and what it meant as a general principle, but he will have to confess that he had to go and get a text book and look it up in order to find out what it was. This merely means that the principles of any science should become a part of one in their fundamental meaning, and not in the wording or their expression. We all know that if one rubs one's hands together very vigorously they will get warm, in fact very warm, just try it once. How many of my readers have not when they were boys climbed a rope on a dare, only to be tired out at the top and inclined to slide down rather rapidly, and as a result suffer burned hands and legs where the rope was allowed to slip? How often have we seen the sparks fly from the brake shoes of a long freight train as it was sliding down grade? These are all examples of the working out of the first law of thermodynamics; that is, that work can be converted into heat. On the other hand, suppose that we put a fire-cracker under a tin can and light the fuse. The can will be blown a hundred feet in the air if we have a large enough fire-cracker. This is an example of the first law of thermodynamics working in the other direction; that is, that heat can be turned into work. The heat generated by the burning and explosion of the powder in the fire-cracker was turned into work in lifting the can up into the air. Scientifically this proposition is demonstrated in a bit different manner, merely so that quantitative measurements can be made. Thus if an apparatus as in Fig. 1 is set up, arranged so that as the one pound weight falls it will unwind the cord from the drum and turn the paddles in the water contained in the insulated container, heat will be generated due to the friction of the wheels churning in the water. Now if the can were insulated to prevent the radiation of heat, the pulley nearly frictionless, and if there were just one pound of water in the container it has been found that when the weight has dropped about 800 feet the temperature of the water will have increased just about

one degree Fahrenheit. Of course the apparatus as thus described and illustrated is rather crude, but the results of very refined measurements indicate that work can be converted into heat in the ratio of 778 foot pounds of work to one B. t. u. of heat. Conversely it can be shown theoretically that if we had a perfect heat engine, and if we added one B. t. u. to it we should get 778 foot pounds of work out. Unfortunately we never have actually accomplished this latter feat. The most efficient heat engine known (The Still Engine) gets but little more than 350 foot pounds out of each B. t. u. put in, whereas most engines get but from 50 to 200 foot pounds of work per B. t. u. added. A formal statement of this first law of thermodynamics is as follows: *Heat can be converted into work, or work into heat in the ratio of 778 foot pounds to one B. t. u.* This is merely an-

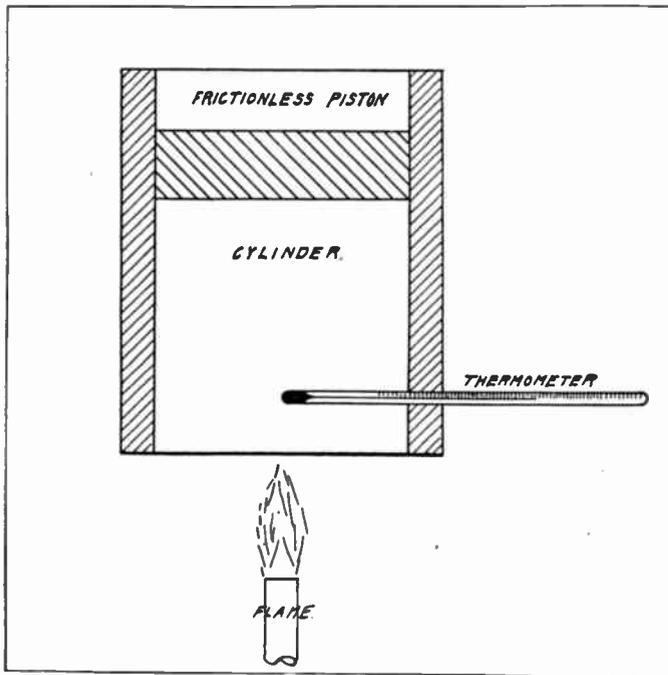


Fig. 3. Heating of Gas Under Constant Pressure Conditions

other way of stating the law of the conservation of energy; that is, *Energy cannot be created or destroyed.*

Laws of Gases.—In studying gases it is a general practice to speak of so-called "perfect gases." Such a gas does not exist, but all gases which are considerably above their liquefaction temperature behave so very nearly like what we think a perfect gas would behave that we call them perfect gases. Steam, unless highly superheated, does not, therefore, behave as a perfect gas.

If we have a closed vessel as in Fig. 2, filled with a gas and having a thermometer so arranged that the temperature of the gas can be measured, and also a manometer or a pressure gage so arranged that the pressure can be measured, we will find if we heat the gas up its pressure will rise 1/460 of what it was at 0° F., for every degree that we raise its temperature. This is, of course, only true if we speak of the absolute pressure; that is, the pressure above the atmospheric pressure, which our gage will record, plus the atmospheric pressure. Thus if we have 5.3 pounds per square inch gage pressure, or 20 pounds per square inch absolute pressure with the temperature at 0° F., and then if we raise the temperature to 460° F., it follows that we will double the pressure which we had at zero and will therefore have 40 pounds per square inch absolute or 25.3 pounds gage.

Now on the other hand, if we have a vessel as shown in Fig. 3 with a frictionless and weightless piston (such is, of course, not physically possible, but other experiments have been made which indicate that the following would be true) and arranged so that we can measure the temperature, we find that for every degree Fahrenheit that we raise the tem-

perature we would increase the volume of the gas 1/460 of its volume at 0°F. The piston would, of course, move out and the pressure would remain the same; that is, it would always equal the atmospheric pressure on top of the piston. This means that if we have one cubic foot of gas at zero degrees temperature we would have two cubic feet at 460°F. There two facts as given above lead to the conclusion that if we have a perfect gas (one which would obey the above laws at all temperatures), the volume and pressure would become zero when a temperature of 460° F. below zero was attained. This point is called the Absolute Zero. Such could not take place with real gases because the molecules of the gas take up some room, and at very low temperatures all of our gases liquefy or freeze into solids. Hydrogen liquefies at the lowest temperature, and has been boiled at very low pressures within a few degrees of the Absolute Zero. This then gives us a new temperature scale, the so-called Absolute scale which was spoken of previously. The temperature on this scale can be found by simply adding 460 to any temperature Fahrenheit. Thus ice melts at 460° plus 32° or 492° Absolute on the Fahrenheit scale.

The above leads us to two very fundamental laws of thermodynamics. Thus it can be said that at *constant volume the pressure changes in direct proportion to the absolute temperature.* Likewise it can be said that at *constant pressure the volume changes in direct proportion to the change in absolute temperature.* If T_1 and T_2 represent any initial and final temperatures respectively on the absolute scale, and if P_1 and P_2 represent the corresponding initial and final pressures under constant volume conditions, then

$$\frac{P_1}{P_2} = \frac{T_1}{T_2} \tag{2}$$

or in other terms

$$P=CT \tag{3}$$

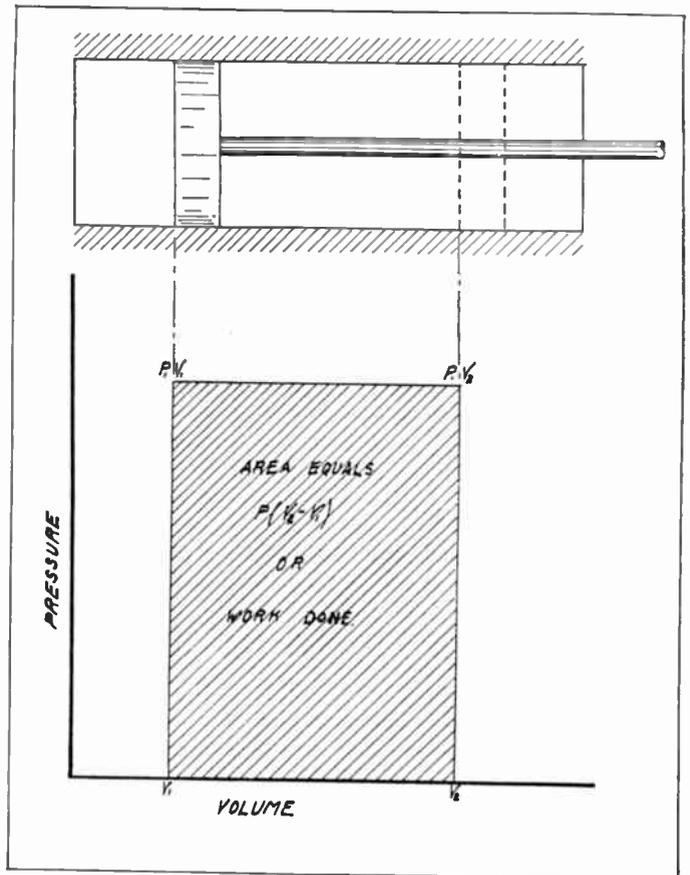


Fig. 4. Constant Pressure Expansion of Gas. Distance Along the Vertical Line Indicates Pressure in Pounds Per Square Foot, and Distance on the Horizontal Line Represents Volume in Cubic Feet. The Cross-Hatched Area Then Represents Work Done in Foot-Pounds

where C is a constant depending upon the unit of pressure and temperature. Likewise from the latter law it can be seen that if V_1 and V_2 represent the initial and final volumes corresponding to an initial and final temperature with the pressure remaining constant we will have

$$\frac{V_1}{V_2} = \frac{T_1}{T_2} \tag{4}$$

or in other terms

$$V = CT \tag{5}$$

where C is another constant, different from the one given above, but depending upon the units of V chosen.

We can now derive one of the most important formulas in the thermodynamics of gases. Suppose that we have a cylinder with a piston as in Fig. 3. Let us fix the piston in a given position so that it cannot move. We will then have the air or gas as the case may be under the piston at a definite volume, temperature, and pressure, say V_1 , T_1 , and P_1 . If now we heat the contained gas to some higher temperature say T_m where T_m is any temperature different from T_1 , the pressure will rise let us say to P_2 but the volume will remain the same. If now we release the piston and still heating the gas allow the piston to move out so that the pressure remains just at the pressure P_2 , we will finally get a new volume V_2 when the temperature reaches a value which we will call T_2 . Now in the first instance we have

$$\frac{P_1}{P_2} = \frac{T_1}{T_m} \text{ or } T_m = \frac{T_1 P_2}{P_1} \tag{6}$$

and in the second instance

$$\frac{V_1}{V_2} = \frac{T_m}{T_2} \text{ or } T_m = \frac{V_1 T_2}{V_2} \tag{7}$$

Things equal to the same thing are equal to each other, so we have

$$\frac{T_1 P_2}{P_1} = \frac{V_1 T_2}{V_2} \tag{8}$$

$$\text{or } \frac{P_1 V_1}{P_2 V_2} = \frac{T_1}{T_2} = R \tag{9}$$

where R is a constant, depending in value upon the gas and the units of volume, pressure, and temperature. If we are considering one pound of air with P in pounds per square foot and T in degrees absolute on the Fahrenheit scale, then R is equal to 53.36. This simply means that the product of the volume and pressure divided by the absolute temperature of any given quantity of gas under any given conditions is equal to the product of its pressure and volume divided by its temperature under any other condition. Thus it can be seen that knowing any two of these conditions enables us to arrive at the third providing we know also the kind of gas since we can then determine the value of R. This same equation is more generally expressed in the form

$$PV = wRT \tag{9a}$$

where w is the weight of the gas in pounds contained in the volume V.

Specific Heat of Gases.—Gases differ from solids and liquids in that they have two distinctly different specific heats. We found in a previous paragraph that the specific heat is the amount of heat required to raise one pound of a substance 1°F. This heat or energy goes into increasing the speed of motion and thus the kinetic energy of the molecules of which the substance is composed. Suppose now that we have a gas confined in a vessel as shown in Fig. 2. If this is heated it will rise in temperature and pressure, but its volume will remain the same. Under these conditions it will require a definite amount of heat to raise its temperature one degree. For air this amount is about 0.170, depending upon the temperature, and moisture content, which heat, of course, goes into increasing the kinetic energy of the molecules. The specific heat under these conditions is

called the "specific heat at constant volume" and is generally designated as C_v .

On the other hand, let us consider conditions such as shown in Fig. 3 with the gas confined in a cylinder having a movable piston so that it is held at constant pressure. If now the gas is heated the piston will move out and altho the temperature will rise the pressure will remain the same, while the volume will increase. In order to raise the temperature of one pound one degree under these conditions we will, of course, have to supply the same amount of heat as before in order to speed up the movement of the molecules so as to correspond to the new temperature. In addition the piston is forced out of the cylinder against resistance, this means that a definite amount of work is done, and since, as we found, heat and work are mutually convertible, the energy necessary to do this work must come from the heat energy supplied to the gas. This means that we must supply an amount of heat in addition to the 0.170 B. t. u. per pound per degree rise which will be equal to the work done in forcing the piston out. It comes out in the case of air at ordinary temperatures that this amount is about 0.070 B. t. u., making the total amount of heat which must be supplied to raise one pound of air one degree Fahrenheit under constant pressure conditions about 0.240 B. t. u. This is called the "specific heat at constant pressure" and is generally designated as C_p .

Expansion of Gases.—Constant Pressure Expansion: Suppose that we have a cylinder as in Fig. 4 with a friction-

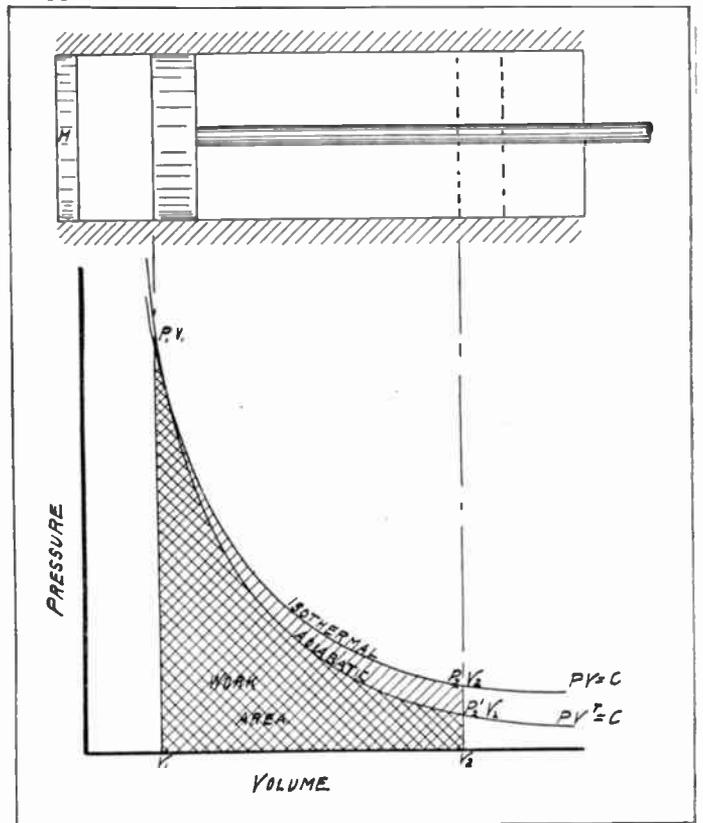


Fig. 5. Isothermal and Adiabatic Expansion of Gas. The Vertical and Horizontal Scales Represent the Same Quantities as in Fig. 4. The Cylinder Head H Must Be a Perfect Conductor in the Case of the Isothermal Expansion in Order to Keep the Gas at the Same Temperature as the Surroundings, Whereas It Must Be a Perfect Insulator in the Case of Adiabatic Expansion

less piston as before, and let us also assume that we have a rod attached to the piston and moving with it so as to transmit the pressure and thus the work to some kind of a machine. Further let us assume that we have a gas confined in the cylinder at the condition of pressure and volume as represented on the curve by $P_1 V_1$. (The vertical scale represents pressures, the horizontal scale represents volumes.) If now we apply heat as before and keep the pressure on

the piston constant, the piston will move out as the temperature rises to some other volume V_2 at pressure P_1 . This expansion is indicated upon the pressure-volume diagram by the line P_1V_1 to P_1V_2 . Now the work done on the piston is equal to the pressure on the piston times the distance in feet moved, but the total pressure is equal to the pressure per square foot of area times the total area of the piston in square feet. In other words, then, if we let d equal the distance thru which the piston moves, P the pressure in pounds per square foot, and A the area of the piston in square feet, for the work done or W we will have

$$W = PA d \quad (10)$$

but Ad is equal to the increase in volume or to $(V_2 - V_1)$. Therefore $W = P(V_2 - V_1)$. (11)

Now if the ordinate or vertical scale on the curve represents pressures in pounds per square foot, and the horizontal scale represents cubic feet volume of the gas in the cylinder, then the cross-hatched area represents $P(V_2 - V_1)$, or in other words the amount of work done in foot-pounds. It can also be shown by means of the calculus that the area under any expansion line on the P-V diagram, be it curved or otherwise, represents the work done. It is this principle which is the fundamental basis of the steam and gas engine indicator.

Constant Temperature or Isothermal Expansion.—It has been found experimentally that if the temperature of a gas be kept constant and its volume doubled its pressure will be just one-half what it was before the change in volume took place. Likewise if its volume be increased four times, its pressure becomes one-fourth, and so on. In other words the product of the pressure and the volume of a gas at constant temperature is always constant. That is $PV = C$. This can be seen from equation (9a), for we found there that $PV = wRT$, where wRT becomes the constant C . Such expansion is called isothermal, meaning constant temperature, and must be represented on the P-V diagram by a rectangular hyperbola as shown in Fig. 5. From the preceding paragraph we saw that the area under any curve is equal to the work done during the expansion. Since the gas is at the same temperature and thus has the same energy in it at the end of the expansion as it had at the beginning, we reach the inevitable conclusion that heat must have been put into the gas during the expansion in order to account for the work done. By actual experiment we find this to be true, and the heat added is just equivalent to the work done. Thus we have very nearly a perfect heat engine for a part of one cycle, but the

trouble comes when we attempt to raise the pressure back again so that we can do it over again.

Adiabatic Expansion.—We have one other fundamental type of expansion called Adiabatic expansion. This means expansion without the addition or subtraction of heat as heat. Suppose that we have the cylinder and piston as in Fig. 5 made of a perfect heat insulating material. If now we have a gas confined in the cylinder at P_1V_1 conditions and allow it to expand to some condition P_2V_2 we will have an amount of work done equal to the area under the expansion curve. On account of the insulating side walls and piston we will not, however, have added any heat from an external source. This means that the energy necessary to do the external work must come from the internal energy or heat of the gas itself, and consequently its temperature must drop. This accounts for the lower pressure at any given volume on the adiabatic curve. The equation of this curve is

$$PV^r = C$$

where C is a constant, and r , the exponent of V , is a constant for any particular gas at a given temperature, and is equal

to $\frac{C_p}{C_v}$ or about 1.41 for air at ordinary temperatures.

To derive the foregoing equation requires the use of the calculus and its use requires a knowledge of logarithms or the slide rule. Those interested in following this farther will find complete instructions and the derivation in any standard text book on Thermodynamics.

In all of the three fundamental types of expansion which we have just considered, we might have compressed the gas instead of expanding it. We would then have had to expend work and to have subtracted heat instead of adding heat. That is the gas would have become heated during compression due to the work done upon it by the machine furnishing the power for compression. It is this thing which makes the bicycle pump get hot when we work it rapidly.

Actual Expansion Curves.—In actual practice in heat engine or air compressor work we very seldom have either pure constant pressure, isothermal, or adiabatic expansion or compression. The actual expansion curves approach these theoretical curves if the conditions are right, but due to friction of valves, heat flow thru walls, and other factors the theoretical curves are very seldom followed exactly. However, a knowledge of these three fundamental curves is necessary to fully understand the various heat engine cycles which will be discussed at a later date in the articles which follow.

COLLOIDS AND ELECTRIC OSMOSIS

CONSIDERABLE attention is now being given to what is known as colloid chemistry and electric osmosis. A colloid is taken as being a substance finely divided and suspended in a fluid, its state of division being so fine that it remains in suspension for an indefinite period. Sometimes this is called peptized suspension. It is a most curious property. Some of the colors of gems are supposed to be due to colloid, presumably disseminated through them when they were in the liquid state in early geological ages. A very curious instance of the utilization of the properties of colloids is in the purification of China Clay. This is suspended in water forming a case of peptized suspension. The water having nothing in solution is almost the non-conductor of electricity. Two electrodes are immersed in it and a potential of twenty

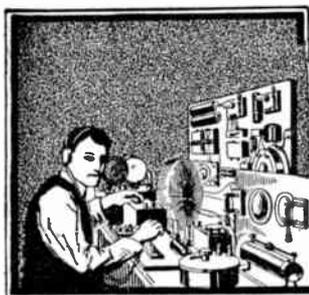
to one hundred volts is maintained between them. A curious result of this is that the clay goes to the anode to which it adheres as a coagulated mass and is actually said to be dried to a certain extent. The impurities are left behind. This is the only way by which silica can be removed from clay. Besides silica iron pyrites are removed if present, and the substances removed may even have some value as by-products. The clay, thus purified, is found to have very superior qualities. It fires at a lower temperature and gives a product far more resistant to high temperature. A general superiority is observed in clay thus treated.

The suspended clay in the tank is forced through a perforated cathode. This gives it an electric charge and it is attracted to a cylindrical revolving anode about $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch distant from the cathode. It adheres to the anode and as the cylinder rotates it is scraped off. The impurities in clay, silica,

pyrites, and mica are said to be: electro-osmotically indifferent and are washed away with a little of the clay, the latter being recovered and treated over again.

It is found an equivalent process can be used in filtering almost impossible substances; that water can be forced towards the cathode with the voltage just stipulated and the filtration of the most difficult substances effected. The use of straw in bricks by the Egyptians is told of in the Bible. It is now said that it was an example of colloidal action; that the straw was not used as a binder as is generally supposed. It was fermented in tanks and mixed with the clay making it more plastic.

To deodorize gasoline add 2% of chloride of lime, then 1% of muriatic acid, and shake violently, repeating the operation several times. It is then put into another vessel with slaked lime, shaken up, left to settle and decanted.



RADIO TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH APPARATUS



Variometer Type Regenerative Receivers

*Working Data for the Design of Regenerative Sets
Using Radio Shop Variometers*

By M. B. Sleeper

Illustrations by the Author

THERE is one mandate which must be observed in designing a regenerative set of the variometer type—"Know your variometers."

for all practical use in design work. First off, the mechanical dimensions were taken. The variometer stator was 4 15/16 ins. square, and each wooden

nection to the shaft was made thru large brass bearing blocks, fitted with springs which maintained a constant pressure against the shaft.

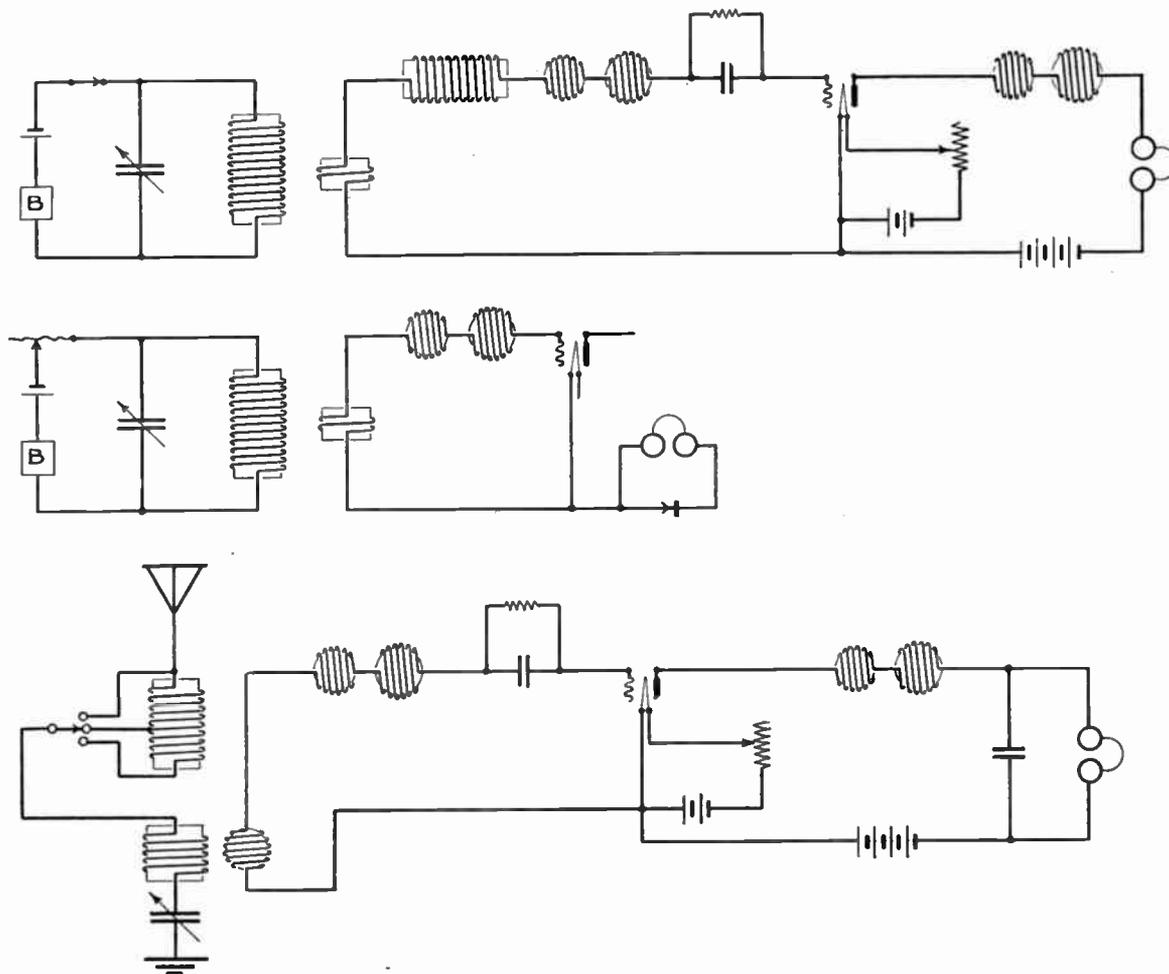


Fig. 1—Circuits used in the test and for the complete regenerative set

In order to give the readers of EVERYDAY ENGINEERING accurate data on this kind of a set, careful tests were made on the Radio Shop variometers, as these were of excellent and typical construction.

The values given are accurate within 3 to 5 per cent, an allowable variation

half 1 1/8 ins. thick, with a separation of 1/2 in. Each side was wound with 26 turns of No. 20 D. C. C. wire. The rotor measured 3 7/8 ins. in diameter and 2 3/4 ins. thick, with 27 turns of No. 20 D. C. C. wire on each side. Terminals of the rotor were soldered to the shaft, which is open in the center. Con-

The true inductance, making the necessary allowance for distributed capacity, was calculated as 31,000 cms. at minimum, and 538,000 cms. at maximum, giving a ratio of 1 to 17.

Altho the variocoupler was not used in the set described in this article, its constants will be given. The base was

5 ins. square, on which was mounted a tube 4 ins. in diameter, wound with No. 20 D. C. C. wire. It was tapped at the 8th, 15th, 22nd, 30th, 37th and 45th turns. Connected with a capacity of 0.0003 mfd., the average antenna capacity, the wavelength was:

Tap	Wavelength
1	....
2	175 m.
3	245
4	307
5	355
6	415

and with 0.0004 mfd. it was:

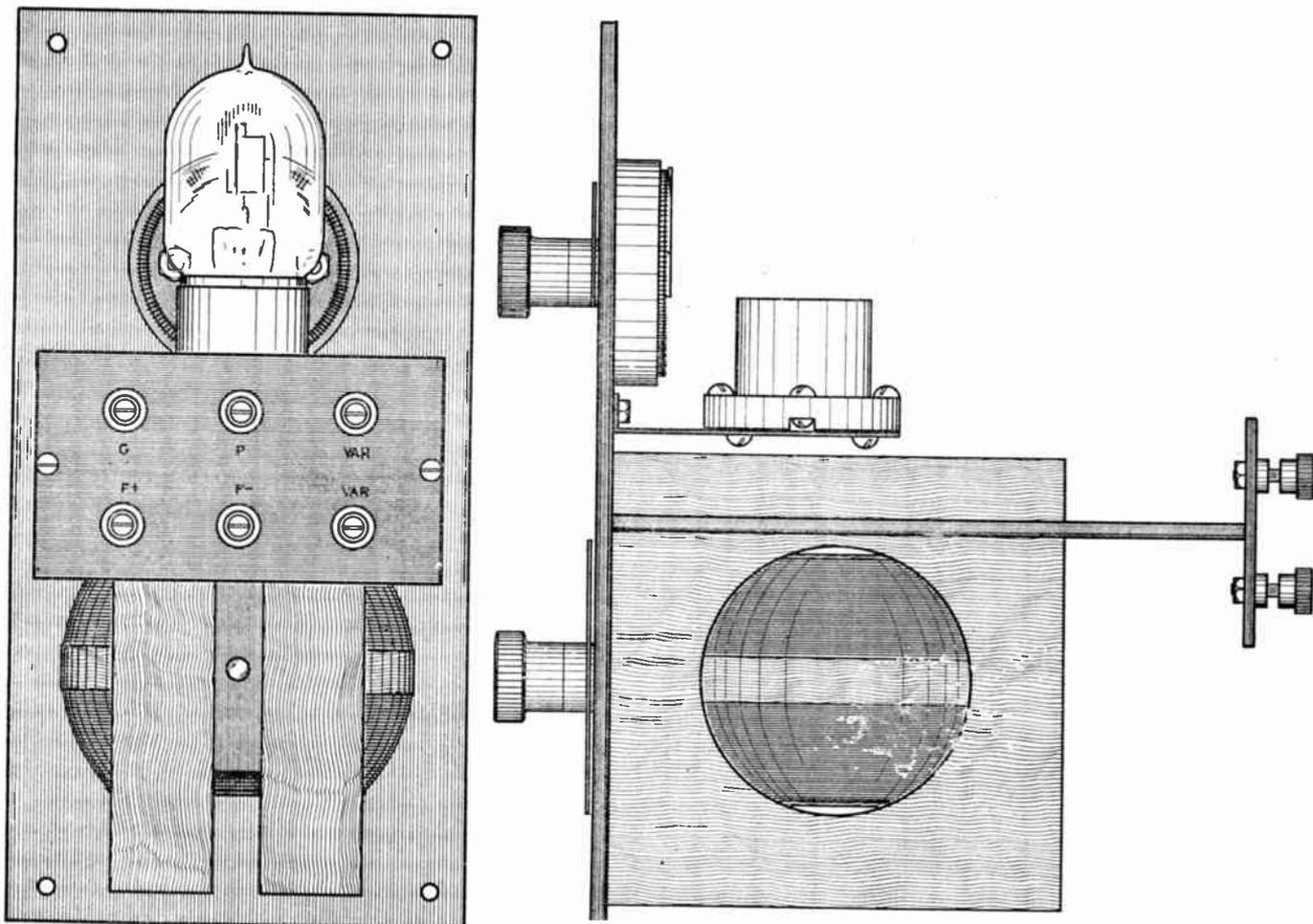
turns which provided coupling to the buzzer-excited wavemeter. Resonance with the wavemeter was obtained by adjusting the grid and plate variometers until the signals were sharp and clear. No trouble from howling was noticed, although the variometers were separated only 3 inches. The wavelength variation was from 155 to 355 meters with a VT1 tube, and 140 to 340 with a Marconi type detector.

Next, one variometer was connected as in the center diagram of Fig. 1. This was to show that the variometer, with the capacity between the grid and

meters, and with a Marconi tube, less than 140 to 290 meters. This was expected, as the elements in the VT1 are much larger than in the other tube.

Another test was made to determine the relative settings of the grid and plate variometers, for maximum amplification, over the wavelength range. A larger coupling coil to the wavemeter was used, with connections as in the upper diagram of Fig. 1. The following readings were taken:

Wavelength	G VMR	P VMR
200m.	27°	0°



Figs. 2 and 3—Details of the audion and plate variometer mounting

Tap	Wavelength
1	....
2	210 m.
3	285
4	358
5	420
6	495

The coupling ball of the variocoupler was 3½ ins. in diameter and 1¼ ins. thick, wound on each side with 14 turns of No. 20 D. C. C. wire.

TESTS ON THE CIRCUITS

Fig. 1, at the top, shows the circuit used in the preliminary tests. In the grid circuit the variometer is in series with the coupling ball—shown as a tubular inductance—and a coil of two

filament, actually form an oscillatory circuit.

At first it was not possible to find a resonance point, for the sound in the telephones was the same over the range of the wavemeter. In fact, it seems as if there was no tuning in the circuit. Loosening the coupling only weakened the signals. Finally, a piece of Advance resistance wire, with an adjustable contact, was put in series with the buzzer. The resistance was increased until the buzzer barely vibrated. Under this condition a sharp resonance point was found without difficulty.

With a VT1 the wavelength range, at minimum and maximum on the variometer was less than 140 to 300

225	40	20
250	45	30
275	53	33
300	60	41
325	68	46
350	82	51
370	100	55

In all cases the plate inductance was less than the grid inductance.

CONSTRUCTION OF A REGENERATIVE RECEIVER

With the data given above, the design of a complete receiver was undertaken. The last table given showed that, in the secondary, no difficulty would be experienced in making the secondary circuit oscillate over a range

of 200 to 350 meters. Since the set was designed especially for 200-meter reception, it seemed unnecessary to include a condenser for longer wavelengths. However, a condenser was used in the primary circuit, as an experimental set-up showed that tuning in this way was more easily accomplished. The switch once set, according to the antenna capacity, only the condenser was used for tuning.

Bakelite panels, 5 by 10 inches were used, instead of the 5 by 5 inch ones,

two brackets of 3/8- by 1/16-in. brass strip. The grid condenser and leak, as well as the phone condenser, shown in Fig. 1, can be mounted on the top of the variometer stator. Two 6 13/16-in. lengths of 3/16-in. square brass rod hold the terminal panel, which is of 1/8-in. bakelite, 2 1/2 by 4 7/16 ins. The rods were threaded with a 6-32 tap at both ends.

SECONDARY PANEL

Because of the large size of the Radio

Marks were made on the tube where it intersected the line, and extensions drawn up 3/8 in. Thus the holes were located diametrically. Flexible leads provided connections to the rotor winding.

PRIMARY PANEL

Fig. 5 shows the primary panel, made up of a 0.0006 mfd. Chelsea condenser and the primary loading coil. This condenser is particularly recommended, both for its mechanical and

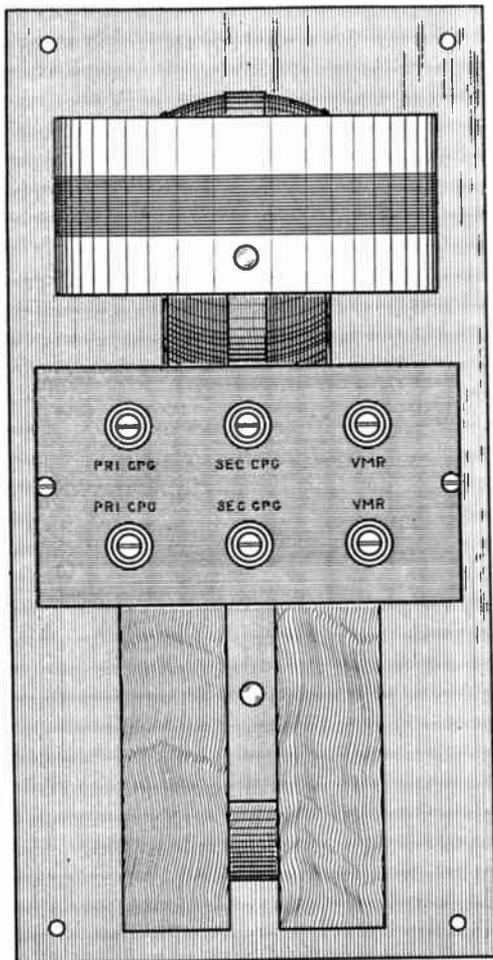


Fig. 4—On the secondary panel are mounted the coupling coil and grid variometer. One-half scale

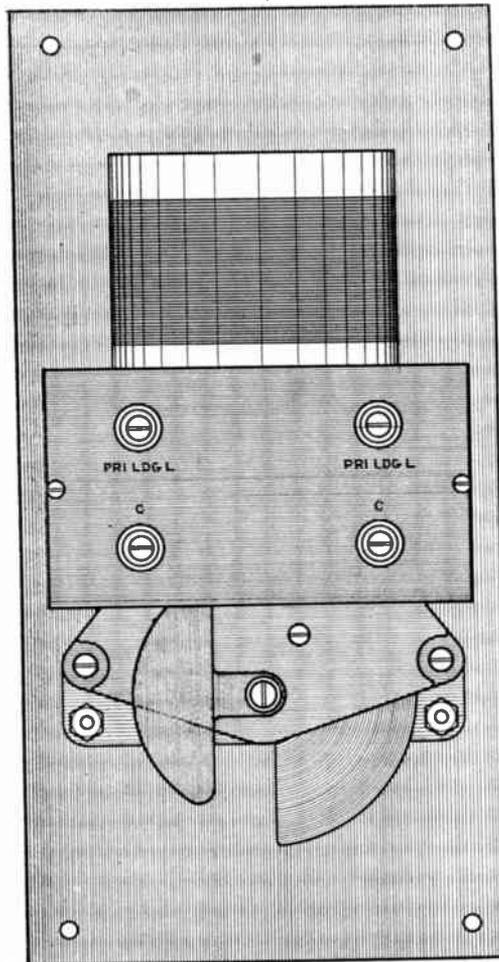


Fig. 5—The antenna loading coil and 0.0006 mfd. condenser are carried on the primary panel. One-half scale

for the very practical reason that the variometers were too large for the smaller panels. Instruments of the same circuit were put on one panel, that is, the primary loading coil and condenser, the secondary variometer and coupling coil, and the vacuum tube and plate variometer. The improved method of mounting the binding posts is shown.

THE TUBE PANEL

Fig. 2 shows the rear, and Fig. 3 the side of the tube panel. The plate variometer is mounted directly behind the panel, held in place by wood screws, put in from the front. Any indicating dial can be used, according to the discretion of the builder.

Above the variometer are the rheostat and tube socket, the latter supported on

Shop variocouplers, the rotor was taken out and used with a small primary coupling coil, Fig. 4. No taps were needed, as a condenser gave the fine adjustment.

The variometer was mounted as in Figs. 2 and 3. The primary coil was wound on a tube 4 ins. in diameter and 1 7/8 ins. long, with 25 turns of No. 24 S.S.C. wire. Brackets of 3/8- by 1/16-in. brass strip were made to hold the tube to the panel.

An interesting method of locating the holes for the rotor shaft was employed. Obviously the rotor would touch if the holes were off center. The tube was placed on a sheet of ordinary ruled paper, such as is used for note books. Then it was moved until one of the lines passed through the center of the tube.

electrical advantages. The insulation is good, the construction rigid, and the price reasonable. A counterbalance offsets any tendency for the variable plates to rotate of their own accord.

Above the condenser is a loading coil made up of 60 turns of No. 24 S.S.C. wire, wound on a tube 3 ins. in diameter and 2 1/2 ins. long. A tap at the center was run to the primary switch, as shown in Fig. 1.

No connections from the instruments to the binding posts have been shown in these illustrations, but they can be determined easily from the wiring diagram.

OPERATION

This receiver, according to the adjustment of the plate and coupling, will
(Concluded on page 154)

The Radio Department

*A Discussion of Current Topics of Interest to
Manufacturers and Experimenters*

IF radio work is of no other benefit to the experimenter it teaches him patience and self-control. That may be said of any aggravation which is beyond arm's length. But the trials of an operator attempting to receive telegraph signals thru interference is nothing compared to ordeal of telephonic reception thru the "daaaaa-derrt-daaaa" of a spark set.

Apparently 200-meter stations never stop. In the gray hours before day-break, when they should be asleep, or on Sunday morning when they should be at church, or Sunday night when they ought to be making family calls, the 200-meter boys and men are at the key. Radio certainly has made precedents in the schedules of many homes. Since radio has banished sleep, it can be expected, before long, to stop all work, except on the wireless.

Interference is annoying at all times. At the DX stations it is heartrending. Radio clubs and magazines have discussed the problem endlessly. If every word thus used had been an inch of wire, every experimenter in the country would have a lifetime supply.

Much has been accomplished, but it is only a scratch on the surface. Operating schedules will never be effective because they will not be maintained and cannot be enforced. Courtesy is Utopian. Each year brings a new crop of beginners, some ignorant and some wilful offenders. When undamped wave sets have supplanted the spark types, which they will never do unless the spark is legislated out, they will be sufficiently more numerous to negate their advantage. The man who says that a hundred undamped stations can work between 150 and 200 meters does not know that audio frequency beats between two transmitters make trouble.

Those who spend time and thought on schedules and propaganda will do better to accept the inevitable and work at more selective receiving circuits, and more efficient methods of handling what they have.

THE Transatlantic Sending Tests have brought about considerable activity among the ambitious experimenters, judging from the letters which have been received. The amount of work and the expense involved has held back many who will register within the coming month. It is no small task to build special stations, as some are doing, or to rebuild sets now in operation.

Manufacturers and dealers have been quick to take advantage of this opportunity to help the contestants in a venture which will mean much to experimental radio. Three months remain

before the Tests will take place, but this is no more than time enough.

The men who go in for these Tests will make history in the records of experimental achievement.

YOU know the thrill you have when a post card comes to you saying, "I heard your signals QSA on Wednesday night. Needed only a detector bulb," and the signature is from some station much farther away than you ever expected to transmit.

Be generous. It only costs a penny to tell a man that you heard him. It may be just the word of encouragement he needed at a time when he thought his set was not doing well.

QUITE an original experiment was the subject of the paper read at the October meeting of the Institute of Radio Engineers, namely, "Radio Taste Reception." At the suggestion of Mr. Arthur A. Isbell, Dr. Goldsmith and Mr. Edward T. Dickey undertook to determine the practicability of receiving radio signals by means of the familiar stinging taste caused by the passage of a current thru the tongue.

Silver electrodes were employed. A voltage of 4, giving a current of 0.01 milliampere, gave a "readable signal." At higher voltages the taste nerves became fatigued, this effect being more noticeable on direct than alternating current. On actual reception it was found practical to copy, at a speed of five to ten words a minute, signals amplified from an original intensity of 500 times audibility by a four-step amplifier.

The conclusion was drawn that taste reception requires such concentration that, under very noisy conditions where other than audio methods would be preferable, this method defeats its own purpose.

SEVERAL attempts have been made to form an association of radio manufacturers. Partly because of the attitude of the companies concerned, but more because of the nature of the proposed organizations nothing has been accomplished.

There is a way, however, in which the radio companies can combine forces, and very effectively benefit individually thereby.

It may seem, at first thought, that the radio business is of considerable magnitude. So it is, but very small compared to what it would be if it were handled in a different manner. Everyone is interested in radio. The average man whom you meet, if approached about a radio set says, "Oh, I don't know any-

thing about it. It's too complicated for me to learn. I'd like to have a set, but I haven't the time to go into it." Yet these very men, if a few principles are explained to them, can be sold six times out of ten. In fact, the T. B. M., who takes up radio for fun, usually turns out to be the best customer, for he has more to spend than the boy. As for the boy, he is a better customer if reached through his father, for then he has his father's approval rather than his skepticism.

Radio advertising is now confined to radio magazines, read by those who are already interested in the work. No attempt has been made to reach the other, and larger class. To do this means national advertising, which, to be effective, must be very costly, much more than individual concerns can afford.

The idea of combining on national advertising is not new. It has been done many times by companies in various lines, and invariably with astonishingly successful results. The campaign should be purely educational, not with the idea of selling any particular kind of apparatus, but to sell the art itself, to make the Any Man understand how easy it is to put up a set, how interesting radio is, how his son will be benefited by experimental work, and what a wonderful common interest it affords a man and his boy.

Under such an arrangement the cost to each company would be small, and the benefits enormous.

LIKE many other things not founded on scientific methods, the origin of the inch as a measure of length is rather obscure, but the records of historians show that it was determined by the length of three grains of barley, dry and round, placed end to end. The inch is still the basis of our measure of length, sometimes divided decimally, and more often in the unhandy fractions of sixteenths and thirty-seconds.

The World Trade Club, at San Francisco, has collected data which show that the English system of weights and measures, as well as other arbitrary standards of other countries, are being rapidly replaced by the metric system. We all know that metric standards are used exclusively for scientific work. Many of the formulas used in radio must undergo conversion before they can be applied to design drawings.

That even those who oppose the adoption of the metric system favor a decimal scale is shown by its universal application to all fine measurements. Probably the opposition comes from those who believe that, to change over to the metric system, every machine and tool now in use must be scrapped, and entirely new ones built.

Actually the change would be effected

(Concluded on page 154)

Vacuum Tube Transmitter and Radiophone

This Set Is Just the Thing for the Experimenter Who Wants to Get the Most From a Low-Powered Transmitter

By Allen H. Wood, Jr.

THE tendency of the present day amateur is to employ vacuum tubes to as large an extent as possible for Radio Communication. The sharpness of the emitted wave and the flexibility of tube transmitters is admittedly better than spark transmitters.

With bulb sets, three forms of communication are available; voice, buzzer-modulated waves, and undamped waves. Hitherto, the possession of suitable tubes for transmitting purposes has been a matter of luck, in which considerable money, influential friends, and underground methods played important parts. This condition undoubtedly dampened the experimenter's interest in radiophones. Fortunately at present there are several excellent types of tubes available, and the amateur can also buy most of the other constituent parts of a phone as regular products of the manufacturers of radio apparatus.

Amongst the many wiring diagrams existent, the amateur is often at loss which one to adopt after he has determined to construct a tube set. It is well to keep in mind that a minimum of parts and complicated controls usually proves most efficient.

With this in view, the set described herewith is offered as an instrument

miles. This was due to exceptional circumstances of course, but the phone can be counted on to transmit speech

ment for those who wish to copy this set. The panel on which the various instruments are mounted is of dull-fin-

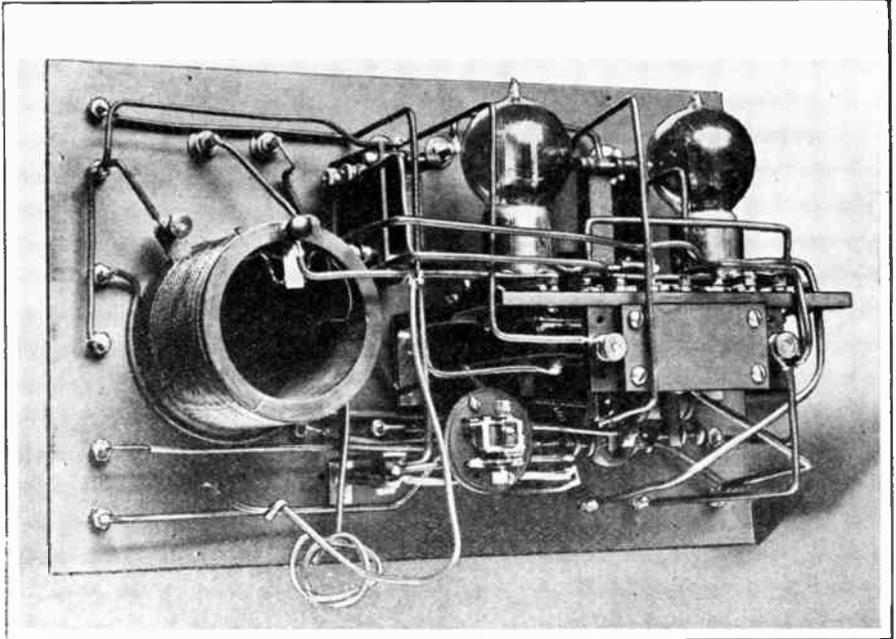


Fig. 2—The interior of the set, showing the apparatus

over a distance of 30-50 miles with regularity.

Practically all measurements are

ished bakelite 12 by 16 by $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick.

The antenna inductance is wound on a bakelite or formica tube, threaded to receive the wire. The tube is 4 ins. in diameter and 5 ins. long. 26 turns of No. 12 hard drawn bare copper wire are wound on the tube and spaced $\frac{1}{16}$ in. apart. A tap is soldered to the 13th turn.

The instrument marked Z on the wiring diagram is a closed core transformer. The dimensions of the core are $2\frac{1}{4}$ by $1\frac{3}{4}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. square. The winding consists of 2000 turns of No. 30 enamelled wire. The function of this reactance is to assist in maintaining a steady direct current on the plates of the tubes at all times.

Condenser C is a mica condenser with a capacity of .01 mfd. This capacity is not particularly critical and may vary somewhat either way.

In Fig. 3 MOD TR is the modulation transformer and has a core the same size as impedance Z. The primary winding consists of 300 turns of No. 22 enamelled wire, and the secondary winding of 6000 turns of No. 40 enamelled wire. These transformers are of standard size and can be purchased from practically any radio supply house.

Weston meters are recommended but hot wire instruments or any other make of meter that has the correct range can be substituted. Three meters are neces-

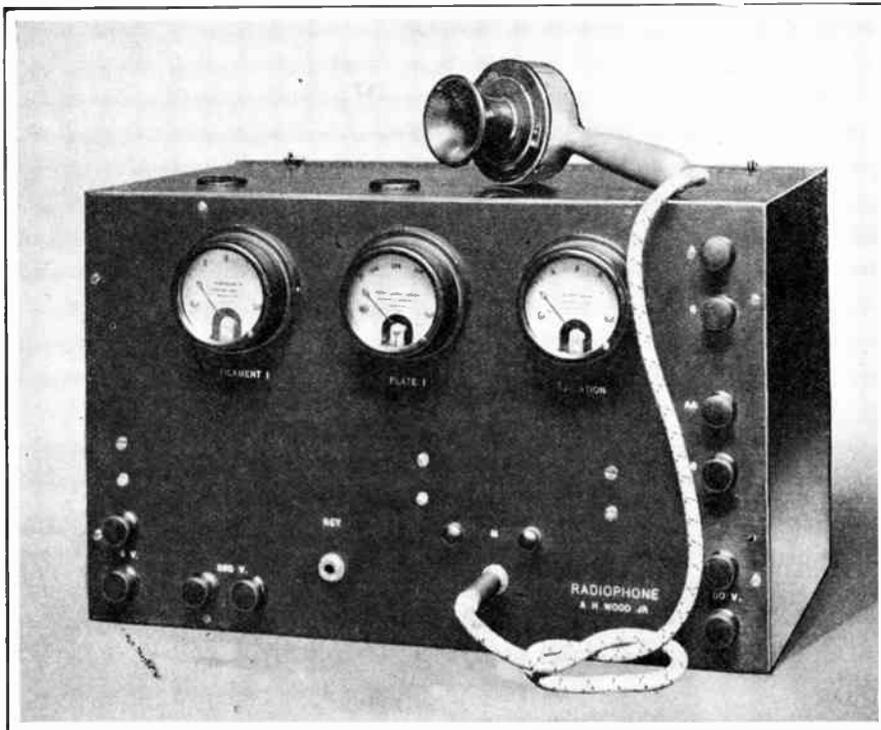


Fig. 1—A feature of this set is that there are no switches or condenser knobs on the panel

which is extremely simple and yet efficient. With this phone, music has been transmitted over a distance of 175

omitted as they will vary with individual taste, but the illustrations will afford a comparative scale of measure-

sary—a filament current ammeter, range 0-5 amperes; a plate current milliammeter, range 0-200 milliam-

to be used when buzzer modulation is employed. Any standard make of buzzer may be used, still it is better to

tenna circuit closed when undamped wave transmission is not desired.

A negative potential of about 20 volts is necessary in the grid circuit of the modulator tube to give the proper operating point on the characteristic curve. Any standard B battery of 22.5 volts potential can be used.

The A battery should be a storage battery of 8 volts, with two rheostats to control the filament. The VT 2 tubes were designed to function on exactly 6 volts, but some of the tubes require a small additional potential to work satisfactorily. The addition of 1 volt and .1 of an ampere sometimes marks the line above which the set operates correctly, and below which it is a dismal failure.

If the operator wished to use the phone on more than one wavelength, the addition of an antenna condenser becomes essential. A balanced condenser of 0.001 mfd. capacity provides a suitable instrument to use in this instance.

The source of high voltage for the plates can be derived from a motor-generator, rectified alternating current, or from batteries. A motor-generator affords the most satisfactory results. Unless the commutator has a large number of segments, there is apt to be an unpleasant hum in the phones at the receiving station when the phone is in use. A 2 mfd. condenser shunted directly across the line will sometimes eliminate this hum, but more often it is necessary to use a filter. Two coils should be wound on soft iron cores $\frac{5}{8}$

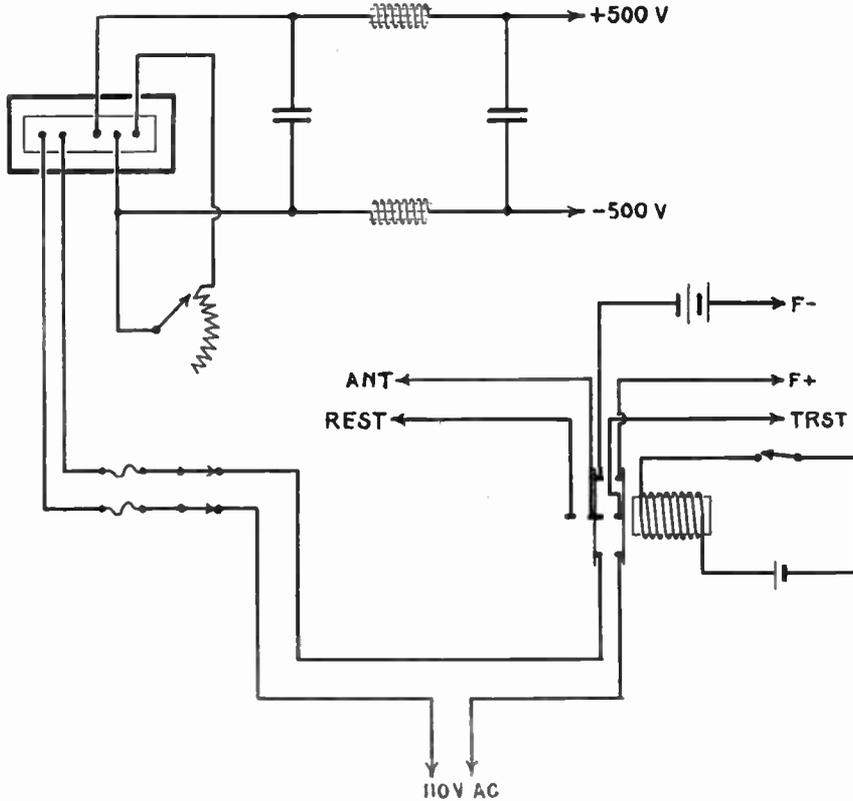


Fig. 4—A relay system for controlling the tubes

peres; and an antenna current ammeter, range 0-1 ampere.

Two tubes are employed, preferably Western Electric VT 2's, but Marconi

use one which is easily adjustable and whose frequency is steady. If undamped wave telegraphy is desired, a mica condenser of .0005 mfd. capacity

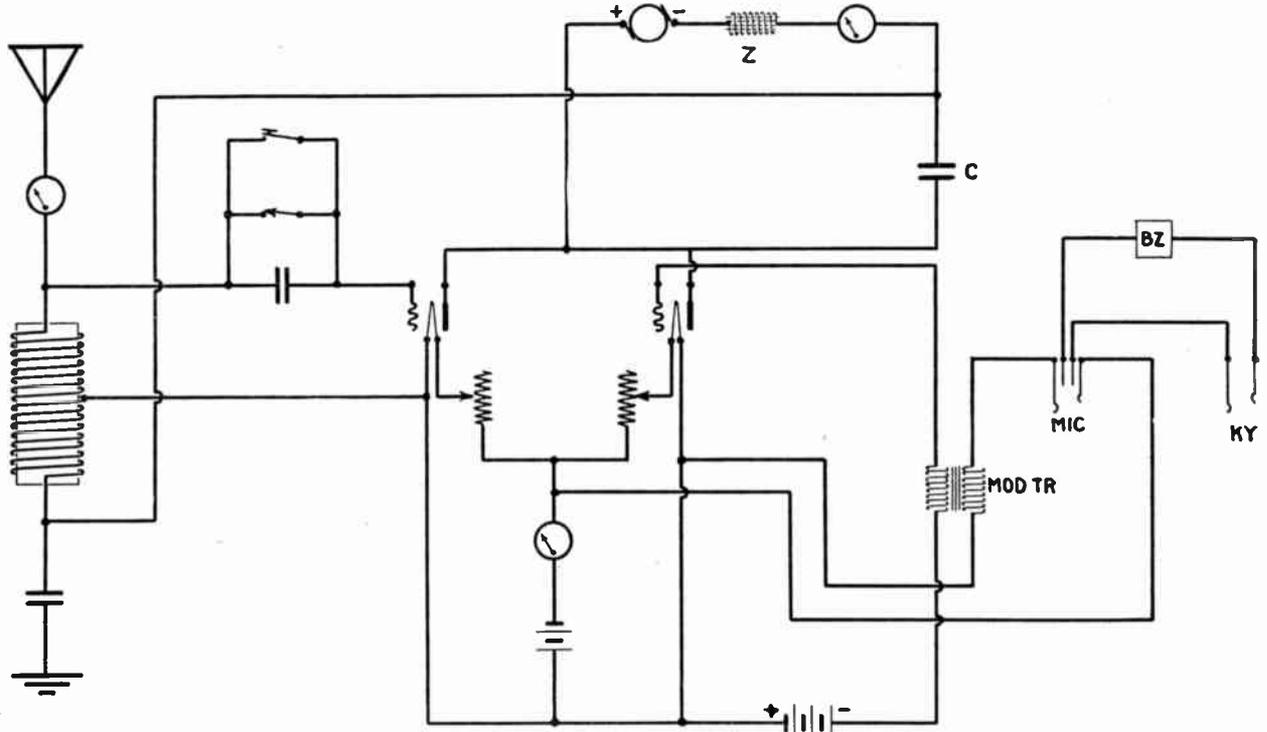


Fig. 3—Diagram of connections for the vacuum tube transmitter, giving telephone damped or undamped wave telegraph signals

Class II tubes can be substituted at somewhat of a loss in output.

Two jacks are introduced, one for the microphone, and the other for a key

should be inserted between the grid and the antenna inductance, and shunted by a key. A suitable switch should also be incorporated to keep the grid-an-

tenna circuit closed when undamped wave transmission is not desired. Each core is wound to a diameter of $2\frac{1}{4}$ ins. with No. 26 d. c. c. wire. About 2 pounds of wire will be necessary for each coil. One of these

chokes is placed in series with each side of the d. c. circuit and a 2 mfd. condenser shunted across the line before and after each choke. This arrangement effectively absorbs and smoothes out what commutator ripple there may be.

Care should be taken when operating the set not to place more than 50 milliamperes on either of the tubes as current in excess of this is apt to prove disastrous to the tubes. A voltage of about 300 is about the correct potential for use with VT 2 tubes, but the exact voltage can only be determined by experimenting with the tubes after they are in use. The plates should never be allowed to heat above a very dull red as secondary emission occurs and the output will drop. When buzzer modulation is used, the filament current and plate voltage should be somewhat reduced, as the buzzer draws more plate current than does the microphone.

The antenna current of this phone is about 0.5 ampere when the antenna resistance is 14 ohms. Good modulation will be indicated by a slight falling off of the radiated current when the microphone is employed.

Fig. 4 indicates the connections of a relay which has been modified to be used as an automatic transfer switch. A bakelite arm with two addition contacts has been fastened on the rocker arm of the relay, and two brass posts bearing the opposing contacts fastened to the base on either side of the magnets. When this arrangement is used, pressure on a button or the closing of a switch will automatically throw the phone into use, start the motor generator, and light the filaments of the tubes. When the button is released or the switch opened, the receiving set is connected to the antenna and ground, the motor-generator is shut off, and the filaments of the transmitting tubes extinguished. This method provides a very handy method of quick transfer from receiving to transmitting.

When the motor current is shut off, it usually requires from 20 to 40 seconds for the armatures to stop revolving. During this period, the voltage in the field is breaking down and will cause a very disagreeable crackling in the telephone receivers of the receiving set if it has been thrown into circuit by means of the relay. Also if the station being worked has answered promptly, considerable difficulty will be experienced in reading the signals. A good way to avoid this is to place a resistance of about 8 ohms in series with a switch and shunt the two across the generator. This provides an automatic brake which stops the motor-generator in about 3 seconds when the switch is closed.

It is sincerely hoped that many amateurs will find it practical and convenient to do their transmitting this fall and winter with vacuum tubes in-

stead of spark coils and transformers, as this method seems to offer the only practical means, at present, of eliminating the intense QRM which exists today.

THE RADIO DEPARTMENT

(Continued from page 151)

gradually so that no one would remember just when he stopped using inches and took up centimeters. The pros and cons will not be argued here. The purpose of this note is to ask the radio men who read *EVERYDAY ENGINEERING* if they think it practical to substitute the centimeter for the inch in design details of apparatus described in this magazine.

We shall all be interested to know the opinions of the radio men in this respect, so that we can get a really repre-

sentative opinion. Will you please drop a postal to the Radio Editor, simply stating that you are or are not in favor of this procedure?

REGENERATIVE RECEIVER

(Continued from page 150)

receive damped, undamped, and telephone signals. Damped signals are easy to tune in, but the other two require some knowledge of operation. Both telephone and undamped signals are first distinguished, usually, by the supply current hum. Then a slight detuning, either by the coupling, primary condenser, or plate variometer brings in the signals sharply. If the removal of the hand from the knob causes any change in the signals, it is better to detune with the primary condenser.

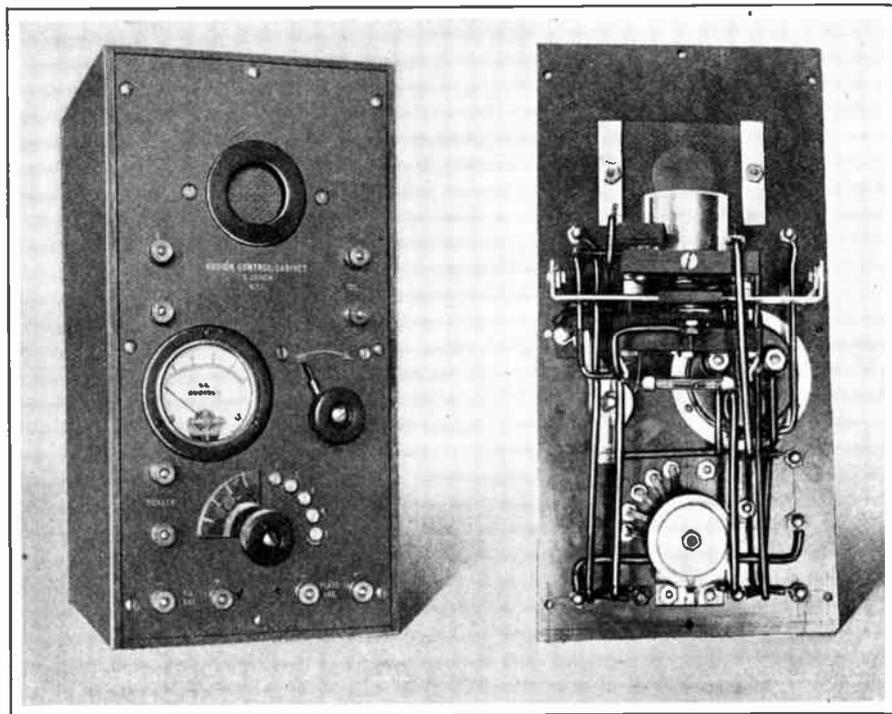
A Neat Audion Detector

Essentially all audion detector sets are alike, yet no two makes are similar in appearance, nor do they all operate with the same efficiency. The particular one shown here is quite complete in detail, and shows up well under test.

The audion socket is an interesting detail. Instead of securing the socket's shell to the base permanently, the base

This type has the advantage that it occupies very little space on the panel or to the rear. A Marconi grid leak is carried under the audion socket. Provision is made for absorbing shocks which otherwise would be transmitted to the tube, with a resulting interference in the telephones.

The filament current is indicated by



is counterbored, and the shell is free to turn until it is clamped in place by the machine screw to be seen in the rear view of the set. Thus bulbs specially made for other than the usual sockets can be used.

At the left of the shell is a small fixed resistance to give a negative voltage on the grid. Below, half hidden, is the resistance element for the rheostat.

a small ammeter on the front of the panel.

Adjustment of the bypass condenser, connected around the telephones and B battery, is obtained by means of a Dubilier mica condenser of the disc type.

Binding posts are furnished for a tickler coil to be inserted in the plate circuit. When no tickler is used, the posts are short circuited.

Baldwin Type Telephone Receivers

*This Article Explains the Action of the Baldwin Telephones,
With Which Few Experimenters are Familiar*

DURING the last few years the United States and other governments have used Baldwin telephones, but it is only recently that they have been available for experimenters. While they have become familiar enough now, identified by the mica diaframs, their action is not apparent even to those who have looked inside. It is generally known that they are proportionately more sensitive to very weak signals than to strong ones, but an inquiry as to why they work seldom brings an intelligent answer.

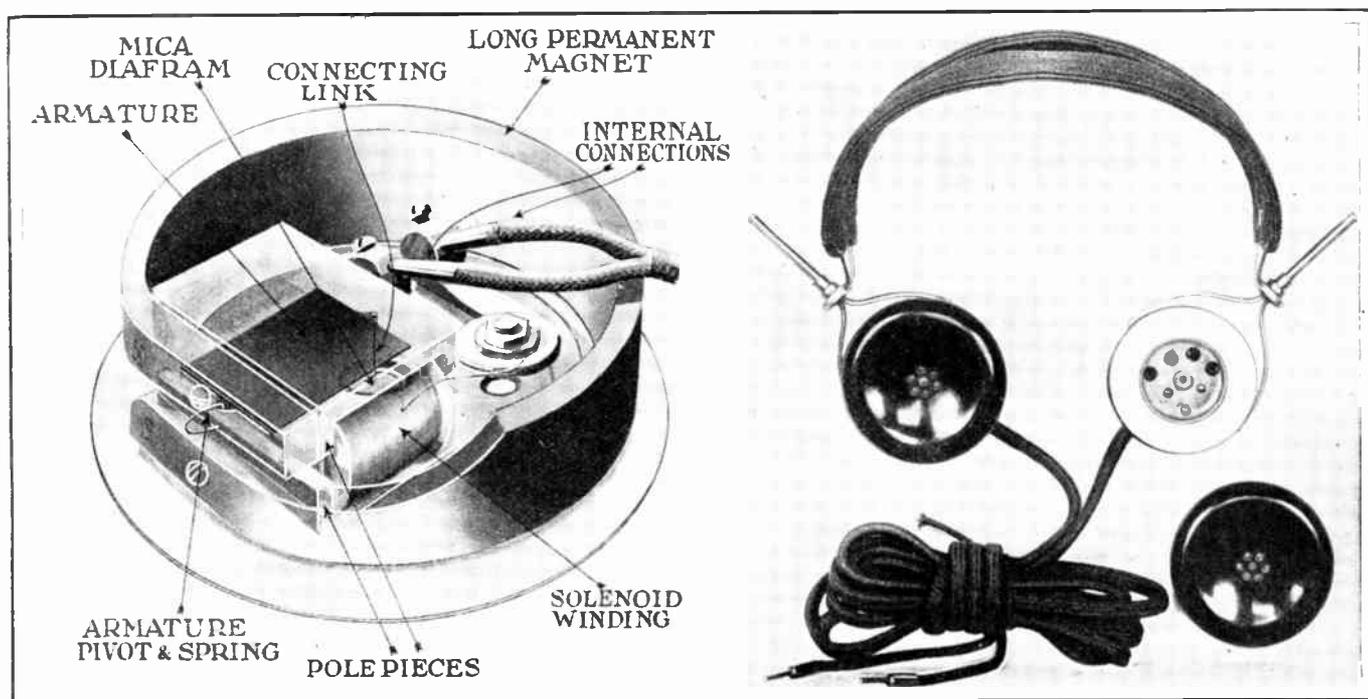
faces a steel armature is mounted, held at one end by a pivot set into the lower pole-piece, and at the other end by a linking wire fastened to the diafram. The armature is carefully located so that the pull from one pole of the magnet is equal to the pull from the other pole. In the same way, a nail can be set between the poles of a horse-shoe magnet so that it is attracted equally in both directions, and does not move.

Set in the opening formed by the U-shaped pole pieces is a single solenoid magnet, just large enough inside to fit

armature, up at one end and down at the other, is transmitted to the diafram through the connecting link.

Thus it can be seen that the telephone does not depend entirely upon the current in the coil to operate the diafram, but utilizes it to produce the unbalancing effect, by which the permanent magnet actuates the armature.

Fig. 1 illustrates the method employed to secure the terminals of the connecting cord. The socket shell and cap is of moulded bakelite. The head band, although duplicated by other



A phantom picture of the receiver, and a head set with one cap removed

It is obvious that the single magnet does not draw down the diafram in the usual way, for, as can be seen from Fig. 1, the axis of the magnet is parallel to the diafram. Moreover, the permanent magnet is of an unusual shape. It is this difference that makes the Baldwin phones interesting, and accounts for their efficiency.

Fig. 1, at the left, shows one of the phones with the cap removed, exposing the mica diafram set in a wide aluminum ring, to which the other parts are also fastened. Although the diafram is much smaller than those of steel, the mica gives a very sensitive response to vibrations imparted to it.

From Fig. 1 it can be seen that a U-shaped iron pole-piece is secured to each end of the circular permanent magnet, making one pole-piece north, and the other, south. Between the pole

over the armature and to allow it a slight play. Actually the movement of the armature is imperceptible. This magnet, when a current is passed through it, becomes polarized, north at one end and south at the other.

For example, let us suppose that the upper pole-piece, Fig. 1, is north, and the lower one south. If, when a current flows through the magnet, the left hand end becomes north, the balance of the armature will be upset, the combination of two north poles being greater than one south pole. Thereupon the armature will be drawn up sharply at the left end, as a nail jumps to one or the other pole of a horse-shoe magnet. At the right hand end, however, the magnet will have a south polarity, which, with the south polarity of the lower pole-piece will draw the armature down. This movement of the

manufacturers, was originated by Mr. Baldwin, the inventor of the telephone receiver.

Three types of these phones are made, each with its particular advantage. Type C is the U. S. Navy Standard. The mica diafram is $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches in diameter, larger than the others. The complete headset weighs 18.5 ounces. Each phone is wound to a resistance of 1,000 ohms.

More sensitive is the type E, though the diafram is smaller and the resistance the same. The weight is 15.5 ounces.

Type F phones are made for extra lightness, weighing only 13 ounces. In sensitiveness they are slightly superior to the type E, and many operators find them more comfortable to wear.

Some experimenters who buy expensive phones do not treat them as the

delicate instruments which they really are. Removing the cap never does the phones any good, and frequently prying fingers break the connecting wires. The diafram is bound to suffer from handling. Most important of all is to protect them from shocks. Dropping them on the floor, or even setting them down roughly on the operating table is hard on the mechanism, and causes the permanent magnets to lose their magnetism.

Telephone receivers cannot be expected to keep their sensitiveness if they are not accorded the proper treatment.

COUNTY RADIO CLUB ORGANIZED

A MEETING was held recently at the home of Merritt E. Gregory, on Pine Street, Morristown, N. J., at which the Morris County Radio Club was organized. M. E. Gregory was elected President, R. M. Lacey, Secretary, and M. W. Gilso, Treasurer.

The principal purpose of this Club is to better the condition of Amateur Radio in this vicinity and to act as a reliable link in a direct line of communication between cities. It is felt that with an efficient organization of this character relay messages can be more promptly handled. It is proposed to have at least one member stand watch at an official station of the Club every evening so that stations in other towns may be assured of a good route through this vicinity.

Another purpose of the Club is to co-operate with members in solving their individual radio problems, also to gather together for the benefit of the members such bits of news and knowledge as is of interest to the radio amateur.

At the meetings which for the present are held at the homes of members, it is expected to have from time to time speakers of note, or other features of peculiar interest.

The second meeting of the Club was held at the home of M. W. Gilso, 22 Early Street, at which time applications for membership were considered. Those desiring membership should apply to the Secretary, R. M. Lacey, 11 Mills Street, Morristown, who will furnish blanks and explain necessary qualifications for admission.

A radio broadcast concerning the Club's activities will be sent out each evening at 7.30 sharp (Eastern Standard time) from one of the Club's official stations which at present are 3 LY and 3 ABG.

The Experimental Station on Signal Hill, St. John's, N. F., picked up and heard without interruption the transmission of wireless telephone speech, as given by Chelmsford on the occasion of a wireless telephone demonstration to Denmark at 5 p. m., on August 3rd. The distance between Chelmsford and St. John's is approximately 2,673 miles.

Transatlantic Sending Contests

*Plans Are Now Well Under Way For
Communication Across the Ocean*

SINCE the first announcement of the Transatlantic Sending Tests, in the September, 1920, issue of *EVERYDAY*, the most gratifying interest has been shown by experimenters as well as manufacturers and dealers who are working to promote interest among the radio men in the contest.

The honors, as well as the prizes, make the position of the winner one to be envied. Quite a number of experimenters, however, have hesitated to register for the contest because they felt that, with their equipment, they would not have a chance. As a matter of fact, the first place may go to a "dark horse", for the more elaborate the station, the greater the possibility that some vital thing may go wrong at the very last minute. As for getting across—great confidence is felt in the high sensibility of the receiving equipment to be used. Mr. Coursey, of the *Wireless World*, will enlist the aid of a number of radio engineers in England who have unlimited resources in the way of apparatus. Since no restrictions are placed on the receiving sets, there will be some stations which will hear almost a whisper from this side.

Careful data on the equipment and results will be compiled, material of considerable practical value.

A list of prizes offered up to the time of going to press is given below. In addition, many others have been promised, but the conditions not decided upon. Those will be announced in the December issue. The total will be in the neighborhood of one thousand dollars.

Acme Apparatus Company—\$50.00 in gold to be given unconditionally to the winner of the tests.

Radio Distributing Company—Apparatus of the value of \$43.00. Either a complete set of Radisco coils, two variometers, one variocoupler, with dials, switches, etc., or a Radisco oscillation transformer and Clapp-Eastham 27,000-volt transformer, mounted, to be given unconditionally to the winner.

The General Apparatus Company, Inc.—\$50.00 in gold to be given unconditionally to the winner.

Atlantic Radio Supplies Company—Apparatus of the value of \$40.00 for first prize, consisting of two A-P electron relay, two A-P amplifier, and two A-P transmitter tubes, and one each of these tubes to the second and third place winners, to be given unconditionally.

American Radio and Research Corporation—\$100.00 in gold, to be given to the station winning the highest score with an Amrad quenched spark gap, provided that man owns his own station and is not connected in any way with

a manufacturer of radio equipment.

The C. D. Tuska Company—Apparatus of the value of \$28.00. A Tuska filter and inductance, to be given unconditionally to the winner.

Atlantic Radio Company—Apparatus of the value of \$130.00. A complete 500-volt, 200-watt motor-generator with field rheostat, to be given unconditionally to the winner.

These prizes generously offered by the manufacturers and dealers, total considerably over \$400.00, with many more to come.

The first registrations, received before October first, are printed below. Those received subsequently will be published in the December issue. Others, which lack of space requires postponement to next month, with those from experimenters who are not yet ready to register, will bring the total to twenty-five or thirty. There is, therefore, plenty of room in the schedule for newcomers.

September 14, 1920.
34 Hobart Ave.,
Summit, N. J.

Radio Editor, *EVERYDAY ENGINEERING*.

Dear Sir: I would like to enter your Transatlantic Sending Tests. The following information of my transmitter is:

1. Irving Romeon Groves.
2. 34 Hobart Ave., Summit, N. J. Call 2DX.

3. Set has just been completed and no distance has been attempted yet.

4. One kilowatt Thordarson 25,000 volt transformer, one Dublier .007 mfd. condenser, one 1 K.V.A. Amrad Quenched gap with a note of 240 cycles. One home-made oscillation transformer with 1½" ribbon on primary, 3¾ turns, and 1" ribbon on secondary, 8 turns, one Amrad resistance for regulating note of transmitter. Large eight-wire aerial 75 ft. long, 60 ft. high with wires spaced 2 ft. apart. Counterpoise with 10 wires running under aerial. Also large metal plate buried 6 ft. underground and about 12 driven pipes. Also connection made to water and gas pipes. The set is all connected up with 1½" brass ribbon and no lead is over 2 ins. long.

Hoping you can arrange a schedule for this station, I remain

Yours truly

I. R. GROVES.

October 9, 1920.
EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE,
New York City.

Dear Sirs: I wish to enter the Transatlantic Sending Contest. The information required is given below:

1. P. E. Fansler.
2. Noroton Heights, Conn. Call not assigned.

3. Set under construction.
4. 1 k.w. vacuum tube set, to operate on undamped waves. T-type antenna, with counterpoise ground.

Please let me know if this application is accepted, and the place I shall have in the schedule. I am intensely interested in this Contest, and I believe that experimenters who go into it seriously will be able to get across. Best wishes,

P. E. FANSLER.

(Continued on page 158)

TRANSATLANTIC TESTS

*(Continued from page 156)*Ann Arbor, Mich.
October 9, 1920.Radio Editor, EVERYDAY ENGINEERING,
2 West 45th St., New York City.

Dear Sir: I am interested in the Transatlantic Tests you are about to sponsor.

I wish to enter the contest and also to suggest that some sort of a handicap be placed on the men in different sections of the country. For instance: Men with stations 600 miles from the coast can hardly compete with men right on the coast.

The handicap should be a wavelength basis, in my estimation, as I am sure I could work almost as far with 700 watts as I could with a 1000 watt.

However, any sort of an arrangement which would place the east and west on about the same footing would be appreciated.

Information for registry:

1. Ross Gunn—Entire Charge.
2. Ann Arbor, Michigan, Station not yet in actual operation.
3. 1,100 miles over land in 1916.
4. C.W.

In closing I wish to express my appreciation of your excellent magazine.

Very truly yours,

ROSS GUNN,

426 Maynard St., Ann Arbor, Mich.

September 23, 1920.

EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE,
New York City.

Attention of Mr. M. B. Sleeper.

Dear Sir: We desire to enter our names as contestants in the Transatlantic Sending Tests.

We note from the first condition of the contest that credit is to be given to the man who engineers the work. We wish to have an exception made to this rule in our case and desire that credit be given equally to each of us.

The following information is for your use in assigning us a place in the transmitting schedule:

1. M. B. Williams and S. S. Frizzell.
2. Station will be located at Duxbury, Mass. Call letters have not yet been assigned, but upon their assignment will be forwarded to you.
3. 700 miles on spark set.
4. The type of transmitter must at present remain secret. When our schedule is assigned we shall be at liberty to divulge the method we propose to employ for this transmission.

We trust that this information is complete and that you can accept our entry into this contest.

Very truly yours,

M. B. WILLIAMS
S. S. FRIZZELL.

The following letters, taken from communications from English experimenters, show the interest on the other side, and their readiness to hold up their end of the work.

25 Thirlmere Road, Streatham,
London. S. W. 16, England.M. B. Sleeper, Esq.,
Radio Editor, EVERYDAY ENGINEERING,
New York City.

Dear Sir: I notice from the "Wireless World" of the 18th of September 1920, that you are desirous of receiving the names of English Amateurs who are willing to co-operate with American Amateurs in an attempt to transmit from U. S. A. to the British Isles.

I shall be pleased to be one of those, on this side of the Atlantic.

My receiving set is sensitive. I have received Annapolis, and should be glad to see

if I can receive the American amateur stations. I am,

Yours faithfully,

JOHN N. COOPER.

Chateau d'Etroyes; Bourgneuf-Val-d'Or;
Saone et Loire.

Wednesday, Sept. 22, 1920.

Mr. M. B. Sleeper, Radio Editor,
EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE,
New York City

Dear Sir: Having read in the September 18th issue of the "Wireless World" that American amateurs wished to make some Transatlantic tests, I inform you that I would gladly co-operate with them in these tests.

I have a highly sensitive receiving station located at Villa des Hautes Roches, 55 Boulevard de Mont-Boron, Nice, France, where I will return early next month to stay until the summer and at which I get good signals from America.

I have been for the last two years of the war detached by the French High Commission in Washington to the Navy Department for Transatlantic radio work and I would be especially pleased to help in any possible way American radio amateurs in this interesting attempt.

In the hope of hearing from you soon at my Nice address, I am, Dear Sir,

Yours sincerely

LEON DELOY.

63 Strone Road, Forest Gate,
London, E. 7, Sept. 19, 1920.

Dear Sir: I shall be very pleased to co-operate with you in your efforts to achieve Transatlantic transmission by one of your Amateur stations and accordingly shall be very pleased to hear particulars.

I may state that I am credited with the possession of one of the finest experimental stations in England and can average to listen in on a 3-valve set, using stranded wire inductance coils and tuned high frequency magnification.

Thanking you in anticipation and with the very best wishes for the success of your most excellent project, I am, Dear Sir,

Yours truly

ALEXIS J. HALL,

Assoc. Inst. Radio Eng.

Clifton House, Hartford, Cheshire.

September 18, 1920.

M. B. Sleeper, Esq., Radio Editor,
New York City.

Dear Sir: Re-Transatlantic tests for amateur receivers. I am very pleased to see your communication in the "Wireless World" and will be pleased to try and receive our American amateur friends, if you will kindly supply the time (G.M.T.) for working, the wavelength and call letters. I possess a licensed receiving station, first obtained in 1913.

My arrangement at present for receiving consists of: A four valve resistance amplifier set, three Marconi V24 valves and one Q valve, De Forest honeycomb coils for tuning inductance, H. W. Sullivan Condensers, Weston ammeter and Fuller block accumulators.

The following are some of the long distance stations I have heard: Moscow, Budapest, Posen, Nauen, Lyons, also the Concerts from Chelmsford.

I have adopted for my call letter, HMH. I am employed as a chemical engineer on the staff of Messrs. Brunner-Mond & Co., Ltd., Winnington, near Northwick.

Yours sincerely,

H. M. HODGSON.

A TUBE SET OPERATED ON A. C. WITHOUT RECTIFICATION

(Continued from page 157)

in series with two turns wound around the antenna inductance.

Filament and plate meters, although they are not absolutely essential, are needed if many experiments are to be made. The radiation meter, however, is a necessity. When the set is ready for operation, the antenna clip should cut in about six or eight turns, with ten or twelve in grid and plate circuits.

If, upon closing the current supply switch, the radiation meter shows no indication, the switch should be opened at once. Because no current is taken from the tube circuit, it will be under a considerable overload. After juggling the clips, the circuit will oscillate. Then the problem is to obtain maximum output at 200-meters. The wavelength is determined by the antenna inductance. This circuit adjusted approximately, the grid and plate taps should be moved back and forth until, without causing the tubes to turn blue, or the plates to turn red, the radiation is highest.

HIGH-POWER TRANSMITTERS

If care is taken to keep the insulation high, vacuum tubes of greater capacity can be employed. There are no air condensers, leaks and other instruments which must be changed when the power is increased. A larger transformer, however, will be needed to supply the heavier current.

It may be found that the telegraph key is not of sufficient capacity to weaken the supply current, as should be done on larger sets. Then a relay, with silver dimes for contacts, will be required. Such an instrument can be made from an old telegraph sounder.

NOTES

This type of transmitter cannot be received readily with a crystal detector, but requires an oscillating audion. The range compares favorably with other vacuum tube or spark sets. There are numerous experiments which can be tried with audio frequency tone circuits to give an audible note when a straight detector is employed at the receiving end.

Experiments were made at the EVERYDAY ENGINEERING laboratory on a frequency doubler, but the results were not satisfactory. The frequency doubler does not actually double the frequency, but causes a distortion of the wave form which must be smoothed out by a filter circuit. It is practically impossible to predetermine the design of the transformer. Even those used in commercial stations are made by the cut-and-try method, and in some cases require water cooling to keep them in operation. Therefore, it is not surprising that the decision was reached that a frequency doubler was not a good project for the experimenters.

CONSTRUCTION OF MODEL ELECTRIC CARS AND LOCOMOTIVES

(Continued from page 127)

precisely throughout their entire length, and that the scratched line is near the middle of the jaws. This leaves both ends projecting beyond the jaws of a 2 1/2" vise. With a 1/8" drill and with the holes a-a, b-b, f-f and g-g as guides bore the corresponding holes in the truck frame. Unscrew the vise and the first frame piece will appear as in Fig. 10.

We are now ready to locate the holes for the screws which hold the wooden end pieces and the upper and lower bolsters. The first are 3 5/16" each way from the center scratch, and the latter 1/2". Referring now to Fig. 3, it will be noted that the screws for fastening the upper bolster are 5/64" x 1/2" machine screws, therefore these holes (in the upper side frame only) must be bored for the corresponding tap. All the remaining holes in both upper and lower frames may be bored for a 1/8" x 3/8" round-headed wood screw. Be sure to locate all holes precisely on the center line of the piece. When completed, an upper frame piece will correspond with Fig. 11. For the lower bolster enlarge the small holes to 1/8". It would be forehanded to make an extra upper piece as a template. Remember that all these frame pieces are 1/4" too long at each end. The excess will disappear later.

We can now separate all the journal boxes along the center line of the bolt holes. This job requires care. When finished file off whatever burr remains, being careful to remove as little metal as possible, consistently with a "square" finish. Now bore the holes for the box lid screws, 1/8" from the top of the box, as per Fig. 7. Tap these holes for a 5/64" x 1/2" screw, attach the lids securely, nip off the excess of the screw, and file smooth. All the parts of the four side frames are now ready for assembling, as per Fig. 3. The sixteen bolts, 1/8" x 1/8", with hex. nuts, can be obtained from model supply dealers. When the bolts are tight, and if the original box and frame stock has been true and square, there should be no "twist" in the assembled frames, and because the bolt holes have been bored with a template, the wheel-base distance must be the same in all. The parallelism of the axles is thereby assured.

The respective cross-sections of the wooden end pieces and the upper and lower bolsters are shown in Figs. 12, 3 and 4. Cut the strips for each a few inches longer than the aggregate lengths, and plane them true and square to the required sections. Make the four end pieces first, each 4 1/4"

long, and round at the ends, Fig. 4. Now slip the side frames over the journals until the tightly screwed box lids touch the ends, then insert the end pieces and mark the location of the screw holes, bore them, and attach the end pieces. The side frames will now project about 1/4" beyond the end pieces, but do not cut them off until both bolsters are attached. Cut the stock for both bolsters about an inch longer than the finished length, square the truck and mark the holes for the small machine screws of the upper bolster. Bore and countersink these holes, and after the bolster is attached mark the excess length thereof, remove from the truck and cut to the marks. Then replace it. During this stage see that the truck is held square and that the bolster is exactly mid length of the truck. The truck will now stay square and no difficulty will be found in attaching the lower bolster. Neither bolster should project beyond the frames. Now remove the projecting ends of the side frames and the excess length of the upper bolster screws. Remember that the swing bolster has a sliding contact immediately under the latter and therefore requires a smooth surface.

The swing bolster is shown in detail in Fig. 12. Make sure that its ends are square so that the spring plates will also be square. The latter are attached with machine screws because one of them must be removed to pass the bolster through the truck. Locate the center screw hole in both upper and swing bolsters carefully.

Mounting the Motor

In mounting the motor put on the L-shaped brass straps first, as per Fig. 3. Then mark the screw holes to match those in the lugs of the motor. Next attach the sheet iron plate, either over or under the name plate, but do not bend it at K until the proper meshing of the gears determines the precise point, and do not bend at a sharp angle. Remember that it is not essential that the motor shaft be precisely vertical, so long as it is radial to the driving axle, and the gears mesh properly. It remains only to attach the shoe to both trucks and the axle brush, as per Figs. 2, 3 and 4. Various modifications of this truck will suggest themselves, but its essential features will remain.

Both trucks are now ready for the body, wiring, controller and reversing switch. But these, as well as a discussion of four and six-wheeled trucks, car bodies, couplers and electric headlights, will be taken up in later instalments.

Ed. Note—Model railway enthusiasts will be interested to learn that another article by Mr. Henry Greenly has been received and will be published in an early number, also the second part of Mr. De Lancy's interesting article.



\$95 An Hour!

"Every hour I spent on my I. C. S. Course has been worth \$95 to me! My position, my \$5,000 a year income, my home, my family's happiness—I owe it all to my spare time training with the International Correspondence Schools!"

Every mail brings letters from some of the two million I. C. S. students telling of promotions or increases in salary as the rewards of spare time study.

What are you doing with the hours after supper? Can you afford to let them slip by unimproved when you can easily make them mean so much? One hour a day spent with the I. C. S. will prepare you for the position you want in the work you like best. Yes, it will! Put it up to us to prove it. Mark and mail this coupon now!

TEAR OUT HERE
INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
BOX 6095-B, SCRANTON, PA.

Explain, without obligating me, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, before which I mark X.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL ENGINEER | <input type="checkbox"/> CHEMICAL ENGINEER |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrician | <input type="checkbox"/> SALESMANSHIP |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Wiring | <input type="checkbox"/> ADVERTISING MAN |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting | <input type="checkbox"/> Window Trimmer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Car Running | <input type="checkbox"/> Show Card Writer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Heavy Electric Traction | <input type="checkbox"/> Outdoor Sign Painter |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Draftsman | <input type="checkbox"/> RAILROADER |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Machine Designer | <input type="checkbox"/> ILLUSTRATOR |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Expert | <input type="checkbox"/> DESIGNER |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Telephony | <input type="checkbox"/> BUSINESS MANAGEMENT |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MECHANICAL ENGINEER | <input type="checkbox"/> Private Secretary |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman | <input type="checkbox"/> BOOKKEEPER |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ship Draftsman | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenographer and Typist |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Practice | <input type="checkbox"/> Cert. Pub. Accountant |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaker | <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gas Engineer | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Law |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL ENGINEER | <input type="checkbox"/> GOOD ENGLISH |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping | <input type="checkbox"/> STATIONARY ENGINEER |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PIPE FITTER OR FOUNDRY | <input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL SERVICE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECT | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman | <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Overseer or Supt. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PLUMBING AND HEATING | <input type="checkbox"/> AGRICULTURE <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker | <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry Raising <input type="checkbox"/> French |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Navigator | <input type="checkbox"/> Automobiles <input type="checkbox"/> Italian |

Name _____
Present Occupation _____ 7-26-19
Street and No. _____
City _____ State _____

PACENT ELECTRIC COMPANY

Builders and specialists in Electrical, Radio and Laboratory equipment.

SALES AGENTS

for
DUBILIER CONDENSERS,
DUO-LATERAL COILS,
GREBE APPARATUS,
MAGNAVOX PRODUCTS,
RAWSON METERS,
STANDARD VT BATTERIES,
and other first class equipment.

Telephone Beekman 5810
150 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK CITY

READY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

"BROWN" Super Sensitive Radio Phones

Latest Improved Adjustable Steel Reed Cone Diaphragm Type. Light weight 10-ounce, the most comfortable and most sensitive phone in the world.



BRITISH ADMIRALTY STANDARD

4,000 OhmsPRICE \$20.00
8,000 " " 22.00

Resistances from 5 Ohms to 24,000 Ohms to Special Order

ALSO WESTERN ELECTRIC VT-1 TUBES AT \$11.00 AND VT-2 AT \$19.00 EACH

RAWSON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.
CAMBRIDGE 39, MASS.

NIGHT LANDING BY MEANS OF RADIO

Wireless calls for aid sent out by a Government mail plane which faced a descent in the dark enabled the plane to make a safe landing, according to *Wireless Age*. Delayed an hour by a windstorm on the last lap of a journey from New York to Chicago, the radio operator on the plane sent out calls while approaching Chicago to light the landing field and prepare for the machine's descent. The message was picked up by the wireless operator at Great Lakes Naval Training Station and on several amateur wireless outfits and relayed to the landing field by telephone. The plane, which carried three passengers and 1,200 pounds of mail, landed at eight o'clock.

ELIMINATION OF INSULATOR FAILURES

In a recent issue of *Electrical World*, Mr. E. J. Kallevang describes methods of detecting faulty insulators and notes the fact that insulators that have been stored several years are found to have deteriorated. This deterioration may be due to mechanical stresses or to the electrical test that has been applied at the works. It is observed that insulators near railway tracks break down readily. This is supposed to be due to sulfur fumes, which may attack the cement and promote crystallization. It is also suggested that in such cases the insulators may reach higher temperatures due to their blackened surfaces. Methods of testing by the oscillator or by the megger are described. It is believed that the higher percentage of failures in the top unit in suspension strings is due to the fact that it is subject to more abrupt changes in temperature. Trees which are near the line or overhang it are a frequent source of damage.

It is said that in Japan it takes ten years to get a new telephone installed. The effect of this is that if anyone gives up his telephone, it is transferred to another and a price of between \$500 to \$2,500 is paid for it. This has established a business, telephone brokerage. These are men analogous to insurance brokers who devote their energy to keeping track of the telephone situation by buying and selling the rights to same.

The Brown-Bourveri Company of Switzerland has put some large mercury rectifiers in service. There are six of the mercury units in each apparatus in sets of two. The anodes are cooled by the familiar finds and the group of six are good for the delivery of 920 kilowatts at 230 volts d.c.

We're Prompt!

You don't have to wait from three weeks to three months, for the apparatus you order. On everything except apparatus specially constructed to order, you'll have the benefit of



Shipment Guaranteed Within Twenty-Four Hours

Audions and Amplifiers

Audion Control ..\$22

Without bulb or B batteries—

1 Step Amplifier

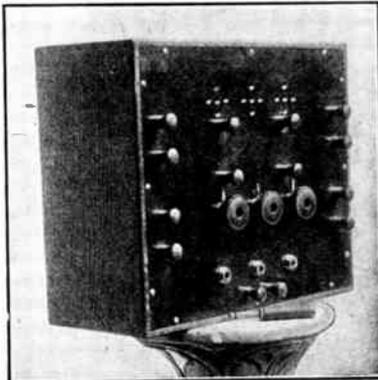
Without Detector..\$28

With Detector...\$33

2 Step Amplifier

Without Detector..\$45

With Detector...\$50



10-Ampere Reco Key

Mounted on Italian marble base, with solid silver bar contact points, finished in brushed brass or nickel. Absolutely no side play in this Key. A great big special at \$6.50 postpaid.

If you want a bright, snappy, monthly bulletin that means something, send us 6c in stamps. **NEW!** An Adapter for Tubular Bulbs—fits any socket; is rugged—simple and 100 per cent. efficient, and positively vibration-proof—immediate Delivery **\$1.50**

Radio Agents for the South
C. D. BLAIR
P. O. Box 289
Richmond, Va.

The Radio Engineering Co.
Baltimore, Md.

614
North Calvert Street

REWINDING A. C. MOTORS

And all methods for connecting and reconnecting are clearly shown in the **ELECTRICAL WORKER'S FRIEND**. 66 diagrams with detailed explanation solving every rewinding and reconnecting problem. Electricians and Experimenters will find this book exactly what the name implies "The Electric Worker's Friend." Price \$4.00 Cash with order or (C.O.D.—U.S.A. only).

HENRY F. BOSSHART
5533 Black Street Pittsburgh, Penna.

Arnold

Loose Couplers

Combination Loose Coupler Parts and accessories.

Send 4c stamp for literature which is sure to interest you

J. F. ARNOLD

2082 Lexington Av., N.Y. Established 1910

**LIGHT FOR DISINFECTING
BARRELS**

ULTRA-VIOLET rays have long been employed for sterilizing drinking water, milk and other liquids, but a new application of them in Germany reported in *Chemische Apparatur* (Leipzig) is for the disinfection of barrels and casks, particularly beer casks. For this purpose quartz lamps are lowered into the cask to be sterilized and the light turned on for fifteen to thirty seconds. It has been found inadvisable to continue the illumination for a longer time in ordinary casks coated with pitch, since the resultant rise of temperature causes the formation of fumes of pitch. The lamps vary in size according to the dimensions of the casks. In small and average size casks the time mentioned is sufficient to secure complete sterility. Some difficulty is met with in using this method for very large pitch-coated barrels, even when there is a corresponding increase of size in the quartz lamp and a suitable tension, for the reason that so long an illumination is required that the aforesaid fumes are produced. The method is not to be advised therefore except for barrels which are not coated with pitch.

**REMOTELY CONTROLLED
ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES**

IN a recent issue of the *Electric Journal* there appears an interesting account of a remotely controlled electric-locomotive. The motorman first brings the locomotive with eight empty cars and spots the first car under the loading chutes at the screen station of the coke plant. This motorman then throws a switch and places the locomotive under the control of the operator in the screen station and leaves the locomotive. The operator then slowly moves the train forward, stopping or reversing it as conditions may require, thereby securing an evenly and completely loaded car. When the cars are loaded, the motorman returns to the locomotive and draws the cars to the classification yards, returns for empty cars and the cycle is completed.

South Africa is coming into the front field of engineering in her proposal to electrify her railroad system. One line is mentioned which carries a heavy suburban traffic and another line over which a very large freight business is done. Both of these are to be electrified. The sooner the locomotive is replaced by electric motors the better it will be from the engineering and coal saving aspect.

We are frequently asked for back numbers of **EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE** that are out of print. No issues can be supplied back of January, 1919, and only a limited number of the earlier issues of last year are now available.



**Positively
Your Last
Opportunity**

to purchase the Original
Tubular, Vacuum Detector,
Amplifier, Oscillator
so well known as the
double-filament, double-
life, hand made

AUDIOTRON

In Constant Service Since 1915

AudioTrons, recognized as the most sensitive detectors ever produced, are now free and clear of all patent difficulties. By agreements entered into with Radio Corporation of America, AudioTrons are manufactured under the following patents: Nov. 7, 1905; Jan. 15, 1907; Feb. 18, 1908. Licensed only

for amateur or experimental uses in Radio communication. Any other use will be an infringement of the above patents.

AudioTrons are no longer limited to audio frequency and can now be used as detectors and oscillators as well as amplifiers.

See your dealer at once, or order direct. Be sure to benefit by this last opportunity to secure a HAND-MADE, SUPER-SENSITIVE, DOUBLE FILAMENT AUDIO-

\$6.00
Each. No increase
in price

TRON DETECTOR, AMPLIFIER, OSCILLATOR. Insist on the name AUDIO-TRON on every tube you purchase. Fully guaranteed.

Dealers and Amateurs! Send at once for advance information on the NEW

AUDIOTRON
AMPLITRON mounted on the standard
AMPLIFIER four-prong base. These
DETECTOR NEW TUBES will be
OSCILTRON ready for delivery about October tenth. A valuable bulletin on these new fully licensed tubes is now being prepared. See your dealer today. If he cannot supply this Free Bulletin, send us his name and address and we will mail you an advance copy of Bulletin No. P-170.

DEALERS, JOBBERS—If you are not on our mailing list, write us immediately.

AudioTron Manufacturing Company
Dept. E. 35 Montgomery St. (Successors to The AudioTron Sales Co.) San Francisco, Calif.

**STUDY WIRELESS
in BOSTON
The Center of Education**

We Are Able to Guarantee a Position Paying From \$40 to \$50
Per Week to Every Graduate. Send for Free Literature

18 BOYLSTON ST. Tel. Beach 7168
There has been a Telegraph School at 18 Boylston St. for over 18 years
MASSACHUSETTS RADIO & TELEGRAPH SCHOOL
R. F. Trop G. R. Entwistle

**ALL PRACTICAL MECHANICAL MEN ARE INTERESTED IN
EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE**
It is the Only Publication That Meets the Needs of the Model Maker, Radio
Experimenter and Home Mechanic. It Tells How to Make and
Do Things, and Why Things Are Done. Subscribe Now.
We want a subscription agent in every technical and manual training school,
machine shop and radio association throughout the country. Liberal terms.
Address Circulation Manager, Everyday Engineering Magazine
2 West 45th Street, New York City

Radio Apparatus

Distributors of Reliable Radio Apparatus to Schools, Colleges and Experimenters All Over the World!



"PITTSOCO"

The sign of Service and prompt delivery. Give us a trial!

"REMEMBER"

When you say "PITTSOCO" you think of everything in Radio

AMPLIFYING TRANSFORMERS

- No. A-2 Acme mounted.....\$7.00
- No. A-2 Acme semi-mounted..... 5.00
- No. A-2 Acme unmounted..... 4.50
- No. Z-73 Clapp Eastham mounted... 6.00
- No. Z-73A Clapp Eastham unmounted..... 4.00

"B" BATTERIES

- No. 7623 Standard 22.5 V. large...\$2.40
- No. 7625 Standard 22.5 V. small... 1.35
- No. P-3 Eveready flashlight batteries, set of ten 45 volts..... 3.50

COILS. (DeForest duo-lateral)

- DL-25.....\$1.85
- DL-35..... 1.70
- DL-50..... 1.75
- DL-75..... 1.85
- DL-100..... 1.95
- DL-150..... 2.10
- DL-200..... 2.20
- DL-250..... 2.30
- DL-300..... 2.45
- DL-400..... 2.60
- DL-500..... 2.75
- DL-600..... 3.05
- DL-750..... 3.30
- DL-1000..... 3.55
- DL-1250..... 3.85
- DL-1500..... 4.10

COIL MOUNTINGS (DeForest)

- No. LC-100 with gears unmounted.\$10.00
- No. LC-101 with gears mounted with base..... 13.00

- No. LC-201 with gears mounted with base and pri. cond. switch.... 15.00
- No. ULC-200 single coil mounting. 2.00
- No. ULC-300 double coil mounting. 4.80
- No. ULC-400 triple coil mounting. 5.60
- No. ULC-100 same as LC-100 but on panel..... 10.75

AUDION CONTROL PANELS

- No. RORA Grebe with cabinet...\$12.50
- No. RORH Grebe with cabinet and Tick. switch..... 17.00
- No. P-401 DeForest with cabinet.. 14.25
- No. P-500 DeForest with cabinet and 45 volts of "B" Battery, ultraudion type..... 25.00

REGENERATIVE RECEIVERS. (Grebe)

- No. CR-1 170-600 meters with tube control self contained. A complete receiver.....\$90.00
- No. CR-2 170-600 meters without control..... 51.00
- No. CR-3 170-600 meters Grebe "Special"..... 65.00
- No. CR-4 170-600 meters with series condenser..... 65.00
- No. CR-6 170-600 meters receiver, detector and two step amplifier self contained. A complete receiver.....200.00
- No. CR-7 500-20000 meters. Long wave receiver with tube control self contained. A complete receiver..... 210.00

(Give him that Grebe set. An incomparable Xmas gift. Masterpieces of workmanship and performance.) Important! Every article listed sent to any part of the United States postage or express prepaid. We want your business!

F. D. PITTS CO., Inc., 12 Park Sq., Dept. F., Boston, Mass., U.S.A.

ELECTRICALLY OPERATED DRAWBRIDGE

THE United States Government requires all drawbridges on navigable streams to be supplied with two independent sources of power, and where electricity is available this is usually one of them, a gasoline engine usually being the other.

However, at Rio Vista, where Solano and Sacramento Counties have recently completed a bascule type bridge over the Sacramento River, both sources of power are electric. This was possible on account of service being available from both the Pacific Gas & Electric Company and the Great Western Power Company at that point.

Each apron of the bridge is operated by a 20-h.p. 3-phase 220-volt motor, and each motor has its own control, so that the movements of the aprons are independent of each other, though they are usually operated simultaneously. The large bolts which lock the aprons together when the bridge is closed are operated by two 5-h.p. motors, and the gates at each end of the bridge by 2-h.p. motors. All this apparatus is under the control of the bridge operator located in the small operator's house at the west end of the bridge.

As the Pacific Gas & Electric Company has only single-phase service available at Rio Vista, a motor generator set was installed in the operator's house to convert the service to 3-phase. This comprises a 40-h.p. single-phase motor direct-connected to a 30-k.w. 3-phase 220-volt generator and exciter.

By a system of switches power can be supplied to the bridge from either service at will and changed from one to the other almost instantly so that the chance of failure in the operation of the bridge is so very remote as to be practically obviated.

HIGH SPEED WIRELESS

MANUAL operation is doomed as far as long-distance radio traffic is concerned. The ever-increasing cost of high-powered stations makes it necessary to handle a far greater volume of traffic than can be handled by the usual method. Thus some of the present transatlantic stations are operating at 50 words to 100 words per minute by means of automatic transmitters and receivers. In England experiments have been going on for some time with automatic transmitters capable of a normal speed of 450 words per minute, and even 1,000 words per minute during demonstrations. The recording is effected by means of a special electrochemical apparatus. This apparatus consists of a specially prepared paper drawn between a roller and a marking pointer. The arrival of the signal causes a current to pass through the paper producing discoloration.



The CORWIN DIALS

are now being used exclusively by the Radio Distributing Company and are fast becoming the standard for all manufacturers whose radio apparatus is of a superior nature and Radio Men who desire the best.

ACCURATE INDICATION

When you want an indicating dial for superior performance of accurate indication, buy the Corwin Dials. The finely black polished composition, with radial lines and figures engraved in brilliant white gives an indication that can not be equalled by any other.

Made in two sizes, three, and three and seven-eighths inches in diameter. This larger dial fills the popular demand for an indicator to fit the standard one-quarter inch shaft.

We are distributors of the better class of radio apparatus and offer a superior service on products manufactured by A. R. Co. Acme, Radisco, Murdock, Radio Craft; Clapp-Eastham, Moorhead, etc.

- No. 66, 3" dial only, 75c—No. 67, with knob, \$1.30
- No. 68, 3 7/8" dial only, \$1.00—No. 69, with knob, \$1.70

Sent postpaid anywhere.

Ten cents brings our latest catalog to you, describing the above dial and all standard radio apparatus.

A. H. CORWIN & CO.

Dept. F5

4 West Park Street, Newark, N. J.

Radio Co-operation of Radisco Instruments

Did you ever stop to consider the "Radio-Co-operation" of the instruments you buy? How do they co-operate and conform with each other, when they are hooked up in your station? Do you get the strength of signal that only comes from apparatus "that works in harmony". Radisco apparatus does just that; every single instrument turned out by Radisco Engineers is a piece of master craftsmanship which must be subjected to the most rigid scrutiny of laboratory censorship known; and not a single article is marketed until it is proven by actual tests to work in harmony with the other Radisco instrument of quality in "Radio-Co-operation."

The latest triumph to be released from the Radisco Laboratories is the



Radisco Coupler

Specially designed for use with the No. 1 Variometer

The stationary winding consists of 37 turns in groups of six turns and single turns. Strength and high insulation insured by use of Bakelite tubing. Brass bearings support thoroughly seasoned wooden ball; Brass shaft of standard size to fit the No. 67 Corwin dial projects far enough for Coupler to be readily mounted. The whole instrument is finished off on a neatly varnished wooden base.

No. 2 Coupler (as illustrated) \$8.50

No. 2 D. Coupler with dial \$9.75

Shipping weight 3 pounds

The agents listed below carry all Radisco products and they will be glad to consult with you on the New Radisco Coupler

ALBANY, N. Y.
Shotton Radio Mfg. Co.,
8 Market St.

ASHEVILLE, N. C.
Hi-Grade Wireless Instrument Co.

BALTIMORE, MD.
Radio Engineering Co.,
614 No. Calvert St.

BEINVILLE, QUEBEC, CAN.
Canadian Radio Mfg. Co.

BOSTON, MASS.
Atlantic Radio Co.,
88 Broad Street.

BROOKLYN, N. Y.
Kelly & Phillips,
312 Flatbush Ave.

CHICAGO, ILL.
Chicago Radio Laboratories,
1316 Carmen Ave.

EUREKA, ILLINOIS
Klaus Radio Co.
Branch, Peoria, Ill.

KANSAS CITY, MO.
McCreary Radio Supply,
4th & Delaware Sts.

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
The Wireless Shop,
511 W. Washington St.

NEW ORLEANS, LA.
Rose Radio Supply,
604 Gravier St.

NEWARK, N. J.
A. H. Corwin & Co.,
4 West Park Street.

NEWCASTLE, PENN.
Pennsylvania Wireless Mfg. Co.,
507 Florence Ave. "8HA"

OMAHA, NEBRASKA
O-B Radio Supply Co.,
406 Brown Building.

PHILADELPHIA, PENN.
Philadelphia School of Wireless
Telegraphy,
Broad and Cherry Streets.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.
Rhode Island Elec. Equip. Co.,
45 Washington Street.

PORTLAND, ME.
Atlantic Radio Co.,
15 Temple Street.

PITTSBURG, PENN.
Radio Electric Co.,
3807 5th Ave.

SEATTLE, WASH.
Northwest Radio Service Co.
609 Fourth Ave.

SCRANTON, PENN.
Shotton Radio Mfg. Co.
P. O. Box 3,
Branch 8 Kingsbury St.,
Jamestown, N. Y.

ST. LOUIS, MO.
The Benwood Co., Inc.,
13th and Olive Street.

TORONTO, ONT., CAN.
The Vimy Supply Co.,
567 College Street.

WICHITA, KAN.
The Cosradio Co.,
1725 Fairmount Ave.

Responsible Dealers: Write for interesting sales proposition on Radisco apparatus

If none of the above agencies are in your vicinity, or do not give you the desired information on Radisco Apparatus, communicate with

RADIO DISTRIBUTING COMPANY : : Newark, New Jersey

"IN THE GOOD OLD SUMMER TIME"

You did not get that C-W set fixed up. Get busy *now* so you will be in for the coming season. We have parts or finished instruments. Only the best get our list before buying.

DEALERS, if you are going to be ready for the Holiday rush, let's have your orders. We are going to publish our dealers' list, get your name in. Our apparatus is licensed under Armstrong Patent No. 1,113,149.

Remember—"You may pay more but you can't buy better".

ACE

The Precision Equipment Company, Inc.

Manufacturing Engineers

2437 Gilbert Ave. Dept. B Cincinnati, Ohio



A RADIO RECEIVING SET

\$6.50

Just the thing for beginners. Requires an antenna only 100 ft. long and 30 ft. high. Can be used for field work and various experimental purposes. Only an hour to install it and hear signals. Range up to several hundred miles.

CORWIN BINDING POSTS

12c each



A multi-purpose binding post, adaptable to any type of equipment, adding to the appearance of the finest instrument. Use them on your new set.

"We are all out of catalogs,—new catalog ready about Dec. 1st.

Money will be refunded to those who did not receive a catalog and have paid for it. Please notify us.

The American Electro Technical Appliance Co.
235 FULTON ST. DEPT. EM. NEW YORK CITY

OVER A THOUSAND

Amateurs have taken advantage of our offer of

INSTALLMENT PLAN

purchase of ANY piece of ANY make of apparatus parts, supplies and raw materials. If you are not receiving the "RVA" BULLETIN, you should send ten cents for it and receive the September issue as the first one (a 16 page issue) together with a loose leaf binder, Bargain supplements, etc.

J. DONALD VANDERCOOK & CO.

3 North York Street

ELMHURST

ILLINOIS

ARE YOU INTERESTED IN MACHINE WORK?

If So, Do Not Fail to Read the Series of Articles by H. H. Parker Beginning in This Number. They Will Tell How to Make Your Own Shop Equipment. Subscribe Now to Everyday Engineering Magazine.

COMBINED COAL GAS AND WATER GAS PROCESS

THE outlines of a process of gas production is given here, from Vienna, in which the distillatory coal gas method is operated in combination with the well-known and more recent water gas process. To start with, air is blown through a converter filled with coke. This produces a gas rich in carbon monoxide and of fairly good calorific value. It is used to heat a superheater. This may be taken as the first step. Next, the converter is charged with bituminous coal and superheated steam is blown through it in the reverse direction to that taken by the air. The steam has been superheated in the superheater just mentioned. Here a double operation takes place. The hot steam generates in the presence of the hot coke, hydrogen and carbon monoxide gasses. This mixture is water gas. Simultaneously the coal is acted on by the intense heat and ordinary coal gas is distilled and mixes with the water gas, and the two go off to the purifiers and to the gasholders. When the heat falls to a point where the distillation and decompositions no longer take place in proper degree, the first cycle is recurred to and air is blown through the coke now in the converter, but in the reverse direction to that taken by the steam; it is a recurrence to the original direction of the air. It will be seen that there is here no residue of coke, that even the production of tar may be minimized, and that the principal side product will be ashes and slag.

A SECRET WIRELESS STATION

A WIRELESS telegraph outfit has been discovered by fishermen at Melleha Bay, anchored in 20 fathoms of water, with the masts and working parts below the surface to a depth of 8 fathoms. The apparatus, which is said to be complete in every detail and of German manufacture, was removed by the Dockyard Authorities for examination.

The smelting of zinc was commenced in England about the year 1743 by Champion, who maintained great secrecy about the process. The zinc was used for a variety of purposes previous to its employment in brass making as all brass made at that time was produced by the calamine method, by means of which no metallic zinc was required. The fact that better brass could be made from the metallic zinc required a long time for acceptance and it was even as late as 1859, says Percy, that a few calamine brass furnaces were still left. Within a few years, however, they passed out of existence.

Amplification 100 Times

Do you want to receive signals of marvelous strength; to hold those that gradually fade out and to bring in stations that you have never heard before? You do not need a big aerial to get them,—use the new



Licensed under Armstrong and Marconi Patents

PARAGON RA-Ten

Amplifying Short
Wave Receiver

Greatest Improvement in Modern Radio

Do you remember the super service of the old original Paragon RA-6 amplifying short wave receiver? This new set surpasses it in every respect

and the original RA-6 was the only one of its kind

150% improvement over the old original Paragon, away ahead of all other receivers and excels the most serviceable set on the market today.

Here are the 150% Pointers

A Wave Length range of 160 to 1,000 meters.

24% more sensitive and selective than the RA-6.

All amplification obtained without change of spark tone.

Objectionable effect of change in note entirely eliminated.

Coupling has scale of 180° instead of 90°, giving wider range of coupling.

Controls on all adjustments fitted with vernier attachments permitting of very fine tuning and control.

No dead end losses.

Cabinet of quartered oak; overall size 20⁵/₈ x 8 x 7¹/₂"; white filled engraving, bakelite panel, knobs and dials.

Every set sealed before leaving factory, which is a guarantee for two years.

A super product of Adams Morgan Co.'s unapproachable engineers. And the price \$85.00.

Startling surprises in store for you if you will send for special bulletin describing this set.

Remember the old Paragon—this one beats it and all others by miles—our special bulletin tells you how. Send for it—it's free.

Our word of honor to you is our guarantee. Let us prove it.

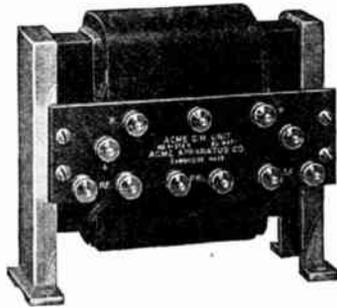
CONTINENTAL RADIO AND ELECTRIC CORP.

J. DI BLASI, Secretary
DEPT. F.6.

Sole Distributors of the Paragon RA-Ten
6 WARREN STREET

J. STANTLEY, Treasurer
NEW YORK

C W ACME TRANSFORMERS



High voltage D.C. from 110 volts A.C. 60 cycles is easily obtained by using this transformer and rectifying tubes. The pulsations are easily smoothed out with ACME CHOKE COILS and CONDENSERS.

200 watts 500 volts D.C. 50 watts 350 volts D.C.

This transformer may also be used for Radio Telegraphy using A.C. on the power tube modulating at 60 cycles.

WRITE FOR BULLETINS

ACME APPARATUS COMPANY
24 Windsor Street Cambridge 39, Mass.
Transformer and Radio Engineers and Manufacturers

BOOK REVIEW

SELECTED STUDIES IN ELEMENTARY PHYSICS.
By E. Blake. 175 pages, 43 illustrations, cloth bound, 7½ by 5 inches. Published by The Wireless Press, Ltd., London, England.

A man who knows nothing of wireless can make a set work, and a man can know quite a little about radio though he is entirely ignorant of the scientific phenomena upon which it is based.

To sum up Mr. Blake's book in a few words, it supplies the information which writers do not consider a part of radio books, namely, explanations of such subjects of physics as aether and space, matter, force, and motion, stress, strain and elasticity, electromagnetic theory of light, chemical actions, names, formulas, and electro-chemical equivalents, all of which have a bearing on radio work.

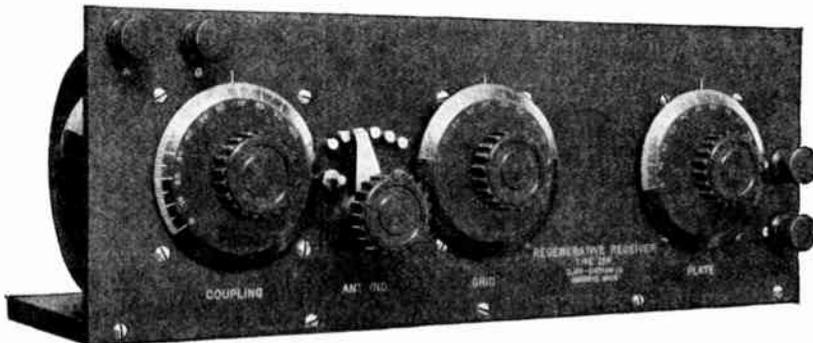
Many answers to puzzling questions which continually confront the radio experimenter are found in this book.

NONFERROUS MINING INDUSTRY IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

DISCUSSING the nonferrous mining industry in the United Kingdom, Consul-General Robert P. Skinner, of London, says that tungsten ores (wolfram and scheelite) are mainly by-products in tin mining, and the high prices realized for these materials and for arsenic ore during the war were of great assistance to the tin mining companies producing them. Tungsten was in great demand for high-speed steel making and some attempts were made to work mines yielding wolfram alone; but, with one exception, these mines scarcely reached the productive stage during the war, and at the present market price for the ore they cannot be worked at a profit. The British production of tungsten ores amounted in 1918 to 302 tons, or about 1 per cent of the world's output.

Arsenic ores (arsenical pyrites or mispickel) is a sulpharsenide of iron. White arsenic is the product of a roasting process, and in most cases is a by-product of the treatment of tin ore. During the roasting process the iron is oxidized and the arsenic volatilizes as "arsenic soot," being collected in the flues. "White arsenic" (As₂O₃) is the refined product. The British production in 1918 was 2,349 tons, or about 15 per cent of the world's production.

Barium minerals occur as barytes (sulphate of barium) and witherite (carbonate of barium), the latter forming only a small proportion of the production. The present British production (66,360 tons in 1918) is about 22 per cent of the world's production and 66 per cent of the normal home consumption. Barytes is in part a by-product of lead and zinc mining; but the larger proportion is mined independently, and the production can be largely increased.



TYPE Z. R. F. Regenerative Receiver for 175 to 600 meters consists of our new Z. R. V. Variometer, a coupler of similar construction to the variometer, grid condenser and grid leak. The panel is of ¼-inch bakelite, handsomely engraved and fitted with three 3-inch dials. It measures 14¾ inches long by 5¼ inches high and exactly matches our detector and amplifier panels advertised in last month's Everyday Engineering.

TYPE Z. R. F. REGENERATIVE RECEIVER..... \$38.00
TYPE Z. R. V. VARIOMETER only..... 6.50

Apparatus which excels in those qualities which for 13 years have maintained its enviable reputation for reliability will be found pre-eminent in the display rooms of discriminating dealers and is manufactured by

CLAPP-EASTHAM COMPANY
131 Main Street Cambridge, Mass.
Catalogs mailed for 6c stamps

MAKE YOUR OWN REGENERATIVE RECEIVER USE WILCOX VARIOMETER PARTS

SET NO. ONE contains carefully turned wooden parts as illustrated.

Price \$2.50 Postpaid



SET NO. TWO contains all parts for variometer including a 3" dial.

Price \$5.00 Postpaid

THE WILCOX LABORATORIES, - - LANSING, MICH.

E. J. Cunningham

announces

THE IDEAL AMATEUR TUBE

in this new

AudioTron Detector Type C-300

WITH STANDARD FOUR PRONG BASE



Insist on Type C-300

\$5.00

Patented Nov. 7, 1905; Jan. 15, 1907; Feb. 18, 1908. Licensed only for amateur or experimental uses in radio communication. Any other use will be an infringement of above patents.

SEE YOUR DEALER TODAY and get your copy of Bulletin C-300 describing these new tubes. If your dealer cannot supply you send us his name and address and we will mail you a copy without charge.

TYPE C-300 possesses combination properties—it functions as a highly sensitive spark detector, an Audio-Frequency Amplifier, an Oscillator for regenerative amplification and C W reception, a radio-phone detector and amplifier—with the added advantages of low B Battery (18-22½ volts) ease and permanency of adjustment, uniformity and quietness.

Type C-300 is produced by an entirely new process of manufacture. Gas action must be coupled with electron emission for high signal audibility and sensitiveness as a detector. In the past it has been impossible to control this necessary gas content during manufacture and also obtain uniformity. Put Type C-300 to the test as we have in comparison with all previous types of tubes. I am confident of your answer.

Produced in large quantities entirely by machinery in the largest vacuum tube factory in the world has made it possible to offer Type C-300 at the remarkable price of \$5.00. Every tube is carefully inspected and tested and is guaranteed free of all mechanical and electrical defects.

Cunningham Type C 301 High Vacuum Amplifier

is designed to meet the demand for the Navy Type amplifier and regenerative receiver. The internal structure and exhaust permit operation at plate voltages of 40 to 100. Amplification constant 7 to 9 with internal impedance of 20,000 to 12,000 ohms. Price **\$ 6⁵⁰**

Service and Quality since 1915 Guaranteed by

E. J. Cunningham

TRADING AS

AUDIOTRON MFG. COMPANY

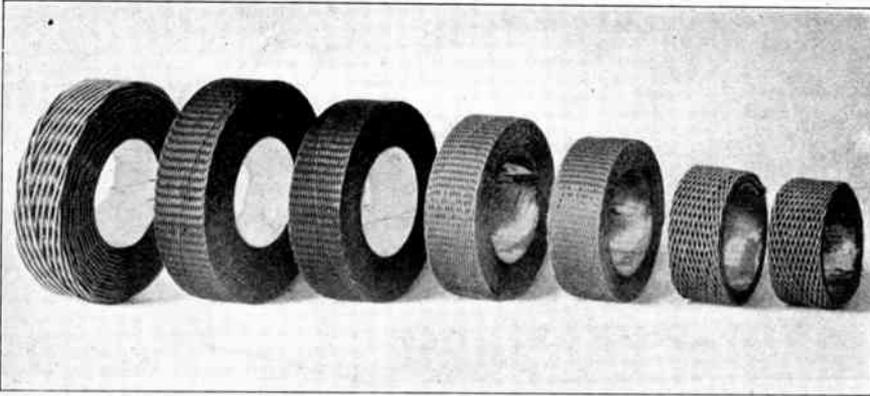
35 MONTGOMERY ST.

SAN FRANCISCO

Dealers—Jobbers

You will be interested in my proposition on the new tubes with the standard four prong base, packed in attractive individual cartons. DELIVERIES FOR 60 DAYS NECESSARILY IN ROTATION. Write today for full details.

Here's How!



In spite of Prohibition we can still use the old expression, to show you that your inductance units can be purchased at just as reasonable a figure as any other part of your equipment. There's just One way—buy direct from the manufacturer. Honeycomb Coils are now available at "direct-to-you" prices—Look them over:

Turns	Price Unmounted	Turns	Price Unmounted
25	.50	300	.85
35	.50	400	.90
50	.60	500	1.00
75	.60	600	1.15
100	.65	750	1.35
150	.70	1000	1.60
200	.75	1250	2.00
250	.80	1500	2.50

Any of the above sizes will be sent postpaid to all points in the U. S. upon receipt of remittance. To avoid delay or possible loss remit only by Postal Money Order.

COTO-COIL CO. 87 WILLARD AVENUE
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

AMPLIFIERS

In the purchase of an amplifier, there are three vital points that must be very seriously considered:—

First, the amplifier itself—its mechanical and electrical construction, the quality of the materials, etc.

Second, the manufacturers—their experience, engineers and equipment.

Third, the performance—that is, the dependability of the apparatus, the actual efficiency of the apparatus in operation, etc.

A Few Features of the Cockaday Amplifier

Small and Compact

Rugged Construction

Designed and perfected by competent engineers in well equipped Research Laboratories.

50% Louder Signals

Does not "Howl"

Greater operating efficiency

When you have carefully weighed and considered these three factors, you too, will choose a Cockaday Amplifier. Made in four standard types.

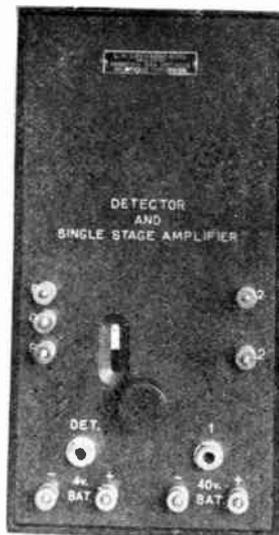
Dealers:—Write for Prices

L. M. COCKADAY & CO.

Dept. B.

2674 Bailey Ave.

New York



Type DA-1
Detector and Single
Stage Amplifier
\$45.00

STEEL FOR DIES

DIE blocks for making drop forgings are made in four standard grades of steel, of which three are alloy steels. Blocks of chrome steel, heat treated, come ready for service and require no further hardening. This steel makes a good block for medium and heavy forgings, such as crankshafts, gear blanks, etc. These blocks show a normal scleroscope hardness of about 45, but can also be furnished in a hardness of 50 to 55, if required.

Die blocks of chrome nickel steel are furnished both in the annealed and in the heat treated state. When annealed, they show a scleroscope hardness of 30 or less. When heat treated, the hardness varies between 33 and 36. When furnished in the heat treated state, the blocks do not require hardening. These blocks are especially recommended for forgings of heavy sections, owing to the heavy strains to which the die blocks for such forgings are subjected. Blocks of this material can be hardened to a scleroscope hardness of 65.

The third grade of alloy steel from which die blocks are made is the oil hardening chrome nickel steel. The annealed blocks show a scleroscope hardness of 32, while the heat treated blocks show a hardness of 34 to 36. Blocks of this steel are especially recommended for thin sectional, deep impressions or intricate shape forgings. These blocks may be hardened to 70 scleroscope and in hardening them it is essential that the entire block be immersed in oil.

Blocks of carbon steel are also furnished either in the annealed or heat treated state. The annealed blocks show a scleroscope hardness of 30 or under, while the heat treated blocks show 33 to 35 deg. Heat treated blocks may be sunk without any further treatment. These blocks are especially recommended for upsetting dies. With blocks of this steel, a scleroscope hardness up to 60 is obtained.

In heating die blocks for heat treatment, the blocks are placed in the furnace face up, and an air space of at least 6 in. is allowed between blocks. The blocks are allowed to heat slowly and evenly till they reach a temperature of 1400 deg. F. In order that the block may be thoroughly "soaked," that is, uniformly heated all through, a period of 50 minutes per inch of the smallest dimension of the block must be allowed. The block must be drawn immediately after hardening. If blocks which have been hardened are to be annealed they are heated to 1400 deg. F. and allowed to cool slowly in a sealed furnace.

Before a die block is heated for hardening the impression should be carefully polished. Cold blocks must not be introduced into a furnace already hot. If a block shows uneven heating by uneven color it should not be

quenched. The block should not be allowed to become dead cold in the bath. The above information on die blocks is taken from a booklet on the subject issued by the Pennsylvania Forge Co.

SYNTHETIC RUBBER IN GERMANY

THE production of synthetic rubber by the firm of Friedrich Bayer in Germany attained 150 tons per month toward the end of 1918. This rubber sold at 37 marks per kilogram (\$4 per pound on a nominal exchange rate basis), and was used almost exclusively for storage battery jars for submarines, portable lamps for the army, army automobiles, etc.

FIGURING MATERIALS USED IN CONCRETE

ONE of the first problems in planning any concrete construction is the quantity of each material necessary. The quantity may be estimated as follows: Suppose 850 cubic feet of cement is needed. A mixture of 1-2-4; that is one part cement, two parts sand, and four parts gravel by volume is used, requiring two bags of cement and making a total of 8½ cubic feet of concrete. It will require just 100 times as much of each material as in a two bag cement mixture, or 200 bags of cement, 375 cubic feet of sand and 750 cubic feet of gravel to make 850 cubic feet of concrete. Calculations may be made for any size structure on this same basis.

ELECTRIC VEHICLES IN ENGLAND

In England there is considerable interest in the electric vehicle. Its development is restricted, however, because there are so few charging stations. Of the two standard types of storage battery of motor cars no preference is reported for the other. It is said that the nickel-alkali-iron oxide battery represented in this country by the Edison Battery, stands abuse better. There is a new Italian battery, the De Markis, of the lead plate type which is very favorably spoken of. The storage battery shunting locomotive is being used in England in track yards with considerable success. The warning is given that in charging a storage battery the temperature should not be allowed to rise above 115° Fahrenheit.

In Chicago the customers purchasing electric power and light are increasing at the rate of 30,000 to 40,000 additional consumers each year. It is thought that the Chicago Co. is the largest one in the world of its kind.

CONNECTICUT RADIO



You Can Get Signals From Stations You've Been Missing

"Effective Resistance" has been reduced almost to the vanishing point in the Connecticut Variable Condenser. That means to you a stronger signal—therefore an increased range. You can therefore get signals from stations you've been missing. The scale is graduated over 360 degrees (twice that of the rotary), which means clearer readings throughout, with the special advantage of securing readings at both the low and high extremes of the scale.

These two cardinal advantages enable the average operator to secure results hitherto possible only for the expert.

A simple booklet explains and illustrates this Variable Condenser thoroughly—send a postal for your copy.

Mention Your Dealer's Name

CONNECTICUT TELEPHONE & ELECTRIC COMPANY
Meriden Connecticut

EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 25, 1920

Revised list prices of "STANDARD VT BATTERIES" will be:

Type No.	New List Price
7623	\$1.50
7625	2.65
7650 (Plug Variable)	3.50

List price of "ARRANBEE" Miniature Jacks and Plugs will remain \$1.50 per dozen. One amateur says "think they are just what every amateur needs." You'll say the same.

Patronize the Dealer Handling These Products and Be Satisfied.

RICHTER-SCHOTTLER CO., Mfgs., 198 Roebling St., Brooklyn, N. Y. Patent Electric Co., Inc., Sole Eastern Agents, 150 Nassau St., New York.



Standard VT Battery Type No. 7623

LEARN MORE TO EARN MORE—

Practical Automobile, Mechanical and Electrical Books. Catalog Free. Norman W. Henley Pub. Co., 2 W. 45th Street, New York City.

DE FOREST

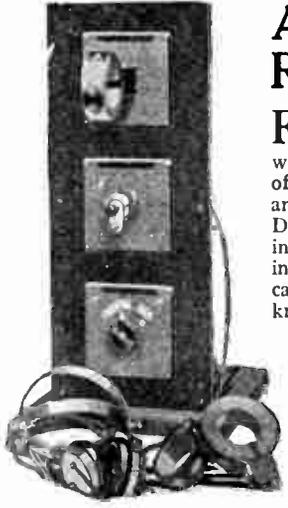
An Inexpensive Radio Receiving Set for Amateurs

FOR the beginner in Radio work, this DeForest Simplified Radio Receiving Station offers the easiest and least expensive way to secure accurate, efficient and expertly designed apparatus of usual DeForest superior quality. The set is complete; Aerial and Ground connections, "Honey Comb" Tuning Coils, Crystal Detector, Tuning Condenser, Head Telephones, all necessary wire, insulators, back-board, base mounting, etc. Full instructions for installing and operating accompany the apparatus. The beginner can secure no better apparatus and with this set will gain practical knowledge and experience. **Price, Complete Set, \$47.35.**

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

Describes and illustrates DeForest Receiving Apparatus and the DeForest Unit-System, of which the above set is a part. Send 10c for a copy.

DE FOREST RADIO TEL. AND TEL. CO.
Inventors and Manufacturers of High Grade Radio Apparatus
 1415 Sedgwick Avenue, New York City
 Lee DeForest, Inc., 451 Third St., San Francisco, Western Distributors



DE FOREST

ATTENTION AMATEURS

The only practical adapter

Price \$1.50

RADISCO AGENCY

We make up sets to specifications



Made by the
AMATEUR WIRELESS EQUIPMENT CO.
 1390 Prospect Ave., Bronx, N. Y.

Catalogue sent on receipt of 10c, which may be deducted from first order.



Dealers write for proposition

THE RADIO ELECTRIC COMPANY.

Write us about our new audion control, on standard 5" x 5" panel. Bulb in rear of panel. May be put in 5" x 5" cabinet. Price \$9.00.

Write for circular.

We carry a complete stock of apparatus and parts. Send 10 cents for our new catalogue.

The Radio Electric Company,

3807 FIFTH AVENUE, E.

PITTSBURGH, PA.

OLD INNER TUBES HAVE MANY USES

ALL motorists, and that term now includes many thousand farmers and mechanics, accumulate damaged or un-serviceable inner tubes. What to do with them besides selling them at a small price for old rubber is a question. But these old tubes can be used in many ways to give excellent and varied service. If cut crosswise in widths from a quarter to a half inch, excellent rubber bands can be made. They may be used in numerous ways, as for holding the pages of note-books, or for holding the tubes that have been repaired and are carried in the automobile. They may be used for holding the covers of the boxes filled with small drills, cotter-pins or nuts. They also serve for securing small bundles. Various other uses will suggest themselves to the owner. Being so much larger and heavier, they are much more useful than the bands usually sold in stores.

Pieces of tubes may be cut with scissors and used for washers for various purposes. These washers will not last as long as washers made of treated fabric or special packing for general use, but considering what they are, they give reasonably good service. Occasionally the nozzles on hose or tree-spraying outfits will not fit tight and a washer cut from an old tube will serve an emergency purpose and perhaps will save a special trip to town or to a store when work is pressing.

By starting at the end, cutting spirally round tube, one can get as long a strip of the rubber as one wants. These strips may be used to wind hammer and ax handles and iron lever handles on farm implements. Put on some rubber cement on the handles and then wind on the strips of rubber, being careful to keep them stretched fairly tight. There is a little trick to tucking the last end under the last "two times around," but after one handle has been wrapped the others are done easily. These wrapped handles do not blister the hands and the rubber wrapping will be found preferable to wrapping with adhesive tape.

By all means save the valve stems. Sometimes a valve stem is damaged and must be discarded. The valve stem out of an old tube can be inserted, cemented, then fastened by the wing nut and lock nut, and the tube will be as good as it ever was.

Pieces of old inner tube can be used for patching any articles made of rubber in an emergency but great care should be taken in cementing to insure adhesion of the rubber. Old rubber will not stick as well as new material.

ARE YOU READING THIS ADVERTISEMENT?

DOES it occur to you that while you are reading these lines fifty thousand other people might be reading your advertisement if it occupied this space? You are out this time, but there is no reason why you shouldn't get in soon.

Write for Advertising Rates Today
EVERYDAY ENGINEERING
MAGAZINE
 2 W. 45th Street New York City

A BRIEF HISTORY OF ARTIFICIAL LIGHTING

JUST how man first came to harness fire for heat and light we shall probably never know. Many are the legends and myths as to its origin. Innumerable are the phases of its worship. Incalculable are its beneficences. And interesting, indeed, are the steps by which man has advanced from the flickering torch and arduous firestick to the brilliant filament and powerful arc of modern times. Perhaps a flash of lightning kindled the leaves of some primeval forest to the wonderment and alarm of our arboreal forebears. Perhaps the striking upon a rocky ledge of a stone hammer aimed at some enemy, showed the latent spark awaiting man's bidding. Who can tell?

And like was his wont as to all things that represented his greatest needs and above which clustered his most direful fears, man, from the beginning of time has worshipped the "sacred flame." The Peruvian with his Vestals of the Sun and the Roman with his Vestal Virgins, were but echoing the worship of the savage and of the early Egyptian, who looked upon fire as a ravenous beast that bit all that approached, or as an insatiable god that devoured everything it could seize, only to be ultimately destroyed by what it consumed.

All tribes agree that some time—somehow—the priceless gift of fire came from the sky—whether from the mysterious recesses of the sun or from the sacred realms of the gods. And strange to say, the ultimate in light was the result in part of a significant "message" from the clouds interpreted by that mighty minded American, Benjamin Franklin; although nearly a hundred years elapsed before man fully profited by the lesson of the kite and the key.

Probably the most interesting and beautiful of all of the myths having to do with the origin of fire is that of the Greeks with reference to Prometheus. He and his brother, Epimetheus, were commissioned by the gods to create and people the earth. Epimetheus, it seems, was so prodigal in endowing the animals with distinctive qualities that when he had finished man, he found that he had no gift worthy to bestow. He therefore appealed to Prometheus, who, with the aid of Minerva, lighted his torch at the chariot of the sun and gave to man the precious gift of fire.

Man was thus enabled to make weapons and tools; as well as to light and warm his dwellings and ultimately to develop the arts and industries. The cave man doubtless felt duly grateful for his fitfully flaring torch which revealed to him the yawning abyss or

(Continued on page 173)

**MURDOCK
No. 55**



2000 OHM SET.....\$4.50
3000 OHM SET..... 5.50

THE "FONES" FOR YOU

because they meet the most exacting requirements of any experimenter who desires, primarily, sensitive, sustained service.

We urge a TRIAL, since we know that you will appreciate their superiority.

FOR SALE BY LIVE
DEALERS EVERYWHERE

*Bulletin No. 20 will
be sent on request.*

Wm. J. Murdock Co.
90 CARTER STREET
CHELSEA, 50, MASS.

SEE OUR SPECIAL BOOK OFFER
ON PAGE 102. VALUABLE
BOOKS GIVEN AWAY FREE.

**Federal
Radio
Accessories**

Are the Recognized
STANDARDS for Their
Respective Uses.

BULLETIN 102 W.A.

Gives full description. Besides it contains valuable information on
AMPLIFICATION

of Radio Signals

Send 6c in Stamps today and receive this Bulletin.

**FEDERAL TELEPHONE
AND TELEGRAPH CO.**
1756 Elmwood Avenue
BUFFALO, N. Y.

SELENIUM, properly prepared, possesses the wonderful property of being sensitive to light. In darkness its electrical resistance is very high, but light has the power of reducing this resistance to a low enough value to allow a current to pass of a density depending on the strength of the light. Selenium cells can be used to govern relays, controlling switches, which turn on the lights as daylight falls, and off again when artificial light is no longer required. This is only one of the many possible uses suggested in Thos. W. Benson's book, "Selenium Cells," which tells in addition how to construct, test and use these cells. The price is \$1.50 postpaid.

SWANSON BROS.
TECHNICAL BOOK SERVICE
186 No. LaSalle Street Chicago

"POROX"

"Trade Mark"

High grade Batteries made up in single transparent Celluloid and Pyralin cells for model and radio work.

Special Batteries made to order also duplicating of foreign batteries.

Prices on request.

ALBERT MULLER
8758 Queens Boulevard
Jamaica, Long Island, N. Y.

LEARN WIRELESS AT HOME

**The Demand
for
Wireless Operators
Far Exceeds
The Supply**

Travel the World Over

A Wireless Operator can visit all parts of the world and receive fine pay and maintenance at the same time. Do you prefer a steady position without travel? There are many opportunities at the numerous land stations or with the Commercial Wireless or with the Steamship Companies.

FREE Instruments and Text Books

We furnish free to all students, during the course, the wonderful receiving and sending set exactly as produced in the illustration. This set is not loaned but given to all students completing the Course.

The Transmitter shown is the celebrated *Omnigraph* used by several Departments of the U. S. Government and by the leading Universities, Colleges, Technical and Telegraph Schools throughout the U. S. and Canada. Start the *Omnigraph*, place the phone to your ear and this remarkable invention will send you Wireless Messages, the same as though you were receiving them, through the air, from a Wireless Station hundreds of miles away. When you apply for your license, the U. S. Government will test you with the *Omnigraph*—the same model *Omnigraph* as we furnish to our students. Ask any U. S. Radio Inspector to verify this.

FREE Post-Graduate Course

A one month's Post-Graduate Course, if you so desire, at one of the largest Wireless Schools in N. Y. City. New York—the Wonder City—the largest port in the World and the Headquarters of every leading Wireless and Steamship Company.

Easy Payments

A small payment down will enroll you. We will make the payments so easy that anyone ambitious to enter the fastest growing profession—Wireless—may do so.

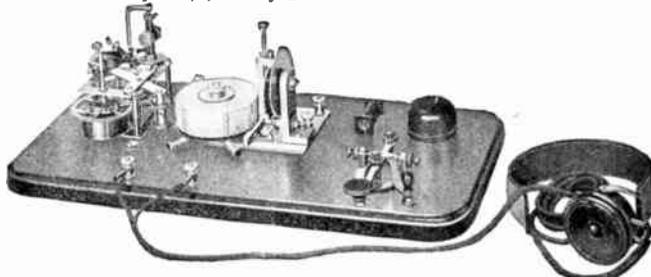
Send for FREE Booklet

Without obligating you in any way, send for our booklet "How to become an Expert Wireless Operator"—it is free. Mail the coupon attached, or postal or letter—but do it to-day.

The New York Wireless Institute will make you an operator—AT HOME—in your spare time—quickly, easily and thoroughly. No previous training or experience required. Our Home Study Course has been prepared by Mr. L. R. Krumm, formerly Chief Radio Inspector, Bureau of Navigation, N. Y. Radio experts able to impart their practical and technical knowledge to YOU in an easy to understand way, will direct your entire Course. The graded lessons mailed you will prove so fascinating that you will be eager for the next one. The instruments furnished free, will make it as easy to learn the Code as it was to learn to talk. All you will have to do, is to listen.

BIG SALARIES

Wireless operators receive excellent salaries ranging from \$125 to \$200 a month and it is only a stepping stone to better positions. There is practically no limit to your earning power. Men who but yesterday were Wireless Operators are now holding positions as Radio Engineers, Radio Inspectors, Radio Salesmen at salaries up to \$5,000 a year.



This wonderful Set for learning the Code furnished free with our Course

THE N. Y. WIRELESS INSTITUTE

Dept. 21, 258 Broadway New York City

Send me free of charge, your booklet "How to become an Expert Wireless Operator," containing full particulars of your Course including your Free Instrument offer.

Name

Address

City or Town.....State.....

DUCK'S No. 14
264 Pages
**Electrical
and Wireless Catalog**
JUST OFF THE PRESS
175 Pages of Wireless
Instruments

Any radio amateur will tell you there is no catalog to take its place, and that it is a *Beacon Light* to guide you in the selection of your apparatus.

THIS UNRIVALLED CATALOG MAILED TO ANYONE UPON RECEIPT OF 12c IN STAMPS OR COIN, which may be deducted on first dollar purchase.

Great cost of catalog and low prices prohibit distribution otherwise

CHELSEA
Variable Condensers
(Die Cast Type)

No. 1.—.0011 m.f. mounted.....	\$5.00
No. 2.—.0006 m.f. mounted.....	4.50
No. 3.—.0011 m.f. unmounted.....	4.50
No. 4.—.0006 m.f. unmounted.....	4.00

Top, bottom and knob are genuine bakelite, shaft of steel running in bronze bearings, adjustable tension on movable plates, large scale reading in hundredths, high capacity, amply separated and accurately spaced plates. Unmounted types will fit any panel and are equipped with counter-weight.

Purchase from your dealer; if he does not carry it, send to us. Bulletin sent upon request.

CHELSEA RADIO CO., 13 Fifth St., Chelsea, Mass.
Manufacturers of Radio Apparatus and Moulders of Bakelite.

TELEGRAPHY

(Both Morse and Wireless and RAILWAY ACCOUNTING taught thoroughly and quickly. Big salaries now paid. Great opportunities for advancement. Oldest and largest school; established 46 years. Endorsed by Telegraph, Railway, Radio, and Government officials. Expenses low—opportunities to earn large portion. Catalog free.

DODGE'S INSTITUTE 740 C Street, Valparaiso, Ind.

FOR \$2.00 YOU can build an ELECTRIC MOTOR which will operate on any dry battery. All parts complete with Blue Prints. No extras required. Blue Prints only, 25c.

A. F. Cassell
52 West 130th St. New York City

WIRELESS MANUAL
No. K-12
Ready May 25

We make a charge of 25c for it issuing a coupon receipt redeemable on a purchase of \$5 or more.

You cannot get satisfaction from wireless instruments unless they are absolutely perfect. The slightest imperfection in construction destroys their efficiency. We catalog and offer for sale wireless apparatus of the highest quality, guaranteed to be mechanically and electrically perfect. Get a copy of our complete wireless catalog and order all of your radio material from one source of supply and save trouble. Our 180 page combined Manual and Catalog illustrates and accurately describes the uses of standard radio instruments.

MANHATTAN ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO., INC.
New York—17 Park Place
Chicago—114 So. Wells St.
St. Louis—1106 Pine St.
San Francisco—604 Mission St.

What This Big Catalog Contains

175 pp. Wireless Apparatus for Commercial and Experimental use;	42 pp. Motors and Dynamos;
10 pp. Raw Material;	8 pp. Flashlights;
2 pp. Transformers;	2 pp. Medical Batteries;
9 pp. Auto and Stg. Batteries;	3 pp. Ammeters and Voltmeters;
8 pp. Telegraph Instruments;	20 pp. Electrical and Mechanical Books.

THE WILLIAM B. DUCK CO.
244-246 Superior Street, Toledo, Ohio

The Radio Articles Are a Distinctive Feature of This Magazine

A BRIEF HISTORY OF ARTIFICIAL LIGHTING

(Continued from page 171)

proawling beast. Indeed down to the time of Queen Elizabeth the "man about town" who sallied forth at night to join congenial spirits at the village inn or to pay his respects to his lady fair must needs call into service a torch bearer if he would not fall prey to the "strong arm" men of his day.

The men and women of early Rome, and Pompeii and Athens, in all their splendor, were dependent upon lamps burning animal fat, the bronze and silver workers vieing with each other in their designing and fashioning. Candles of tallow, bayberry and "wax" came later, and gave rise to a wide variety of artistic candlesticks and candelabras. Illuminant gas made from coal was used as early as 1800. Petroleum-kerosene—or "coal oil" as it was first called, came into use as an illuminant about the time of the Civil War.

The first arc lamp was invented by Sir Humphry Davy in 1810, the energy being developed by the use of batteries. In 1863 the first machine to generate electric current for an economic purpose was used to light French and British light-houses.

Thomas A. Edison, in 1879, as-tounded the world with his "incandescent" lamp, the first high resistance lamp, in which a filament was made to glow in a vacuum. The first filaments were made of paper, bamboo, etc., and later of carbon; tungsten in the past few years having taken the place of other substances.

Distribution of electric energy was first accomplished by numerous plants supplying limited areas. The world's first electrical station was operated in Appleton, Wisconsin, in 1882. Alternating current came into use in 1885. The first steam turbines were installed by the Westinghouse Company in 1900. An approximation of the development of electric business of today may be had from the statement that in 1912 over seven and one-half million h.p. was developed in America, of which nearly five million was developed by steam and about one-half that much by water power.

The wonderful Mazda lamp and enclosed arc of today would seem to be the ultimate in convenience, utility and economy in the lighting of home and office and yet the greatest scientist must doff his hat to the ideal efficiency of the humble little firefly's "lighting apparatus" in which the non-utilized heat is reduced to a negligible minimum; notwithstanding the slur it has to bear of carrying its headlight on behind.



Announcement in Re:

WICONY RADIO APPARATUS

Having acquired new and greatly enlarged factory facilities in order to take care of the extraordinary demands being made on us by the government, commercial and foreign requirements, we beg to announce the consummation of an arrangement with

The Pacent Electric Company, Inc.

Mr. Louis Gerard Pacent, Pres.

150 Nassau Street, New York City

whereby that Company, and Mr. Pacent will act as exclusive sales agents for Wicony Products to the experimenter, amateur, educational and research trade.

Thus there is associated the most progressive manufacturers of High-Grade Radio Products and the most progressive selling agency in the country, through which their product will be distributed. The result will be more and better service, as well as more and better apparatus for all.

WIRELESS IMPROVEMENT COMPANY

Radio Engineers, Manufacturers and Distributors

47B West Street, New York, N. Y.

The 1920-21 Radio Season Is Here!



—with the indication of extensive continuous Wave transmission work. We carry a complete line of C-W equipment—motor generators, motors, transformers, impedances, vacuum tubes, etc.

If you are in doubt concerning the proper equipment or its use we will be pleased to answer your questions—without charge.

The modern Receiving Station is equipped with a loud speaking device. The new *AMPLIFONE*, as illustrated, will meet your requirements. Amplifies loud and weak signals equally well. Price, \$20.00.

Have you your copy of "Bulletin 14?" If not it will be mailed you upon receipt of ten cents—and you may deduct this amount from your first order of one dollar or more.

Atlantic Radio Company

Incorporated

Main Office:

88 Broad Street, Boston 9, Mass.

Portland Branch:

15 Temple Street, Portland, Maine

A NEW DETECTOR

That can either be used as a Panel Unit, as advocated by this magazine or "on the table," and only one knob is used for Position and Pressure. Instantly adjustable to any spot on the crystal. Price includes tested galena. Base 5 ins. by 2 1/4 ins. \$2.50. Base 5 ins. by 5 ins. 8 cups \$5.00.

Just write for information and list

THE BARWICK RADIO SUPPLY CO.

89 Britannia Ave.

Hamilton, Ont., Can.

VACUUM-TUBES REPAIRED

Marconi—Moorhead—Audiotrons
Four Dollars Each, Postage Paid
Standard Grid Leaks, \$1.25; Bases, 60c;
and Sockets, \$1.00.

THE DALTON LABORATORY

61 Belvidere Street, Boston 17, Mass.

LEARN

Autos & Tractors



EARN \$100 TO \$400 PER MONTH

YOU can now quickly qualify for a good paying job and a bright future in the Auto and Tractor field. At our great school you learn how to operate, adjust and repair all makes of AUTOS, TRACTORS, TRUCKS AND GAS ENGINES at a tuition easily within your reach. Write for facts today.

Endorsed by Auto Factories, Graduates and Students

Thousands of our satisfied graduates have made good and are now earning big salaries. You can do it too. Our method of instruction is thorough and complete. You work with the actual tools and machines at this school under expert instructors. Every detail is included and made simple and clear.

Write for full particulars right away so you can start earning good money during the winter in the city or be ready for a spring job on the farm. Hundreds of other men are making good on the help The Milwaukee Motor School gave them. Don't let your opportunity slip!

FREE A fine kit of 29 tools worth \$17.50 is given to everyone who enrolls now. They are yours to take home with you.

Send for our new Free Book—"Making You Master of the Auto." No obligation. Get full information. A letter or a postcard will do, but write at once.

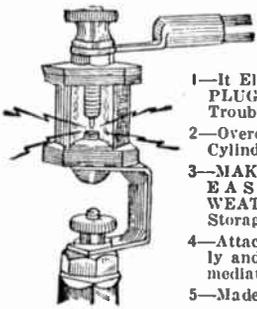
MILWAUKEE MOTOR SCHOOL
Dept 2111 885 Downer Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

AUTOMOBILISTS

Save up to 25% on Gasoline

You can double the pleasure you get from your car—have more power—use less gasoline by attaching the

H-E-C Spark Intensifier



\$1.00 EACH

- 1—It Eliminates SPARK PLUG and Ignition Troubles.
- 2—Overcomes Leaky Cylinders.
- 3—MAKES CAR START EASY IN COLD WEATHER and Saves Storage Battery.
- 4—Attached Very Quickly and Will Show Immediate Results.
- 5—Made to Fit All Cars.

TRUCKS, TRACTORS.

Adjustable, special metal point spark gap—enclosed in treated glass.

Mail Us Your Order Now—Today, We Absolutely Guarantee to Do What We Claim for Them. Free Literature.

HERCULES ELECTRIC CORP.
25 Blue Hill Avenue, Roxbury, Mass.



PEP MORE POWER MILEAGE

KILLS CARBON IN GASOLINE OR KEROSENE ENGINES

Guaranteed { Harmless Money Back

AGENTS CAN SELL—BIG PROFIT

SELLS \$1 CAN \$4 STARTS YOU

Chemical Reduction Co. 88 E. Broad St., Boston, Mass.

It is One Thing to Desire—and Another to Determine

Almost everybody WANTS a good job—but not so many have the WILL TO DO what is necessary to get it.

Ask Yourself These Questions:—

Are you ambitious? Do you like machinery? Do you want an opportunity to qualify for a better job—with prospects of earning MORE MONEY? Would a position with shorter hours interest you? **IF YOUR ANSWER IS YES—**

We would advise you to see us at once.—
Don't be a misfit

THINK BIG—You can get what you want if you go after it the right way.

KNOWLEDGE—Is the BIG answer to your chance to earn BIG MONEY.

SUCCESS—Is the result of knowing how.

THINK THIS OVER—This is your opportunity.

WE TEACH YOU THE HOW—Of the biggest industry the World has ever known.

AUTOMOBILISM—has no limit as to how BIG an amount of money you can earn.

TAKE THIS OPPORTUNITY—to start yourself on a career of usefulness—take up your mind to **BECOME AN AUTO EXPERT—**and make yourself what you would like to be—**A BIG SUCCESS—**if you know how you cannot fail.

If your present occupation offers you no chance of promotion our advice to you is—come at once and **LEARN THE AUTOMOBILE BUSINESS.**

Yours for a big success

BUFFALO AUTO SCHOOL
Buffalo, New York

P.S.—If you cannot call send us your name for full particulars.

SAVE MONEY!

6000 MILES Guarantee



Economy Reconstructed Tires made by our new special process are guaranteed to give good service because the best materials are used in their construction.

Our tires are guaranteed for 6,000 miles and we give a FIRST quality inner tube free with every tire ordered from us. Our tires are reinforced with extra piles of fabric making them strong so they resist punctures and blowouts.

RELINER IS FURNISHED WITH EACH CASING AT NO EXTRA COST.

SIZE	TIRE	TUBE	SIZE	TIRE	TUBE
30x3	\$5.25	\$1.75	34x4	\$8.75	\$2.35
30x3 1/2	6.25	1.85	34x4 1/2	10.25	2.60
32x3 1/2	7.25	1.95	35x4 1/2	10.50	2.65
31x4	6.00	1.75	36x4 1/2	11.00	2.75
32x4	8.25	2.20	35x5	11.75	2.95
33x4	8.50	2.25	37x5	12.00	3.10

State with your order whether a straight side or clincher, plain or non-skid tread. Send a deposit of \$2 for each casing ordered. Balance C. O. D. subject to examination. 7% discount if full amount is sent with order. References furnished if desired.

UNITE ECONOMY TIRE CO.
205 West 48th Street New York City

You Can Save \$50.00



By recovering your old auto top frame yourself. We make these recoveries to fit all makes and models of cars. Any person that can drive a car can put it on. We furnish instructions. Roof and quarters sewed together with rear curtain, fasteners, welts and latches. All complete. Give us the name, year and model number of your car and we will send you our catalogue with samples and quote you exact price.

\$8.46 and up Parcel Post Paid

LIBERTY TOP & TIRE CO., Dept. E3, Cincinnati, O.

AGENTS AND DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

Sparko-Gap is a nationally advertised automobile and motor boat accessory—almost essential with present-day power gas—tested and proved by United States experts, the French Government, electrical engineers and users everywhere.

Can be installed in two minutes without tools or adjustments. Demonstrates its merit in the first five minutes of driving.

Universal market, big profits and chances to establish own business without any investment. Still a few territories open.

We want the right man and don't ask for any guarantee or stock order. Hustle and enthusiasm the only requirements. Write at once for territory still open.

SPARKO-GAP COMPANY
54 West 39th Street, New York City

THE PRIME MOVER OF THE FUTURE

THE country has wonderful coal resources, upon which ever and ever greater demands are made by our industries and, for the time being at least, by the entire world. This great natural wealth is the result of centuries of geological formation—it is an inheritance handed down from prehistoric ages—so last year we were richer than we are today, and considerably richer potentially when James Watt invented the steam engine than we will be next year. It is a case of a diminishing national fortune, squandered in large part, for we rarely secure more than from 10 to 15 per cent. of the value of the coal we burn. The large balance is wasted—unavoidably, perhaps, on account of our ignorance as to ways and means of more efficient transformation of energy, but wasted nevertheless.

This crude presentation of facts is not an attempted portrayal of the brief of our conservationists of national resources, but is made to explain in part the ever repeating belief held by prominent men that this country must pass into what may be termed a petroleum age. Chairman E. N. Hurley, U. S. Shipping Board, intimated not long ago that this country would have to come to a petroleum age, that petroleum was the only fuel which would allow the country's shipping to compete with foreign shipping and that fuel oil was bound to be used generally for power generation. *Coal Age*, at about the same time, published an editorial predicting that it was only a question of time when no raw coal would be sold, i. e., that gas or by-products would be extracted from the entire coal supply.

These excerpts simply emphasize the well grounded belief that the chief prime mover of the future will be the internal combustion engine. Already, such motor is an important power producer in our industrial activities, a prime mover which is daily proving highly economical and reliable in service and by which a constantly increasing proportion of industrial motive power is being developed.

NON-LEAKING STORAGE BATTERY

A NEW storage battery said to be absolutely non-leaking has been produced. It has a special valve to let off the explosive gas, so arranged that no acid can get out. The plates are separated by strips of wood which not only prevent short-circuiting inside the cell, but retain the acid when the storage battery is upside down, giving an electrical efficiency of 75 per cent in this position. This battery is a German invention.

MANUAL ARTS AND CRAFTS

(Continued from page 137)

When boring for the 1/4-inch dowels care must be taken to have the holes line up parallel with the slats; that is, not to tip sidewise; this can be checked by sighting. A jig may be made for boring which would also answer as a depth gauge. Fig. 11 will suggest one type. A block 7/8 inch, long enough to steady the slat and bit with a cleat nailed on each side to act as a socket, with two dowel pins to act as a lock. The upper part to be just long enough to permit the bit to bore a hole 1 inch deep in the ends of the slats. The 1/4-inch dowels are then glued into these slats, leaving a 1/4-inch projection to engage the grooves. It is not necessary to have a dowel in every slat, every alternate one will suffice.

Pigeon-Hole Unit

A detail of the pigeon-holes is shown at Fig. 14. The vertical members g are nailed with brads to Z, then the horizontal members f are nailed to all the g partitions, the side components e are then bradged to the two f's, the N partitions are then nailed to f, the k's are bradged to e and to h. The k horizontals are fluted on the extended end convenient for penholders and pencils. The pigeon-hole unit should be a snug fit and may be fastened by screws to the sides of the desk. A backing 1/4 inch by 12 inches by 28 3/8 inches should be bradged to the back of the pigeon-holes to prevent papers from interfering with the roll top when sliding. The drawers p of this unit may be constructed similar to Fig. 14, or they may be just plain trays with a false front (an additional piece added 1/4 inch thick, 1/8 inch larger all around and the outside edges slightly rounded to give a finished appearance).

The details of a simplified drawer construction are given at Fig. 14. This is a method much used by carpenters when making drawers by hand when done outside of the shop. While this method is not the equal of dovetailed joints, they are very durable and practical. The fronts are rabbetted 1 inch by 2/3 of its thickness and full width to receive the sides which are glued and bradged (lock-nailed) to the front. One must not forget to dado the sides for the back and groove the sides for the bottom before nailing them to the front, also rabbetting the top and bottom edges for the raised-panel effect of the fronts.

There are a number of methods for drawer slides, the one shown being the simplest one. The bottom of the drawers and the roll-top grooves should be well paraffined to prevent squeaking

(Continued on page 176)



"Some confab you had with the foreman. What was he telling you?"

"Only what I knew already. I was using my Vernier Depth Gauge, and when he saw the Starrett mark on it, he started in telling me about Starrett Tools. How, when he was on the bench, he always used 'em, when he was doing real close work."

"It was nothing new to me. The first foreman I ever had—back when I was an apprentice—used to tell me the same thing. He'd been using them since the 80's. When I started to get a kit together, I bought Starrett Tools. Couldn't do without 'em. Simply have to have a Starrett for high-grade work."

"Sure. I never buy anything else either. And I always tell the kids in the shop to get Starrett Tools. Then they're certain to have a kit they can depend on."

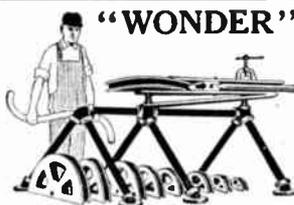
When you want a tool of the greatest accuracy, buy one with the Starrett trade mark. Write for Catalog No. 22 "M B." Sent free on request.

THE L. S. STARRETT CO.
The World's Greatest Toolmakers
Manufacturers of Hack Saws Unexcelled
 ATHOL, MASS.



42-96

Starrett Tools



"WONDER"

COLD PIPE BENDERS

Standard of the world

Bends all sizes of Pipe from 1/8" to 8"; hand or motor operated.

Send for Catalog

American Pipe Bending Machine Co.
 138 Pearl St., Boston, Mass., U.S.A.

S T A U N C H

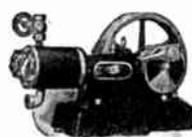
TOOL CHEST economy means a "Union"—the chest of stancher construction for enduring service. Built of solid oak, with top and bottom rabbeted in and frame joints lock-cornered, not dove-tailed, it outlasts the tools it contains.



UNION TOOL CHESTS ARE BUILT IN 24 styles and sizes—ONE OF WHICH IS JUST THE KIND YOU WANT. An economical chest for every mechanic's needs. They are all sold on a "Satisfaction or Money-Back" guarantee. Just look them over and be convinced.

Write for Free Catalog.
UNION TOOL CHEST CO., Inc.
 34 Mill Street Rochester, N.Y.

Small Steam Engines and Boilers



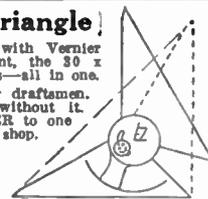
GAS and GASOLINE ENGINES

1/2 H.P. up; Pumps, Gears, Model Makers' Supplies, Castings, Etc
 Catalog and List sent for 15c stamps (or coin preferred.)

Modern Engine & Supply Co.
 342 Monadnock Block, Chicago

The Universal Triangle!

A direct ruling Protractor with Vernier reading and secure adjustment, the 30 x 60 and the 45 x 90 Triangles—all in one. The most practical tool for draftsmen. You cannot afford to be without it. Ask for my SPECIAL OFFER to one draftsman in any school or shop.



EDWIN Z. LESH
 Dayton, Ohio

SUBSCRIBE TO EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE NOW—YOU CANNOT AFFORD TO MISS AN ISSUE

Please mention EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

NEW MOTORS

**FACTORY GUARANTEED
ALL SIZES
PROMPT DELIVERY**

Polyphase Motors	Direct Current Motors	Single Phase Motors
9 and 3 phase, A. C., 220 v. 60c., 1750 R.P.M., Complete with base and pulley.	110 or 220 volts, D. C., shunt wound, 1750 R. P. M. With base pulley and starting box.	110-220 volts, A. C., 60 cycle. 1800 R. P. M. with pulley
1/2 H.P. - \$46.50	1/4 H. P. Washing Machine Motor - \$28.50	1/4 H. P., 220 v. induction Washing Machine Motor - \$28.50
1 H.P. - \$66.50	1/4 H. P., 22 v. Washing Machine Motor - \$28.50	1/4 H. P., 110 v. grinding boring motor - \$28.50
2 H.P. - \$86.50	1/2 H.P. - \$58.50	1/2 H. P. induction, full load start - \$46.50
3 H.P. - \$98.50	1 H.P. - \$82.50	1/2 H. P. repulsion induction For compressor service - \$54.50
5 H.P. \$116.50	2 H.P. - \$124.50	1 H. P. repulsion induction, Special Garage Motor - \$74.50
1 H. P. Special Grinding and Boring Motor - \$106.50	3 H.P. - \$142.50	2 H. P. repulsion induction with sliding base - \$126.50
	5 H.P. - \$218.50	3 H. P. repulsion induction with sliding base - \$146.50
		5 H. P. repulsion induction with sliding base - \$188.50

WRITE FOR CATALOG. BARGAINS IN MOTORS AND GENERATORS

1/4 H.P. SPECIAL
110 volts
S. P., 1750 R.P.M.
Complete, cord, plug and pulley

WASHING MACHINE MOTORS
Available for repairing Small Cleaners, Pressures, Coffee Grinders, Bottle Washers, Etc.

\$26.50
Each

Reg. Pat. 224,510

GUARANTEE
25% deposit required on all orders. Balance C. O. D. by Express. Slight draft with Bill of Lading attached by freight.

MANUFACTURERS' DISTRIBUTOR

CHAS. H. JOHNSTON, Box 10, West End, Pittsburgh, Pa.

and to slide easily. This is best done by melting a small quantity of paraffine and brushing it where desired. The drawer front Y is cut out, as shown, for additional clearance for one's knees, and the sides to cover the slides. A slide shelf, Fig. 15, may be made of pine or white wood with a piece scarfed into it, as indicated in the sketch, of the same material as the drawer front, etc. All drawer sides, bottoms and backs, pigeon unit and back panels need not be of the same kind of wood. Usually they are of white wood, bass wood, maple, birch and beech. That which is exposed to view may be stained to match the outside.

Drawer sides, bottoms and back are not usually stained, they are sometimes, however, shellacked. The grain of the wood in the bottom of the drawers always runs parallel with their fronts and never glued in place, but fastened at the front with brads. This permits the wood to expand and contract, according to the moisture of the atmosphere, without causing the drawers to bind. Bear in mind that one cannot prevent wood from swelling or shrinking. That is the principal reason for panelling and drawer construction.

Using Hot Glue

A project of this magnitude surely is worthy of superior materials and especially of the best obtainable glue, as this particular feature is often misunderstood and consequently much abused. By all means buy the best French glue, one-half pound will be more than sufficient for this project. Soak this over night in cold water in a clean kettle or regular glue pot. Then insert this kettle in another pot of sufficient size to permit a body of water to surround the inner one's sides and bottom. The supply of water must be maintained while the glue is melting (cooking), and all the time that any heat is applied to the glue. If the glue is scorched at all it absolutely destroys its adhesiveness and should be thrown away as worthless. Clear water, cold if added before the glue is heated or warm if the glue is cooking, must be added to the glue until it has the consistency of light molasses. Care must be taken that oil or soap in any form does not contaminate the glue, as it will utterly destroy it. It is astonishing how infinitesimal an amount of any foreign grease will cause its destruction.

Another precaution to carefully observe is that the glue does not chill (become cold) before the surfaces are tightly clamped. In cold weather have the surfaces warm; the hand screws or clamps in position for quick work before applying the glue.

It is considered necessary in hot glue work that the work be fitted and

A Necessity for Every Shop

"The Samson No. 3 Bench Punch," with a powerful leverage of 24 to 1, is intended for work beyond the capacity of the "Samson Hand Punches," and will punch holes from 1/4 to 1/2 in. in soft metal up to 12 Gauge. Extra sets punches and dies size 7/8, 8/16, 1/2, 5/16, and 3/8 in. easily inserted and removed. (maximum punching capacity 5/16 in. through 12 gauge soft metal.)

Price **\$15.00**

Equipped with 3-16-inch Punch and Die unless Otherwise Specified. F.O.B. Factory.
Catalog of Complete Line Sent on Request.

The Machine Appliance Corporation
351 Jay Street, Dept. Eng. BROOKLYN, N. Y.

THE YORK CARBURETOR PERFECTOR

**SIMPLE—AUTOMATIC
IT CAN'T FAIL**

There are no holes to bore. Every movement is positive and accurate with every movement of the engine. The York Carburetor Perfectioner sets between the carburetor and intake manifold. **IT WILL FIT ALL CARS.**

Save from 20% to 50%
Price \$6.00 P. P.

State and County rights open.

MARSHALL-STEFFEK SALES ORGANIZATION

Sole Distributors U. S. A. and CANADA
Address Dept. E, Room 404, 505 5th Ave. New York

Battery Charging Your Biggest Money-Maker

Profits of \$100 to \$300 a month are easy—hundreds of letters from HB users prove it. Cost 4c to 12c per battery—customer pays 75c to \$2.00. There is a sturdy, reliable, economical HB Charger to fit any size battery business.

Mark a cross (X) on the outfit suited to your needs. Then tear out this ad and mail TODAY for complete information. Small cash payment—balance easy monthly terms. Get busy.

HOBART BROTHERS COMPANY, BOX EE117, TROY, O.

SUPREME BLOW TORCH

A handy vest pocket blow torch

Clean, Compact, Neat and Efficient

Gives Instant Intense Heat and a Sootless Flame, Ready for Immediate Use.

Inexpensive to Operate, Denatured Alcohol Being Used.

**Useful for
ELECTRICIANS
MECHANICS
AUTOMOBILISTS
HOME TINKERING**

The Brown Supply Co.
27 Haymarket Square
Boston, Mass.

MECHANICAL DRAWING

Successfully taught by mail. Learn to make and read drawings and become a Mechanical Draughtsman. Fifty cents each lesson, pay as you learn. No other expense. Complete drawing outfit valued at \$20.00 free with the Course. One hundred blue-print lessons. Will assist you to secure good paying position when qualified. Send for particulars and sample lessons.

50c Per Lesson

ALBANY INSTITUTE MECHANICAL DRAWING
Dept. F, Lock Box 84 Albany, N. Y.

Mechanical Drafting

**EXPERT SERVICE—REASONABLE
INQUIRIES INVITED
E. W. HEANEY & CO.**

2105 Monterey Avenue New York City
Telephone Fordham 6249

DRAFTING

Inventions and Ideas Developed!

Mechanical, Electrical, Patent Office and Engineering Drawings of Every Description.
COMPETENT DRAFTSMEN AT YOUR SERVICE

A. G. HAGSTROM
116 Nassau St. New York City
Telephone Beekman 4589

CELLULOID

SHEETING, PRINTING, MOULDING,
TURNING, DIE CUTTING
EXPERIMENTAL WORK, ETC.

NAPIER BROWNING CO.
105 W. 40th ST. NEW YORK CITY

clamped in position to be sure there will be no hitch in a critical moment. To facilitate operation everything should be convenient for rapid work before the glue is applied to any joint; clamps, blocks to protect the edges where clamped, paper to prevent the blocks from sticking to the work, braces to straighten angles and to hold the work flat, mallet for tapping or starting joints, try-square to check the work, and any other appliance that may be required in special cases.

Whenever it is possible to divide the gluing-up process into steps it is advisable to do so for many reasons. For illustration, when gluing the side frames, glue all the rails into one stile, slide the panels in place (panels are never glued in place, as they must be free to contract and expand), then glue the opposite tenons or dowels into the remaining stile. If dowels are used, they should be glued in the rails first, the surplus glue removed around the dowel, then glued as before mentioned.

When gluing the back panel it will avoid a possible mishap if this sequence is followed: glue a rail and stile at one corner, then slip in a panel followed by a mullion glued into the rail, then panel, etc., finishing by gluing the top rail last. It is considered better practice to brush the glue on both surfaces, using the glue a trifle thinner. Glue holds best on side grain, but end grain can be made to hold fairly well by sizing with a thin glue. This must dry, then be pared down to the wood and reglued as ordinarily.

Surfaces that have been sand-papered will not glue well, they should be scratch-planed with a tooth iron. A piece of glass ought to substitute for a tooth iron if used judiciously, using a reasonable amount of precaution not to mar the exposed edges. Surfaces of hard woods, especially close-grained woods, should be scratched or tooth-ironed.

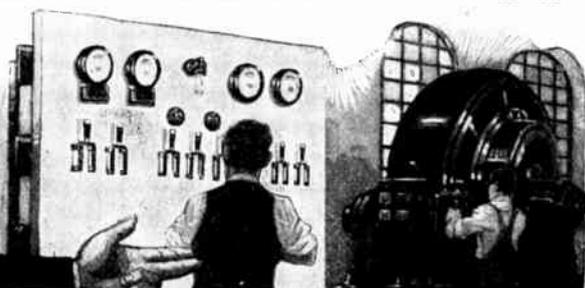
Glue may be water-proofed by adding one part of potassium bichromate to fifty parts of glue. It becomes hardened and insoluble when exposed to the light and the air.

Remove as much of the surplus glue that is squeezed out at the joints as possible with a warm, damp cloth, or it may be peeled off with an edge tool or a scraper before it sets too hard. Both of these ways are surely preferable to digging or practically chopping it off after it has firmly hardened. Hot glue work should remain at least six hours in the clamps before removing; if fish glue or liquid glue is used, at least twelve hours or longer if done in humid weather.

When the side panels are glued and dressed they may be assembled temporarily in position, the components E, F and G fitted, when the back is ready



BE A CERTIFICATED ELECTRICIAN



I WILL TRAIN YOU AT HOME

Prepare NOW, and be ready in a few months to earn your

\$65 to \$175 A WEEK

The country needs thousands of trained, Certified Electricians to fill good positions—and at big pay. It's all a matter of knowing how, and I will teach you by my up-to-date, modern instruction. You can learn at home, without interfering with your regular work, by my highly successful method of Home Instruction in Practical Electricity.

A Real Position Like This—for YOU

My book, "HOW TO BECOME AN EXPERT ELECTRICIAN," has started thousands of young men on the way to splendid success. A new edition of this book has just been printed. I want every young man interested in Electricity to have a copy, and will send you one, ABSOLUTELY FREE AND PREPAID. Write me today

How I Train My Students

As Chief Engineer of the Chicago Engineering Works I know exactly the kind of training a man needs to enable him to get and hold good positions, and to earn big pay. I have trained hundreds of men who are holding splendid electrical positions. Many are now successful Electrical Contractors.

I give each of my students personal attention and a complete and thorough training. I give him a SPLENDID ELECTRICAL OUTFIT FREE, and much of the training is done by actual work. When my students graduate and receive their certificate they are ready for a real position. But still more, at any time you wish you can come to our splendidly equipped Electrical Shops for special training. No other school can give you this.

A Real Opportunity for YOU

Wishing is never going to make your dreams come true. You've got to study—to learn. A man is worth only \$2 or \$3 a day from his neck down—and no more; but there is no limit to what he can be worth from his neck up.

A trained mind is what gets the big pay. It is this training that you need, and I can train you in a few months. Are you ambitious to make a real success? Then send me the coupon—today.

Electrical Outfit Free

To every student I am giving a splendid Electrical Outfit of standard size Electrical Tools, Instruments, Materials, etc., absolutely free. Furthermore, to every Electrical Student I give a truly valuable surprise that I cannot explain here.

Free Employment Service

I am continually receiving requests from employers to send them trained Electrical men. I assist my students to secure good positions. I keep in touch with them for years, helping and advising them in every possible way.

WRITE NOW—DON'T DELAY
Delay never got you anything. Action is what counts. Get started—and get started now. Write me or send me this coupon right NOW.

L. L. COOKE, Chief Engineer
CHICAGO ENGINEERING WORKS

Dept. 370-X
1918 Sunnyside Ave.
Chicago, Ill.

CHIEF
ENG.
COOKE.

DEPT. 370-X
1918 Sunnyside Ave.,
Chicago, Ill.

Sir: Send at once—fully—prepaid and entirely free complete particulars of your great offer for this month

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Please mention EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

READ WHAT MY STUDENTS SAY:

"I would not take 1,000 dollars and be without your course. If I did the years ahead would only be like the few that have passed."—H. Swiger, Wallace, W. Va.

"Have been made Chief Electrician for the Michigan Carbon Works. Give your course all the credit, and am doing fine."—A. F. Klemz, Detroit, Mich.

"You will be pleased to learn of my promotion to Chief Electrician. It was your course put me where I am. Although only a little over half through your lessons, I have had my wages raised from \$75.00 to \$375 a month, and expect to do better before I am through."—H. E. Wolf, Columbus, Ohio.

"During May I made about \$65.00 in my spare time. I can hand you the credit because when I started I knew NOTHING about Electricity."—L. Randell, Ironton, Minn.

"When I enrolled—I knew nothing about Electricity. Today I am the highest paid workman for the Massena Light & Power Co."—C. C. Burkhart, Massena, N. Y.

"When I enrolled I was skeptical. Now I am convinced you have a fine method of teaching and can, and will, do all you say."—John McGee, New York City.

"My gross income this week from spare-time work was \$80.25. Of this amount I paid out \$18.75 for material, leaving a net gain of \$61.50. Added to my regular wages (\$35 a week) I made this week \$76.50. Your course has, therefore, already doubled my income."—A. N. Lacey, 1379 Main St., Toledo, Ohio.

"When I enrolled with you I was only able to make \$75.00 a month. Today, thanks to myself, making over \$400.00 a month."—A. Schreck, Phoenix, Arizona.

"In the past ten years I've been doing a lot of studying, both by correspondence and through text books, but never before have I been able to learn as I have with you."—J. B. Ham, Chief Electrician, Albright Coal Co., Tunnelton, W. Virginia.

"Four months after receiving my first lesson was made Mine Electrician, at a salary of \$250 a month to start, an increase of over \$100 over what I had been previously able to earn. And your course is entirely responsible for my success."—Robt. C. Dawson, Berryburg, W. Va.

"When I started your course I knew nothing about electricity. Now, fifteen months later, thanks to you and your splendid lessons, I not only am considered an expert, but I am in charge of 6 sub-stations. But better yet, in these same fifteen months I have had 7 increases in salary. I cannot recommend your course too highly—it couldn't be better."—H. F. Hapoldt, 1116 W. Sauphin St., Philadelphia, Pa.

"I am still holding that position with the Minneapolis Steel & Machinery Company, secured on your recommendation."—A. Swanson, Minneapolis, Minn.

"The outfit is wonderful, so much better than I expected, and I must say I am more than pleased with same."—F. X. Drosgo, Covington, Ky.

"Must compliment you on the very thorough instruction given in motors and motor maintenance. I am an old hand at this work and know when things are well handled."—B. G. Dahl, Fort Terry, N. Y.

"Your Course of Study has done a great deal for me. When I enrolled I was working for somebody else, but now I am in business for myself, a Licensed Electrical Contractor, and have five men and a helper working for me."—Jos. A. Stueber, St. Louis, Mo.

"Although only 16, and still in school, I am now a Licensed Electrical man, and in business for myself. Have averaged \$20 to \$30 a week of work done after school hours, and on Saturdays."—Roger Smith, Greenville, N. C.

Complete Letters Sent When You Write Me



YOU CAN DO IT

THE NEW BOOK

“Latest Magic”

BY THE
World-famed Authority
PROFESSOR HOFFMANN
(Angelo Lewis)

**New and Original Stunts,
Card Tricks, Sleight
of Hand, etc.**

All fully Described and Illustrated
8 x 5 1/4 in. Bound in Cloth Gilt

Second Edition
Revised and Corrected

Price, \$2.15 postpaid

SPON & CHAMBERLAIN
120E LIBERTY ST. NEW YORK

**Order Your Scientific and
Technical Books Now**

They are difficult to obtain and prices are constantly increasing. We will quote present price on any book of this nature and the price will hold unless the publisher should increase his price in the interim.

Write for our 96-page catalogue—the most complete scientific and practical catalogue now issued. In addition, our 1920-1921 list will be sent you as soon as ready, and the prices in this list will hold good in possibly 80 per cent of cases; but you will be notified of any change before filling order.

There will be no obligation in requesting catalogue for we want you to know our Book Department. Write today. You'll find it valuable for suggesting books you need.

Scientific American Publishing Co.
Room 654, Woolworth Building
New York City

the whole fastened as a unit. The desk top is then made and placed and dowels are used to hold the front edges in position. The roll-top slats are glued on the canvas. While this is drying the desk sides may be fastened and temporarily placed. The roll top must be repeatedly operated in the grooves to be sure of it working freely before the desk sides are fastened permanently in position.

If the top shelf is not attached until the pigeon-holes are fitted in position, the roll top may be pushed back further out of the way. When the top shelf is finally placed it acts as a stop for the roll top, permitting it to push up to the knobs that are used as handles. Above the pigeon-holes may be used as a secret compartment.

The drawers may be finished and assembled in any convenient order. The next step is to thoroughly sandpaper the project, using No. 1 1/2, followed by No. 1, then No. 1/2. Care must be taken to sandpaper with the grain and never across the side grain. All scratches, bruises or scars must be eradicated before staining, as any kind of finishing accentuates these blemishes.

The sandpaper must be carefully stretched around at least three sides of a conveniently sized block, approximately 3/4 inch by 2 inches by 7 inches. Bruises may be sandpapered by using a piece of felt or the fingers instead of a block. Be sure that no surplus glue is left on any exposed surface, because stain will not take effect there.

The next process is to stain the work the desired color to match the general surroundings, or at least to harmonize with the color scheme. It is impossible to write a complete treatise on stains in this article. The reader is referred to the June, July, August and September editions of EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE for suggestions for the making and the using of oil, water, spirit stains and those due to chemical changes in the wood, such as fuming, etc.

The last process is the polishing, or so-called “finishing.” There are three principal forms of wood polishes, each with its virtues and its defects. They are, first, oil; second, wax; third, varnishes. These will also be found sufficiently complete in the forementioned editions in the articles by the writer under “Manual Arts and Crafts.” In the following articles will appear additional stain mixtures and polishing methods.

To bleach ivory and bone it is sometimes sufficient to expose them to the sun under a plate of glass. The glass plate is absolutely essential. The bleaching can be made more intense by placing under the glass along with the objects some turpentine in a cup or saucer, it being most important that the turpentine should not touch the articles to be bleached. Only its vapor must react upon it.

**THE
Wireless
World**

**The Official Organ of the
Wireless Society
of London**

Commencing with April
3d, will be published fort-
nightly in order to ade-
quately deal with the
increasing amount of
**Wireless Experimental
and Research Work.**

Full of Practical hints
and useful information
for Wireless Amateurs.

Extensive reports of the
Wireless Societies of
Great Britain.

**Annual Subscription 17s,
Post Free**

Single Copies 9d, Post Free

To be entirely up-to-date in your
knowledge of Wireless you
must be a subscriber to
The Wireless World.

To the Publisher,
The Wireless World,
12-13 Henrietta St.,
London, WC2, England.

Please enter me as a subscriber
to the Wireless World for the
period to
for which I enclose

Name

Address

Please write distinctly.

QST

A MAGAZINE DEVOTED
TO AMATEUR WIRELESS

Official Organ: American Radio Relay League

New Developments, C.W. Transmission, Vacuum Tube Circuits, Regenerative Receivers, Underground and Loop Antennas, Radiotelephony; Relaying, Operating Department Work, all A.R.R.L. News; Humorous Stories by The Old Man. All these and many more are included in QST.

SPECIAL TRIAL OFFER

Regular price \$2.00 per year, 20 cents per copy. Introductory rate: 7-months subscription for \$1 and attached coupon. PIN A DOLLAR BILL TO COUPON AND MAIL IT TODAY!

RETURN COUPON

American Radio Relay League,
Hartford, Conn.

Enclosed find \$1; please enter my trial subscrip-
tion to QST for 7 months.

Name _____

Address _____

**SCHNOTER'S
SUSPENSORIES**



YOU can enjoy perfect comfort and freedom. Schnoter's Suspensories and Jock Straps have gained their wide-spread popularity by quality, wear, fit and low price.

If your druggist does not carry Schnoter's, **Accept No Substitutes.** Send direct upon receipt of \$1.00.

Send for booklet of other styles and prices.

J. C. SCHNOTER CO.
MIDLAND PARK, NEW JERSEY

HARDENING HIGH SPEED STEEL

A HARDENING paste made according to the following formula has been used on high speed steel with success, enabling it to be hardened by heating in an ordinary gas oven, and thus making unnecessary the very high heat usually called for in hardening such steels: Mix two pounds rye meal, one pound common salt, 1/4 pound pulverized borax, 1/4 pound pulverized charcoal, 1/3 pint (or 1/4 pound) liquid cyanide of potassium, 1/2 gill or two ounces of water glass (silicate of soda) and three pints of water. The liquid cyanide is made by dissolving three ounces of pulverized potassium cyanide in one pint of boiling water. Mix thoroughly to form a paste.

When using the paste it has been found best to apply it in the following manner: Provide a small cast iron vessel or a crucible of the shape of a drip pan and spread a thin layer of the paste on the bottom. Put the work in the pan and cover that with paste also. Place in the gas oven and heat until it reaches a nice full red. Dip in sperm, fish or kerosene oil.

BLACK FINISH FOR STEEL

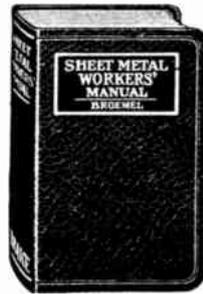
THE pieces to be blackened should be polished with No. 120 emery cloth. After polishing, the surfaces should be cleaned carefully, and then the work placed over the fire and drawn evenly to a second blue. Then, the work is dipped in lard or sperm oil, from which it is immediately removed, and all loose oil shaken off. This prevents the forming of blisters. An old piece of rubber, for instance a piece of old garden hose, is then placed on the fire, and as it burns, the work is held over the flame and smoke that comes from the rubber, until it is covered with a thick coat of black soot. The work is then removed from the fire, and permitted to cool off slowly. When cool, it is rubbed with an oiled cloth. All this must be done in one heat.—*American Blacksmith.*

A system of uniting plate by a version of electric spot welding is supposed to replace riveting. It is more economical than spot welding and can be applied to thicker plates. It is executed with a similar welding machine, and is said to give a joint superior to a riveted one. The plates have depressions pressed or rolled into them where the welding is to be done, each depression representing practically the place where a rivet would normally go. Discs are supplied slightly less in diameter than the depressions and thick enough to keep the plates out of contact. A spot welder is applied to each pair of depressions with a disc inserted and the two plates will be held firmly together.

DRAKE'S PRACTICAL MECHANICAL BOOKS

**They Will Raise Your Pay—
ORDER ON 5-DAY TRIAL**

The books listed below will perfect you in your chosen trade—pave the way to obtain the big positions—the fat pay envelopes. Written in non-technical language—easy to read—easy to understand. We will send any book post-paid—you benefit five days—if not entirely satisfied return the books and your money will be refunded in full. Order direct from this page.



Shop Practice Books

- Sheet Metal Workers' Manual, ..Leatherette \$2.00
- Oxy-Acetylene Welding and Cutting ..Leatherette \$1.75
- Sound WeldsCloth \$2.00
- Slide Rule and Logarithmic Tables ..Leatherette \$2.00
- Handbook for Millwrights.....Cloth \$2.00
- Modern BlacksmithingCloth \$1.25
- Machine Shop Practice.....Cloth \$2.00
- Mechanical Drawing and Machine DesignCloth \$2.00
- Pattern MakingLeatherette \$1.50

Carpentry and Building Books

- Modern Carpentry, 2 vols.....Cloth \$2.50
- The Steel Square, 2 vols.....Cloth \$2.50
- Wooden Boat and Shipbuilding...Cloth \$1.50
- Modern Estimator and Contractors' GuideCloth \$1.50
- Light and Heavy Timber Framing.Cloth \$2.00
- Builders' Architectural Drawing.Cloth \$2.00
- ConcretesCloth \$1.50
- Practical Bungalows and Cottages.Cloth \$1.60
- Hodgson's Low Cost American Homes... \$1.00
- Practical Course in Roof Framing.Cloth \$1.50
- Stair Building and Hand Railing.Cloth \$1.25

Electrical Books
(Leatherette Bindings)

- Practical Applied Electricity..... \$2.50
- Motion Picture Operation..... \$1.75
- Alternating Current \$1.75
- Electric Motor Control Systems..... \$1.75
- Wiring Diagrams and Descriptions..... \$1.75
- Electrical Tables and Data..... \$1.75
- Armature and Magnet Winding..... \$1.75
- Modern Electrical Construction..... \$1.75
- Modern Electric Illumination..... \$1.75
- Electricians' Operating and Testing Manual \$1.75
- Drake's Electrical Dictionary..... \$1.75
- Electric Motors, Direct, Alternating..... \$1.75
- Electrical Measurements and Meter Testing..... \$1.75
- Drake's Telephone Handbook..... \$1.75
- Modern American Telephony..... \$2.00
- Easy Electrical Experiments.....Cloth \$1.25
- Wireless Telegraph and Telephone HandbookCloth \$1.25
- Telegraphy Self-Taught.....Cloth \$1.25

Steam Engineering Books

- Swingle's Handbook for Steam Engineers and Electricians.....Leather \$3.50

- Complete Examination Questions and Answers for Marine and Stationary EngineersLeatherette \$2.00
- Steam BoilersLeatherette \$2.00
- Swingle's Catechism of Steam, Gas and Electrical Engineering.....Leatherette \$1.50

Painting Books

- Scene Painting and Bulletin Art..Cloth \$3.50
- A Show at Sho' Cards.....Cloth \$3.50
- Sign PaintingCloth \$3.50
- Strong's Book of Designs.....Leatherette \$3.50
- Signist's AlphabetsCloth \$1.50
- Modern Painter's Cyclopaedia.....Cloth \$1.50
- Automobile PaintingCloth \$1.28
- Estimates, Costs and Profits, House Painting and Interior Decorating.Cloth \$1.25
- New Hardwood Finishing.....Cloth \$1.25
- The Amateur ArtistCloth \$1.50
- New Stencils and Their Use.....Cloth \$1.25

Automobile Books

- Automobile Ignition, by H. P. ManlyLeatherette \$2.00
- Automobile Starting and Lighting, by H. P. Manly.....Leatherette \$1.75
- Brookes' Automobile HandbookLeatherette \$2.00
- The Ford Motor Car, Truck and Tractor, by H. P. Manly.....Leatherette \$1.75
- Starting and Lighting Troubles, Remedies and Repairs, by H. P. ManlyLeatherette \$3.00
- Automobile Battery, Care and Repair, by H. P. Manly.....Leatherette \$2.00
- Automobile Catechism and Repair ManualLeatherette \$1.50
- Tires and Vulcanizing, by H. H. TuffordCloth \$2.00
- Practical Gas and Oil Engine HandbookLeatherette \$1.75
- Automobile Upkeep and Care, by H. P. ManlyCloth \$1.50
- Motorcycle Handbook, by H. P. ManlyCloth \$1.50
- Oxy-Acetylene Welding and Cutting, by H. P. Manly.....Leatherette \$1.75

General Instruction and Reference Books

- Practical Bricklaying, Self-Taught.Cloth \$1.25
- Practical Stonemasonry, Self-TaughtCloth \$1.25
- Practical, Up-to-Date Plumbing...Cloth \$1.50
- Hot Water Heating.....Cloth \$1.50
- Elementary Chemistry, Self-Taught.Cloth \$1.25
- Complete Courses in Civil Service.Cloth \$1.50
- Standard Cyclopaedia of Recipes.....Cloth \$1.50
- American Star Speaker.....Cloth \$1.50

New Modern Language Books

- By Prof. P. S. Allen, University of Chicago
- French without a Teacher.....Cloth \$1.25
- Spanish without a Teacher.....Cloth \$1.25
- German without a Teacher.....Cloth \$1.25
- Everyday French (Easy Conversation)...\$1.25
- Everyday Spanish (Easy Conversation). \$1.25

ORDER DIRECT FROM THIS PAGE—ON OUR MONEY-BACK PLAN

The books listed above are only a few of the many in our catalogue, which you will receive promptly after filling out and mailing us the attached coupon. For quick action order direct from this page—cross name of each book wanted and send in with the price quoted. We prepay postage and send the books on our money-back plan.

FREDERICK J. DRAKE & CO. PUBLISHERS

1014 Michigan Ave., Chicago
Drake Books Are For Sale at All Book Stores

Mail Coupon for Free Catalog
Your Guide to Home Study

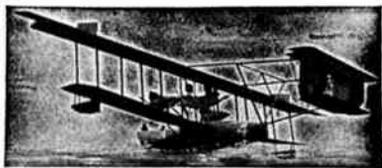
FREDERICK J. DRAKE & CO.
1014 Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill.

GENTLEMEN:—Please send me free, post-age paid, your illustrated catalogue which lists and describes over 100 Practical Mechanical Books for Home Study.

My name is.....
and my address.....

This is not a Real Machine but a Wading River 4-Foot Scale Model NC-4

With a Wading River outfit, you, too, can build this perfect exhibition and experimental model. It is equipped with complete controls, dummy Lib-



erty Engines, Paragon Propellers—every detail a perfect reproduction of the original. It is easy to build with Wading River parts.

BUILD AND FLY A MODEL NIEUPORT SCOUT BIPLANE

You can make it from our complete unassembled outfit. What this builder says stands good with all others who build this perfect model.

Feb. 9, 1919.
Have had fine success with my Nieuport Biplane. It has flown 181 feet. E. Waterhouse, 531 W. Mo. St., El Paso, Texas.

SET OF 11 SCALE DRAWINGS OF BEST KNOWN MACHINES FOR \$1.50

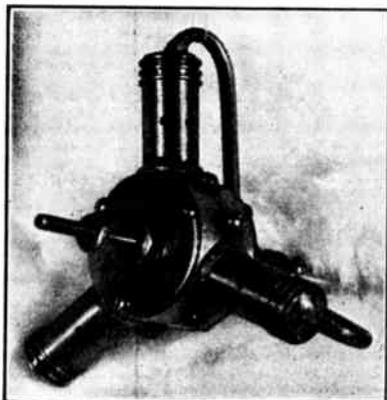
This set includes the Nieuport monoplane, Blériot, Curtiss Hydroplane, Antionette, Langley Tandem, German Taube, Deperdussin, Wright biplane, White Racer, White Flyer, and Champion Racer. Send 5c for our latest catalogue containing illustrations of models of Curtiss J.N.A.-B, S.P.A.D. Scout, De Havilland 4, Caproni Biplane, Handley Page, Sopwith Triplane and others.

WADING RIVER MANUFACTURING CO.

672-D Broadway

Brooklyn, N. Y.

Compressed Air Motors



THE new and improved method of propelling your model aeroplane. Manufactured of the finest materials. Workmanship guaranteed. Special propellers for the above motors. Send stamp for descriptive circular of these wonderful motors. We manufacture everything for the model aeroplane builder. Give us a trial and be convinced.

HEC AEROPLANE CO.

302 East 49th St. New York City

Your Prospective Customers

are listed in our Catalog of 99% guaranteed Mailing Lists. It also contains vital suggestions how to advertise and sell profitably by mail. Counts and prices given on 9000 different national lists, covering all classes; for instance, Farmers, Noodle Mfrs., Hardware Dirs., Zinc Mines, etc. This valuable reference book free. Write for it.

Send Them Sales Letters

You can produce sales or inquiries with personal letters. Many concerns all over U. S. are profitably using Sales Letters we write. Send for free instruction booklet, "Value of Sales Letters."

Ross-Gould
Mailing Lists St. Louis

ARE YOU

an aeronautical

Student
Draftsman
Designer
Constructor
Pilot
Mechanician



Then you need the new set of blueprints showing how the

DELERAY "MIDGET" SPORTPLANE

is built. These drawings, prepared by experts, clearly and accurately show every part of the aeroplane.

Span—17 ft. Weight—500 lbs.
Length—15 ft. Speed—30-35 m.p.h.

Complete set of 27 large blueprints sent immediately on receipt of \$8.00.

DELERAY AIRCRAFT WORKS

Freeport, Long Island, N. Y.

Airplanes Engines Parts



FITTINGS

for Model Boilers

Check valves, water gauges, globe valves, angle valves, pumps, etc.

MODEL MACHINE SHOP COMPANY

415 East 71st Street
New York City

Umakem Airplanes

Curtiss Model J.N.-4 can be made complete ready to fly from Umakem No. 17 (price \$3.99), which includes blueprints, wood, metals, rubber and special tools necessary. Send for this set quick and Make Money Making Umakem Flying Airplanes for sale. Enormous demand. Profits big. Completed Plane sells at \$10 and can be made in 6 hours from Umakem No. 17 Set. Ask about our 40 other Umakem sets for making Airplanes, Toys, Forests, Work Benches and practical Screw Cutting and Milling Lathes.

W.R. PRICE, Inc., Dept. 17, Umakem Bldg., 127 5th Ave., N. Y.

Telegraph Pictures

BY ELECTRICITY

A complete set of two machines of this marvelous equipment for only \$19.50. Instructive, mystifying and useful. This picture of President Wilson was telegraphed by these machines. Picture telegraphing is the coming science. Write today.

L. J. LESHMAN CO. Dept. L, Opton, N. Y.



TO CALCULATE THE HORSE-POWER OF A RUBBER MOTOR

ASSUME the screw is wound to 500 turns, that it runs down in 20 secs. and the mean thrust is 3 oz., pitch being 15 ins., and mean speed 1,100 r.p.m. The number of foot-pounds of energy developed =

$$3 \text{ oz.} \times 1,100 \times 1\frac{1}{4} \text{ ft. pitch}$$

16 oz.

$$= 258 \text{ ft. lb. per min. approx.}$$

Since the motor runs down in 20 secs., the energy actually developed =

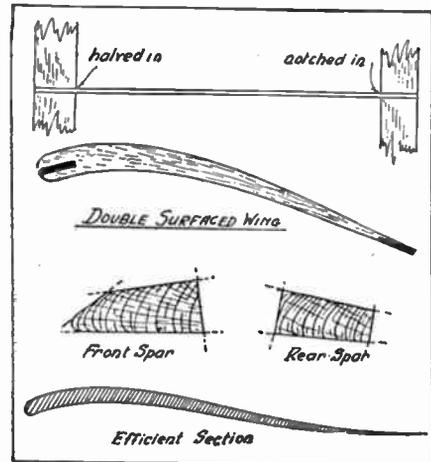
$$\frac{258 \times 20}{60} = 86.0 \text{ ft. lb.}$$

The motor develops power in the order

$$\frac{258}{33,000} = .0079 \text{ h.p., but for 20 secs. only.}$$

WING CONSTRUCTION

The accompanying drawings show a new way of constructing cambered wing framework. It is to cut the ribs to the correct camber, and then to let the spars in, as shown black. The usual method of bending the ribs to the camber is inefficient, because the bottom



Cambered wing construction

camber is thus equal to the top. This method, however, whilst it does not add to the weight, permits of a more efficient construction and also double surfacing. I also show an efficient wing section for models, and spar sections which lend themselves to the construction of cambered surfaces more readily than do the ordinary rectilinear section. —F. J. Camm in Flight.

A vessel with a single smokestack or with two very close together is found to give less indication of its course to the observer at a submarine periscope than where the smokestacks are widely separated. Rounding the ends of the bridge was found also to conduce to this element of protection. Dazzle paint is put on with a view to deceiving a periscopic observer as to the course taken by the vessel rather than with any idea of making the vessel invisible at sea.

GEAR STEELS: THEIR PROPERTIES AND TREATMENT

In gas welding work one of the most common jobs that the blacksmith encounters is that of building new teeth into gears that have been stripped. Owing to the fact that special steels and heat treatment are used in gear manufacture for trucks and tractors, it should be of some value to the gas welders to gain an idea of the types of steel used in the gears which he may be called upon to weld.

In gear design the steels used are divided into two groups. Steels for case-hardened gears where there is a hard surface and soft core and steels for tempered gears where there is uniform hardness throughout the entire tooth section. For automobile work, case-hardened steels of six types are generally used, three of these types being quite common. These are: Simple carbon steel, mild chrome steel, 3½ per cent nickel, 5 per cent nickel, medium chrome nickel and high chrome nickel. In tempered gears, medium, mild and high chrome nickel steels are used, also air-hardening chrome nickel.

It should be remembered that warpage of case-hardened gears as a result of heat treatment always occurs to a greater or lesser extent. This warpage is reduced by care in annealing before hardening the gears. The forgings as they come from the hammer and are cooled under varying conditions always have some internal strains. Annealing leaves the metal in a state of rest so that warping does not follow to the same extent.

Tempered gears are made principally from the four types of steel named above, especially of the mild chrome steel. In all gear design the steels used may be placed in five groups:

First—Cast iron and semi-steel.

Second—Steel castings.

Third—Unhardened and untreated steel.

Fourth—Case-hardened steel.

Fifth—Tempered steel.

Gray iron castings for gears have, of course, extremely variable hardness, which varies with the size of section, temperature of casting and the analysis of the iron.

Semi-steel is a name given to cast iron to which has been added by melting in the cupola steel scrap of varying proportions up to 20 per cent or even 30 per cent. The addition of steel increases the density of the iron and also its strength and results in better wearing qualities on the gear teeth than is obtainable with cast iron alone.

Steel castings for gears will usually be found to have approximately the following analysis and tensile properties: Carbon, .30-.40 per cent; manganese, .40-.75 per cent; silicon, .20-.50 per cent; phosphorus, not over .06 per cent;

sulphur, not over .06 per cent; 25,000-35,000 lbs. per square inch elastic limit; 60,000-70,000 lbs. per square inch tensile strength; 18-22 per cent elongation in 2 inches; 25-30 per cent reduction of area.

For this class of gears unhardened and tempered steel may be picked out, representing almost anything from .15-.40 per cent in carbon with usually very high values for manganese, phosphorus and sulphur, the latter two elements being the ones whose presence is necessary in relatively large amounts in order to insure easy machining. The tensile strength of steel of this character will vary between 55,000 and 70,000 pounds per square inch.

In case-hardened steel gears the steel is purchased by the gear manufacturers in bar form, in forgings and in rolled blanks. The standard analysis is: Carbon, .15-.25 per cent; manganese, .40-.60 per cent; phosphorus, not over .04 per cent; sulphur, not over .05 per cent.

In tempered steels, again bar stock, forgings and rolled blanks represent the conditions in which this steel reaches the gear maker. A hand-book by a steel manufacturer of forged and rolled carbon steel spur blanks gives two ranges of carbon contents for this type of work. The medium grade of .35-.50 per cent and the hard grade of .55-.65 per cent carbon. Experts are of the opinion that the latter grade is too high in carbon for quenched gears, and that .35-.50 per cent carbon is the range which will on the whole give most satisfactory results from the standpoints of ultimate service, warpage in hardening and breaking either in hardening or in service.—*Canadian Blacksmith.*

DRILLING HEXAGONAL AND OTHER HOLES

The degree of perfection to which the drilling of square holes has attained has induced some of our inventors to proceed further, and, it is claimed that hexagonal and even octagonal holes are being drilled by a Hungarian named Bartholomius.

This new machine is said to be free from the defects of earlier types and is automatic in its action. It can be attached to any boring machine, lathe, etc., without regard to the type or method of supporting of the particular machine. The device, is, in fact, an independent and self-contained tool. The angular holes are drilled very accurately, as the drill is guided over the whole of its length and the work-piece and the clamping device are in immediate contact with the guides. At the same time that round holes are being drilled, the new type of boring tool automatically drills hexagonal and polygonal holes. To obtain different sized holes, it is only necessary to change the drill used.

DRAFTING



Learn at Home!

Employers everywhere are looking for skilled draftsmen. They are offering splendid salaries, and good positions are always open.

No line offers greater opportunity for advancement. Drafting itself not only commands good pay, but it is the first step toward success in Mechanical or Structural Engineering or Architecture.

There is an easy delightful way in which you can learn right at home in spare time. For 29 years the International Correspondence Schools have been giving men and women just the training they need for success in Drafting and more than 200 other subjects. Hundreds of thousands have stepped into good positions through I. C. S. help but never were opportunities so great as now.

Let the I. C. S. help you. Choose the work you like best in the coupon below, then mark and mail it today. This doesn't obligate you in the least and it will bring you information that may start you on a successful career. This is your chance. Don't let it slip by. Mark and mail this coupon now.

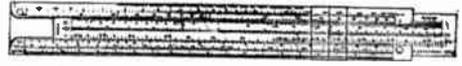
**INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
BOX 6096-B, SCRANTON, PA**

Explain, without obligating me, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, before which I mark X.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL ENGINEER | <input type="checkbox"/> CHEMICAL ENGINEER |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrician | <input type="checkbox"/> SALESMANSHIP |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Wiring | <input type="checkbox"/> ADVERTISING MAN |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting | <input type="checkbox"/> Window Trimmer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Car Running | <input type="checkbox"/> Show Card Writer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Heavy Electric Traction | <input type="checkbox"/> Outdoor Sign Painter |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Draftsman | <input type="checkbox"/> RAILROADER |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Machine Designer | <input type="checkbox"/> ILLUSTRATOR |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Expert | <input type="checkbox"/> DESIGNER |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Telephony | <input type="checkbox"/> BUSINESS MANAGEMENT |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MECHANICAL ENGINEER | <input type="checkbox"/> Private Secretary |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman | <input type="checkbox"/> BOOKKEEPER |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ship Draftsman | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenographer and Typist |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Practice | <input type="checkbox"/> Cert. Pub. Accountant |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaker | <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gas Engineer | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Law |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL ENGINEER | <input type="checkbox"/> GOOD ENGLISH |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping | <input type="checkbox"/> STATIONARY ENGINEER |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MINE FOREMAN OR ENGINEER | <input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL SERVICE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECT | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman | <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Overseer or Sept. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PLUMBING AND HEATING | <input type="checkbox"/> SHIRTMAKING <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker | <input type="checkbox"/> Pastry Making <input type="checkbox"/> French |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Navigator | <input type="checkbox"/> Automobiles <input type="checkbox"/> Italian |

Name _____ 7-20-10
 Present Occupation _____
 Street and No. _____
 City _____ State _____

Richardson's Polyphase Slide Rule



has the regular A, B, C and D scales; also a CI or Polyphase Scale, Logarithmic Sine and Tangent Scales. All graduations are printed on white coated steel from engine divided plates. These Scales are accurate and will retain their accuracy indefinitely. They are not affected by acids, alkalis, water or grease. Length of rule 18". A 100 page Instruction Book, which teaches all there is to know about slide rules, is sent with each order.
 Price of the Richardson's Polyphase Slide Rule, in case, with a 100-page Instruction Book, \$3.00.
 An ideal slide rule. It is low priced and an equal to any other rule in appearance, accuracy and durability. Be convinced. Your money will be promptly refunded if you are not satisfied.
 Send for our 40 page catalogue of supplies. It describes rules ranging from \$50 to \$10 each. Instructions in Logarithms and Trigonometry free with every catalogue.
GILSON SLIDE RULE CO., Niles, Mich.

Useful Books on Mechanical Subjects

Electro-Deposition of Metals

By George Langbein
and
William T. Brannt

The new eighth edition of this volume, which has been completely revised, considerably enlarged and entirely reset, is now ready. It is a complete and comprehensive treatise, written from a scientific as well as practical standpoint and especially intended for the practical workman, wherein he can find advice and information regarding the objects to be plated while in the bath as well as before and after electroplating. This volume is the foremost book on the subject in the English language and covers electro-plating and galvanoplastic operations, the deposition of metals by the contact and immersion processes, the coloring of metals, lacquering, and the methods of grinding and polishing as well as descriptions of the voltaic cells, dynamo-electric machines, thermopiles, and of the materials and processes used in every department of the art. Particular attention has been paid to all important innovations, and it has been endeavored to include all of the latest practical methods of plating, as well as the most recent machinery and apparatus. It is a ready book of reference and a practical guide to the workshop.

Octavo, 875 Pages, 185 Illustrations.
Price \$7.50

Complete Practical Machinist

By Joshua Rose

One of the best-known books on machine shop work, now in its twentieth edition, and written for the practical workman in the language of the workshop. It gives full practical instructions on the use of all kinds of metal-working tools, both hand and machine, and tells how the work should be properly done. It covers lathe work, vise work, drills and drilling, taps and dies, hardening and tempering, the making and use of tools, tool grinding, marking out work, machine tools, etc. Throughout the entire classic the explanations are as clean-cut as the tools they describe, and the earnest mechanic or machinist seeking greater efficiency will be helped toward using both head and hands to better advantage. No machinist's library is complete without this volume.

547 Pages. 432 Illustrations
Price \$3.00

Metal Worker's Handy-Book of Receipts and Processes

By William T. Brannt

This volume is a valuable work of reference and instruction for all engaged in the working of metals. It is a collection of formulas and practical manipulations for the working of all the metals and alloys including the decoration and beautifying of articles manufactured from them. The utmost pains have been taken to insure the accuracy and efficiency of the recipes so that with ordinary care as to quantities and manipulation the results may be implicitly relied upon.

It treats on alloys and amalgams; hardening, tempering, annealing; bronzing and coloring; casting and founding; cements; cleansing, grinding, pickling, polishing; decorating, enameling, engraving, etching; electro-plating, bracing, coppering, galvanizing, gilding, nickeling, silvering, tinning, etc.; fluxes and lutes, lacquers, paints and varnishes; solders and soldering; welding and welding compounds. To the new edition has been added several new chapters on die-casting, thermite and oxyacetylene welding, etc.

582 Pages. 82 Illustrations
Price \$3.00

Send for our new 48-page descriptive catalogue mailed free on request.

HENRY CAREY BAIRD & CO., Inc.

Publishers of Mechanical
and Industrial Books

2 West 45th Street, New York, N. Y.

THE RADIO REVIEW

A MONTHLY RECORD OF SCIENTIFIC PROGRESS IN RADIO TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONY

Monthly - Half-a-Crown

Single copies, post free 2s.
9d. Annual Subscription,
post paid, 30/- post free.

THE RADIO REVIEW, a new monthly magazine, devoted entirely to the technical side of radio communication.

Edited by Professor G. W. O. HOWE, D.Sc., M.I.E.E., assisted by PHILIP R. COURSEY, B.Sc. A.M.I.E.E.

THE RADIO REVIEW is the Authoritative Journal of Wireless Research. Contributions from the pens of the World's leading Radio Scientists are a special exclusive feature.

Editorial and Publishing Offices
'2-13, HENRIETTA STREET
LONDON, W.C. 2

AFTER 40?

A PLEASINGLY written booklet for those near or past middle life. It concerns a simple, drugless treatment that cannot interfere with daily work or doctor's care. It has delighted thousands, is prescribed by hundreds of physicians and endorsed by intelligent laymen all over the world. Not a book about infectious diseases but wholesome truth. Just say: Send me, free of all charge,

"PROSTATOLOGY"

If depressed in spirit; if backache, sciatica or tender feet annoy you; if nerves are gone, if bladder weakness and disturbed slumber undermine your health, you will bless this book. Do it before you forget where you saw this notice.

ELECTROTHERMAL COMPANY
48-A Kirk Bldg., Steubenville, O.

BOOK REVIEW

HISTORY OF NAVAL CONSULTING BOARD

A very interesting volume has just been received, this having been published by the Government Printing Office of Washington, entitled "The Naval Consulting Board of the U. S.," which gives in narrative form an account of the origin and achievements of this board, which was created in 1915. Many of the most interesting inventions of the war with illustrations are set forth in this volume, including the work of T. A. Edison, who is President of the board. The development of the listening devices which were so successfully used by our Navy to detect submarines are described in detail with suitable illustrations.

The volume also sets forth the returns from the mobilization of the inventive talent of the country as well as the industrial preparedness of the board and the origin of the Council of National Defense.

The author, Lloyd M. Scott, was given free access to the records of the board, the individual assistance of its members and also much valuable data in Navy departments was made available in the preparation of this book. If the demand for copies satisfies the Superintendent of Public Documents, the Navy Printing Office, Washington, D. C., will issue a sales edition and application for copies should be made to that office. The book is a particularly interesting volume to those following invention and shows how the ingenuity and inventive abilities of the members of the board were utilized in developing devices that helped materially in winning the late war.

NEW MODEL AIRPLANE CATALOG

The 1920-21 revised and enlarged edition of the hand book, "Model Airplanes, Supplies and Accessories," issued by the Wading River Manufacturing Co., 672-D Broadway, Brooklyn, N. Y., has been received.

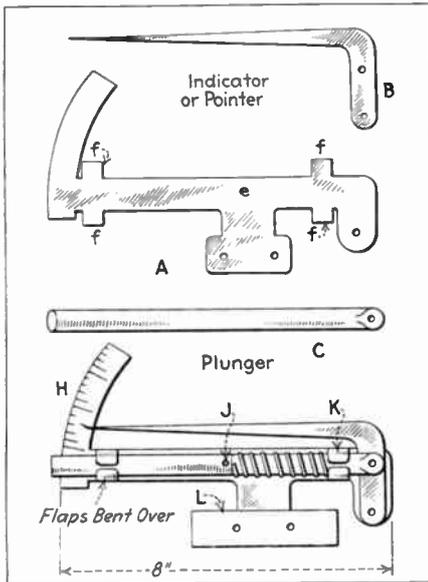
This shows many interesting forms of models and lists a very complete selection of materials and supplies used in their production. Several new forms of models of recent development are illustrated in its pages, the most interesting of these being the Curtiss HS-2-L Navy Flying Boat, the Loening Scout Monoplane and the NC-4 Seaplane, which was the first heavier-than-air craft to cross the Atlantic Ocean.

The book contains 52 pages and is well indexed for ready reference and all of our readers who are interested in the manufacture of model airplanes of different types, should have a copy of this complete hand book in their files for ready reference.

HOW TO MAKE A LOOSE BEARING INDICATOR

IT had always been a difficult matter for me to determine at what point in a motor the loose connecting rod or bearing was after I had learned by the sound that there was one in some part of the motor. To detect the locality of such looseness I made an instrument which helps greatly to determine the location of the loose bearing. Securing a piece of sheet steel that I could cut with metal shears and yet of sufficient stiffness to not bend too easily, I cut out the shape as shown at (A) and slightly curved the part at (e) to give it more stability.

I then flattened the end of a piece of No. 8 wire and drilled a hole through the end. I then cut from a thinner piece of sheet steel a pointer as at (B) which I riveted to the plunger, making a close-fitting but free-moving joint, so that the slightest movement would not be retarded. I then riveted the pointer



to the frame, using the same care as above. Then after placing a light coil spring over plunger and held by cotter pin at T to hold plunger down, I bent up the lugs (f f f f) over the plunger, leaving the one at (K) with sufficient freedom so as the circular movement of pointer would not bind the movement of plunger. I left a projection on frame at (L) of handle and to this I riveted a piece of 1/2 in. x 2 in. x 4 in. iron to prevent the vibration from moving the frame of the instrument. By holding the end of the plunger on motor over first one cylinder, then another or on the different bearings, the vibrations will cause the pointer to register more or less on the graduated arc H and the place held at which it registers the most is of course where the greatest vibration exists and where the loose bearing causes the knocking

GEO. G. McVICKER.



A New Sport for Auto-Wheel Clubs



AUTO-WHEEL SAILING. What fun you'll have with this new amusement. Attach a sail to your Auto-Wheel Coaster or Auto-Wheel Convertible Roadster. The roller-bearings are the same as used on automobile wheels. That's why the name "Auto-Wheel" means so much.

The Auto-Wheel carries 1000 lbs. The roller-bearings will not crack or chip as old-fashioned ball-bearings do.

The November "Auto-Wheel Spokesman" tells how to make a sail for your Auto-Wheel wagon. Send for it.



Organize an Auto-Wheel Club FREE caps to members. Special Captain's cap. FREE Auto-Wheel Dime Bank. Just send names of three coaster dealers in your town, telling which ones sell the coaster wagon on the name "Auto-Wheel" on the sides.

The Auto-Wheel Coaster Co., Inc.
The Buffalo Steel Company
159 Schenck Street,
N. TONAWANDA, N.Y.
In Canada: Preston, Ont.
Export Office: 365 W. 23rd Street,
New York City.



Auto-Wheel

BIG \$PAYING\$ POSITION

GUARANTEED To You

Why "grind" away at a dead when three months' home, spare-time preparation will qualify you for profession of Railway Traffic Inspector—fascinating, well-paid, out-door work leading to BIGGER Things.

START AT \$110, advancing to \$250 and more monthly, all expenses paid. Meet big officials. Be your own boss. Travel and broaden yourself. Remember, position guaranteed or money refunded. Write for the story, today; NOW. Ask for FREE Booklet D-330.

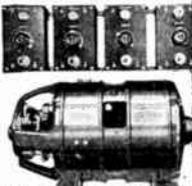
Standard Business Training Institute
Buffalo, N. Y.

Big Profits in Battery Charging with the HB 32-Battery Charger

MAKE \$150 TO \$350 EVERY MONTH
Start your own battery business NOW. Make \$150 to \$350 Clear Profit every month with this HB Charger. Recharges 32 6-volt batteries, or equivalent, at one time. Costs 10c to 15c each. Owner pays 75c to \$2.00. Figure the Profits. You can make BIG PROFITS and build a permanent business. Others are doing it—YOU can, too.

Small Cash Payment Brings You This Money-Maker
Balance on easy monthly terms. Profits easily pay for outfit. Absolute Money-Back Guarantee. No expensive repairs or replacements. Runs 24 hours a day. Big, steady, profitable income. Write TODAY for full information.

Hobart Brothers Company
Box EE114, Troy, Ohio
Successful Man's Since 1888



UmakeM Lathe You make a High-grade Screw Cutting and Milling Lathe from UmakeM outfit No. 18 which includes all Castings and 12 detail blueprints. Complete outfit \$35. Note following dimensions: Length over all 2 ft. 11 in.; Breadth, 12 in.; Approximate weight, 105 lbs.; Dimensions of working surface of milling table, 4 in. by 6 in. This lathe has been designed to meet the wants of Model Makers who require a tool capable of very varied and accurate work. It is self-acting and Screw Cutting. With it all plain Milling work can be done, as well as making it easy to do a great many boring jobs otherwise very difficult. Address W. R. PRICE, Inc., Dept. 17, UmakeM Bldg., 127 5th Ave., N.Y.

Please mention EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

LEARN TO READ BLUE PRINTS

If You Are a—

Shipfitter, Structural Worker, Carpenter, Bricklayer, Plumber, Pipefitter, Boilermaker, Sheet Metal Worker or Mechanic of any kind, you can advance quicker and get bigger pay if you can read Blue Prints. By our method, we train you QUICKLY in your spare time.

Write for Catalog 10-B, stating your trade.

BE A DRAFTSMAN

Earn \$35—\$150 a Week

We can help you increase your income and beat the High Cost of Living. Study in your spare time under our quick and practical instruction.

Draftsmen are in great demand. There is a place for you. Drawing Outfit, Books and Blue Prints FREE.

We help you secure a position when qualified. Catalog 9-G tells how.

Columbia Correspondence School

Est. 1904
Dept. 40, Drexel Bldg., Phila., Pa.

"STAMMERING"

Its Cause and Cure

You can be quickly cured. Send 10 cents for 288 page cloth bound book on Stammering and Stuttering. It tells how I cured myself after Stammering and Stuttering for 20 years. BENJAMIN N. BOGUE
314 Bogue Building Indianapolis, Indiana

Learn in Spare Time to be a CIVIL ENGINEER

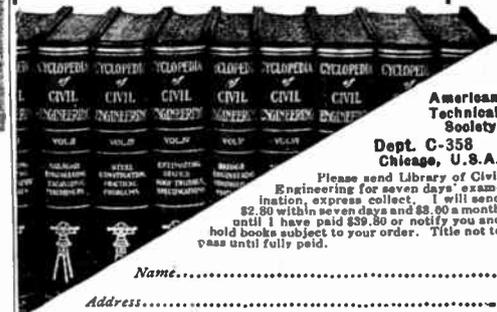
Earn \$1500 to \$5000 Yearly Here's your big chance to become a full-fledged Civil Engineer! With this set of books you can fit yourself to make big money, in the greatest outdoor profession on earth! Offer fully explained in coupon. Good only within boundaries of the U. S. and Canada. Great Books Shipped FREE



ADime a Day if you keep them after 7 days' FREE TRIAL.

Nine big flexible-bound volumes, 3900 pages, 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 inches; 3000 plates, maps, diagrams, etc. Written by world's greatest civil engineers. Books tell you ALL ABOUT surveying; highway construction; railway engineering; earth work; specifications; estimating contracts; bridge engineering; masonry; reinforced concrete; water supply; sewers and drains; water power equipment; irrigation engineering—etc., etc. Written in simple language—every point made plain. Consulting Service Free

A \$12 Consulting Membership solves your difficult problems for a whole year. FREE with the set of books. SEND NO MONEY—JUST THE COUPON!



American Technical Society
Dept. C-358
Chicago, U.S.A.

Please send Library of Civil Engineering for seven days' examination, express collect. I will send \$2.90 within seven days and \$8.90 a month until I have paid \$39.80 or notify you and hold books subject to your order. Title not to pass until fully paid.

Name.....

Address.....

Reference.....

BUSINESS PRACTICE and ITS ACCOUNTING

New and up-to-date course of instruction BY CORRESPONDENCE. Complete with full legal forms and illustrations of all accounting principles. Highest professional endorsement. Indispensable for success in business today. Gives an understanding of economic conditions underlying business success.—Not excelled if equalled in thoroughness, but concise and to the point. 15 years' practical experience training apprentices and students for accounting and business. Graduates make good from beginning and advance rapidly afterwards. Write for circular, mentioning this periodical.

HENRY HEITMANN, Poughkeepsie, New York.

AERONAUTIC COURSES

By Correspondence

Aerodynamics—Aeroplane Design—Aeroplane Drafting—Motor Dynamics—Motor Design

Under the supervision of Messrs. Van Muffling & Marx (formerly of Aeronautic Faculty, College of the City of New York)

THE NEW YORK SCHOOL OF AERONAUTICS, Box 106, Grand Central P. O., New York

Whatever Your Question;—be it the pronunciation of Bolsheviki, the spelling of a puzzling word, the location of Murman Coast—the meaning of blighty, etc., this Supreme Authority

WEBSTER'S NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY

contains an accurate, final answer. 400,000 Words, 2700 Pages, 6000 Illustrations. Regular and India-Paper Editions. **G. & C. MERRIAM CO., Springfield, Mass.** Write for specimen pages, prices, etc. and FREE Pocket Maps per E. ENG.



EVIDENCE OF CONCEPTION PATENTS

Before disclosing your invention to anyone, send for blank form, "Evidence of Conception," to be signed and witnessed. Form and information concerning patents FREE.

LANCASTER AND ALLWINE
226 Quay Building, Washington, D.C.
Originators of the form "Evidence of Conception"

Free Book on PATENTS

Contains valuable information and advice to inventors on securing Patents. Send model or sketch of your invention for Free Opinion of its patentable nature. Prompt service. 20 years experience. Write today

TALBERT & TALBERT 4850 TALBERT BLDG., Washington, D.C.

Competent Patent Service

By a Former Examining Official of the U. S. Patent Office

NORMAN T. WHITAKER
Lawyer and Engineer
580 Whitaker Bldg. Washington, D. C.
Branch Office, 87 Nassau St., New York City
INQUIRIES INVITED

WILLIAM C. LINTON

Consulting Engineer and Patent Attorney
"Inventor's Adviser" mailed free on request. Gives full information as to Patents, Trade Marks and Their Cost.

Offices
364 University St. Montreal, Canada 920 F St., N. W. Washington, D. C.

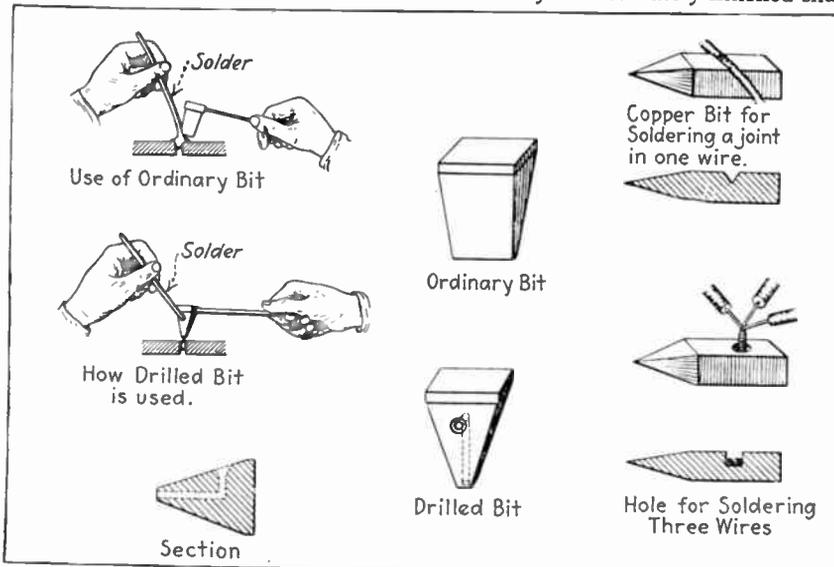
PATENTS

Writes for free INVENTOR'S RECORD, form for establishing the date of your invention, and INVENTOR'S BULLETIN. Confidential Service

WM. H. MULLIGAN, Patent Lawyer
109 Woodward Bldg. Washington, D. C.

SOLDERING IRONS

SOME variations on the usual form of soldering iron are shown in the cuts. In the first pattern two holes are drilled as indicated; they are not over the fiftieth of an inch for fine work. One is counterbored, as shown. In use, the hot iron is held over the work and solder is introduced through the holes, which carry it to the desired spot with great accuracy and without waste.



Diagrams showing variations in usual form of soldering irons.

The next cut shows an iron with a transverse groove filed across one side. This is to be used for soldering wires. A little solder is preferable to too much; in both the irons shown the solder is placed just where it is wanted and

INVENT WITH PROFIT

Every inventor who earnestly aspires to realize on his novel ideas will welcome profitable suggestions by an expert skilled in obtaining patents that exclude competition.

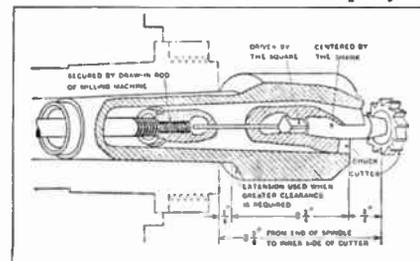
Baff Patent Law Office
311 Main St. Worcester, Mass.

where it will do the most good. This second type is of special use for electrical workers.

Finally, where the ends of a number of wires are to be joined, a simple hole drilled in the side of the iron will provide a receptacle for forming a little pool of melted solder into which the ends of a number of wires may be dipped, as shown.

SPECIAL CHUCK FOR WOODRUFF CUTTERS

ONE of the most popular systems of keying that has been developed in connection with the manufacture of automotive appliances is the Woodruff Key which was described in a recent issue of EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE. A special cutter is necessary for making these keyways. The accompanying



Special chuck for Woodruff keyway cutters. illustration shows a chuck that provides a positive drive and it some times insures accurate centering of the cutter shank. As will be apparent, centering is done by the accurately finished shank,

but the cutter is driven by a square end that fits automatically into the self-adjusting chuck. The device is made in various sizes, and as the sectional drawing clearly shows, it can be adapted to fit any spindle.

Please mention EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

A New Adjustable Indicating Plug Gauge

By G. Gordon Perry

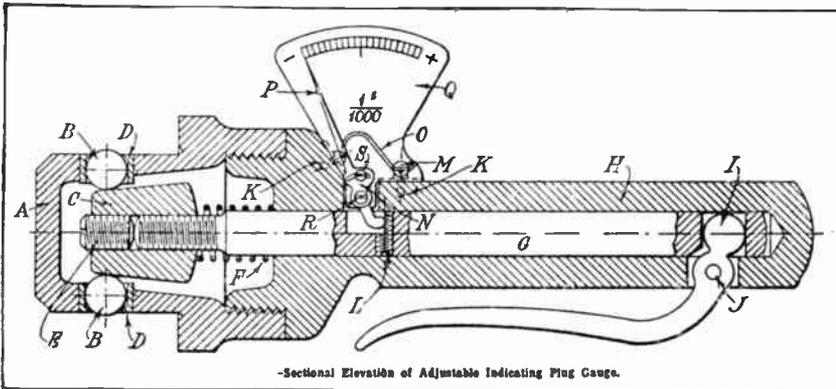
THIS gauge was designed with the primary object of eliminating the inevitable wear caused by insertion of the usual solid plug gauge into the bore to be measured, this wear being a serious item where the gauge is made to exceedingly fine limits and the work on which it is used is hardened; an example of such work being the grinding of "bores," of inner races in ball and roller bearing manufacture. The new type of gauge, being inserted in a collapsed state into the bore to be measured, wear by frictional contact is almost eliminated.

If the bore is not yet up to size, the amount still to be removed is immediately shown on the indicator, enabling the operator to take correspondingly heavy cuts and not waste time continuously taking light cuts, because the ordinary solid plug will not enter, and the amount to be removed is unknown.

ing in a hard steel cone C, which normally is kept pressed forward by spring F. Movement of rod G in a longitudinal direction is obtained by lever I pivoted about a point J and working in the slotted end of rod G.

A quadrant shaped indicator Q of the lever type is secured to H by screws K passing through lugs on Q. Pointer P and quadrant N are independent parts moving about a common pivot R, but are locked together after adjustment by small screw S. Rod G is recessed for quadrant N to work in, and hardened screw L is inserted through same, being cut away to center line, forming a hard face for N to work against. A light spring O keeps N up to its working face on L.

On picking up the gauge for use, the lever I is at once operated, so withdrawing cone C and allowing spheres B to fall in by gravity or outside pressure. Pointer P also moves to the



-Sectional Elevation of Adjustable Indicating Plug Gauge.

As the action of the gauge is entirely controlled by a spring which always remains of constant strength, it cannot be "forced," and a false reading obtained, by a careless operator. After considerable use and no more adjustment can be made on indicator needle to compensate for wear, those parts subject to wear can be replaced at a nominal cost. The following particulars of the construction of the gauge will, I think, be clear when read in conjunction with the drawing.

This invention relates to the use of three hardened steel spheres, and a hard steel cone, for determining the size of a hole.

The portion of the gauge A is slightly smaller in diameter than the smallest hole to which the gauge can be applied. Around its circumference, equally spaced and midway in its length, are three hard steel spheres B (two are shown in sectional drawing for simplicity) free to move slightly in a radial direction in hardened bushes D. Into A is screwed the handle portion H containing a sliding rod G terminat-

"Minus" side of scale. In this state gauge is inserted into bore to be measured up to the shoulder, thus ensuring that the center line of H is at right angles with center line of bore.

On the lever I being relaxed spring F forces forward cone C, expanding spheres B, the longitudinal movement of C corresponding to the size of bore and being recorded by pointer P. Quadrant Q can be calibrated to suit nature of work and either English or metric. Cone C is screwed on rod G for convenience in manufacture, allowing adjustment in relation to face L, also for renewal, and is locked by screw E. Screw S is inserted in pointer P, through the arcuate slot in N, and allows for adjustment of pointer P to compensate for wear, or for setting to special size, shrink fits and the like. Gauge is checked for accuracy by inserting in a standard reference ring, and lever released, any slight variation found from center line "size" adjusted by screw S.—Reprinted from *The Model Engineer and Electrician*.



HIGH SCHOOL COURSE IN TWO YEARS

You Want to Earn Big Money!

And you will not be satisfied unless you earn steady promotion. But are you prepared for the job ahead of you? Do you measure up to the standard that insures success? For a more responsible position a fairly good education is necessary. To write a sensible business letter, to prepare estimates, to figure cost and to compute interest, you must have a certain amount of preparation. All this you must be able to do before you will earn promotion.

Many business houses hire no men whose general knowledge is not equal to a high school course. Why? Because big business refuses to burden itself with men who are barred from promotion by the lack of elementary education.

Can You Qualify for a Better Position?

We have a plan whereby you can. We can give you a complete but simplified high school course in two years, giving you all the essentials that form the foundation of practical business. It will prepare you to hold your own where competition is keen and exacting. Do not doubt your ability, but make up your mind to it and you will soon have the requirements that will bring you success and big money. YOU CAN DO IT.

Let us show you how to get on the road to success. It will not cost you a single working hour. We are so sure of being able to help you that we will cheerfully return to you, at the end of ten lessons, every cent you sent us if you are not absolutely satisfied. What fairer offer can we make you? Write today. It costs you nothing but a stamp.

American School of Correspondence
Dept. H-8126 Chicago, U. S. A.

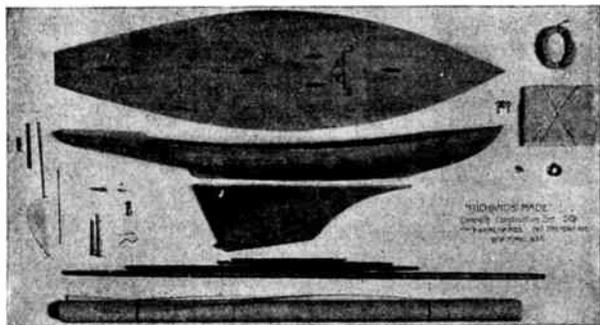
American School of Correspondence,
Dept. H-8126, Chicago, Ill.

I want job checked — tell me how to get it.

.....Architect	\$5,000 to \$15,000	.....Lawyer	\$5,000 to \$15,000
.....Building Contractor	\$5,000 to \$10,000	.....Mechanical Engineer	\$4,000 to \$10,000
.....Automobile Engineer	\$1,000 to \$10,000	.....Shop Superintendent	\$5,000 to \$7,000
.....Automobile Repairman	\$2,500 to \$4,000	.....Employment Writer	\$4,000 to \$10,000
.....Civil Engineer	\$5,000 to \$15,000	.....Steam Engineer	\$2,000 to \$4,000
.....Structural Engineer	\$4,000 to \$10,000	.....Foreman's Course	\$2,000 to \$4,000
.....Business Manager	\$5,000 to \$15,000	.....Photoplay Writer	\$2,000 to \$10,000
.....Certified Public Accountant	\$7,000 to \$15,000	.....Sanitary Engineer	\$2,000 to \$5,000
.....Accountant & Auditor	\$2,500 to \$7,000	.....Telephone Engineer	\$2,500 to \$5,000
.....Draftsman & Designer	\$2,500 to \$4,000	.....Telegraph Engineer	\$2,500 to \$5,000
.....Electrical Engineer	\$4,000 to \$10,000	.....High School Graduate	In two years
.....General Education	In one year:	.....Fire Insurance Expert	\$3,000 to \$10,000

Name.....
Address.....

Please mention EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE



All these parts of the "Richards Made" Yacht Model Construction Sets are ready to respond to your skill. The hardest work is finished; part of the hollowing is also done.

Just enough left to lend interest—and instruction.

They sail and sail well.

Postal brings circular.

For His Christmas — and the Long Winter Evenings — Order Now.

Wm. RICHARDS

747 Tremont Avenue,
New York City



MODEL POWER BOAT RACING IN CENTRAL PARK

(Continued from page 134)

resented his first attempt to use a built-up hull and an engine of his own construction. The boat did not come up to his expectations, in spite of the light weight of the hull, 12 ounces. The hull was designed for a displacement of $9\frac{3}{10}$ lb. When actually finished it weighed $12\frac{1}{2}$ lb. This difference in weight was largely responsible for the fact that it did not obtain a greater speed.

Mr. H. Seldon's boat, Mayo, was easily the best looking boat, to my mind, and his hull and boiler were examples of good workmanship, for which the builder is to be highly recommended. It was too bad, though, that Mr. Seldon experienced trouble with his power plant and was unable to get the boat in action. Especially as he had come all the way from New London. He used a two-cylinder, single-acting engine of English make with $\frac{3}{4}$ in. bore and $\frac{3}{4}$ in. stroke, and a 3 by 12 in. copper water tube boiler. The boat had only been finished the previous night and had not been tested. This was also largely responsible for the non-performance of Mayo.

The last of the entries, Mr. Ringle's Seminole, was equipped with the same type of power plant as Mr. Bolles' Bobo 4, except that the valve gear was operated by a groove from the flywheel. The boat itself seemed to be well constructed, but it developed blow-lamp trouble and we did not have a chance to see it in action.

It has always been the aim of the Central Park Model Yacht Club to have boats which really perform and are reliable in their performance, in their sailboat as well as their power boat division. This is the reason why this year's race was open only to boats up to 15 lb. displacement. We hope to be able to see many other interesting races, as there is no inspiration quite like that of actual participation in races of this type to spur the model maker on to further and further effort.

MAKING SOCKET WRENCHES

HEREWITH are a few suggestions as to methods of making a set of socket wrenches: The wrenches can be made from Ford radius rods that have been junked. As these rods taper, several sizes of wrenches can be made from a single rod. First, cut the length of the wrench desired from the rod, then heat the end of the tube to a cherry red and hammer it to shape around a nut. The piece of radius rod must be large enough to fit over the nut and a hole drilled in the opposite end of the socket so that a punch or a small rod can be inserted and used as a handle.

THE AMERICAN MODEL SALES AND MFG. CO.

601 Broadway

New York City

PATTERNS
MODELS
CASTINGS

SHIP FITTINGS
RAW MATERIALS
BOILERS

SEND FOR PRICES OF COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION SETS OF MODEL CABIN CRUISER HULL, BOILER AND ENGINE DESCRIBED IN OCTOBER ISSUE OF EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE. THEY WILL INTEREST YOU.

MAIL ORDERS ONLY

PROMPT
SERVICE

TELEPHONE
SPRING 3337

MODEL ENGINE CASTINGS

For engines described in previous numbers of "Everyday Engineering." Castings made in Bronze or "Duralite." Model water pumps also supplied. Send stamp for catalogue.

J. E. CARRINGTON

49 So. Clinton St. East Orange, N. J.

American Machinery Leads the World

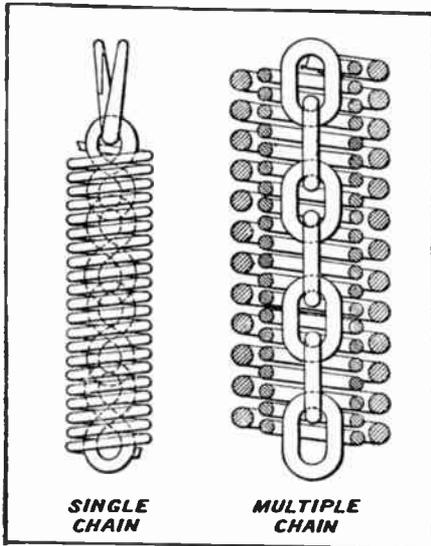
You can help to maintain this supremacy in the years to come by getting your boy started right. By interesting him in Machinery while his mind is developing. Start now. Get him a Batho Miniature Boat or Engine. Perfectly scientific, scientifically perfect. Exact reproductions Motor Boats, Engines, Yachts, that work. Send stamp for illustrated lists.

BATHE MANUFACTURING CO.

Desk 7, 5214 Woodland Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.

THE CHAIN HELICE

THE old fashioned chain pump is familiar to all our readers. A simple modification of it, sometimes cited as a sort of curiosity, consists in the substitution of an endless rope for the chain. Such a rope with its lower bend immersed in the water of a well and with its upper end carried by a grooved pulley or, better, by a spider wheel, will raise water just as the chain will, and now another form of elevator for liquids called the Chain Helice has been developed by a French inventor, M. Bessenet Favre. It originally consisted of a rope as described above, but which was wound around with a spiral wire. This has been developed and the present pattern consists of an endless series of sections of double open-wound wire helix connected by swivels at short intervals for its entire length, as illustrated below. This chain passes over a driving pulley at the top, and at the lower end is weighted by a heavy flanged pulley which rests in the loop of the chain, keeping it taut. This pulley should be submerged to the extent of about 2 ft. if possible. The chain is driven at a speed of 400 to 700 ft. per minute. The fluid is carried up by the chain, and as it turns around rapidly over the rotating upper wheel the water is discharged



from it by centrifugal force. Of course, water is running down the chain all the time, yet 70 to 80 per cent of the water raised by the chain is delivered and the mechanical efficiency of the device is put at about 50 per cent. These figures will give a clue to how much of the water runs down the chain. The chain is made in lengths of 5 ft. as a standard, with swivel links to take care of the twisting effect due to the spiral winding. Two sizes of chain are manufactured in metric sizes, one about 1 1/4 in. in diameter, the other about 1 3/4 in. in diameter. The systems of winding employed are illustrated in the cuts.

Taking the larger one, it is found

LEARN DRAFTING

At Home—In Spare Time as you would in actual practice

Get into this constructive branch of industry where big salaries are paid. No previous training is necessary to become a capable draftsman with the help of the Columbia School of Drafting. You can master the practical lessons of our famous home study course, at home, in spare time. You will be personally coached and instructed, by mail, by Roy C. Clafin, president of the school, whose long experience as a draftsman and teacher, especially qualifies him to give you the training you need to become a successful Draftsman.

Become a Specialist

We not only give you thorough and practical training in Mechanical Drafting, teaching you to make actual drawings as you would in any drafting room, but the additional benefit of a post-graduate course in some special branch of drafting. A big field of opportunity is thus opened to you as a trained specialist in this profession.

Draftsmen are needed in greater numbers, and receive better salaries than ever before.



Draftsmen Get \$35 to \$100 a Week

Because of the importance of his work the draftsman is paid a big salary and is always in line for advancement. The draftsman's pay is from \$35 to \$100 a week. A knowledge of drafting is the stepping stone to big technical positions in the industrial field paying as high as \$50,000 a year.



How "Columbia" Students Succeed

Students of the Columbia School of Drafting often secure positions at \$2,000 or more a year to start before completing the course. Hundreds of men and women with "Columbia" training are now making good with big concerns all over the country. Many more are needed for splendid positions now open. Here is what "Columbia" training is doing for some of our graduates: Laurence Johnston, over \$5,000 a year; George Murray, \$45 a week to start; G. Tangorra, \$2,800 a year; A. L. Gash, \$140 a month to start; W. S. Burfoot, \$150 a month to start; T. R. Brown, \$2,860 a year; R. Fowkes, \$3,700 a year. These are only a few of a great number of similar cases.

Big Concerns Employ "Columbia" Graduates

The best concerns in America employ Columbia graduates in their drafting departments because of the thorough practical training we give which enables them to step right into important drafting positions. Our diploma is the entering wedge into big drafting rooms everywhere. As a Columbia graduate you are recognized as an experienced draftsman, not as a mere apprentice. Why be satisfied with a grinding, underpaid position when there are hundreds of promising positions open to you in the big field of Drafting. We are called upon to place trained draftsmen more rapidly than we can produce them.

Send This Coupon! Today

Let us tell you the fascinating story of Drafting and how you can master this lucrative profession of big salaries and steady advancement through our help. Write today to

COLUMBIA SCHOOL OF DRAFTING

Roy C. Clafin, President
Dept. 1202, 14th & T Sts., N.W., Washington, D.C.

This Complete Drafting Equipment Furnished

to students of our school. The instruments are of standard American make of the best quality, fully guaranteed, and become your property on completion of the course. Every instrument needed for the course is included.



COLUMBIA SCHOOL OF DRAFTING
Dept. 1202, 14th & T Streets, N. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

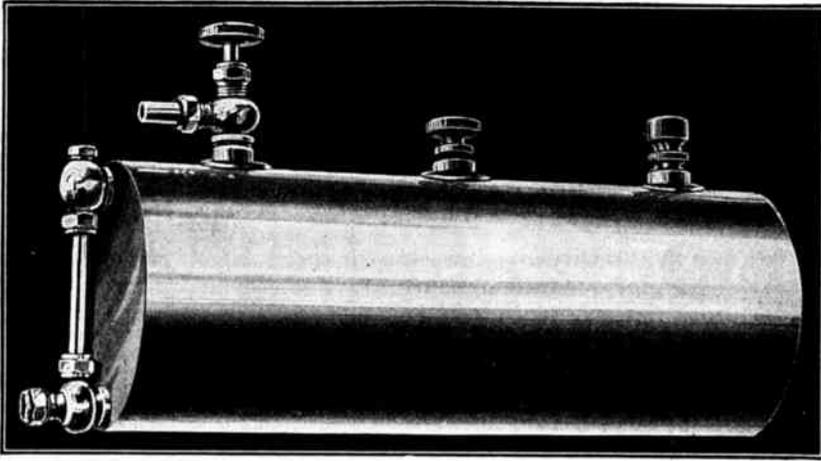
Without obligation to me, please send me FREE your illustrated book of particulars, testimonials from students, rates and liberal terms.

Name

Age..... Address.....

City..... State.....

Attention Model Engineers and Amateurs



THE above is a half size illustration of our model power boiler. These boilers are made from the very best material and of the highest grade workmanship.

Shell is 9" x 3" diameter made of either solid drawn brass or copper tubing. Ends are made of special brass turned to fit and brazed into shell.

Fittings are of the highest grade both as to material and workmanship.

They comprise of the following:

- 1—Water gauge.
- 1—Wheel valve and base with union piece.
- 1—Safety valve and base.
- 1—Filler plug and base.
- 1—Three burner lamp turned from solid brass and screw fitted with brass container.

Price of complete boiler assembled with burner **\$12.50** in U. S. and possessions. In Canada and all foreign countries \$15.00. Post Free.

Complete sets of finished parts and fittings UNASSEMBLED supplied for this boiler at **\$10.00** in the U. S. and possessions and for \$12.50 in Canada and foreign countries.

We have only a limited number of finished boilers for immediate delivery so orders will be filled in rotation of their receipt. If you want one for Christmas get your order in early.

THIS half size illustration is of our high speed oscillating engine.

These engines are specially designed and built of solid brass under the personal supervision of our expert engineers and are guaranteed as to workmanship, material and operation. The fly wheels and crank disc are turned and highly polished. Do not compare these with those cheaply constructed merely as toys as they are made to withstand hard usage and can be used for experimental and educational purposes as well as for driving model boats. Price complete **\$5.50** post free in the U. S. and possessions. In Canada and all foreign countries \$7.50.

The following parts and fittings can be supplied for immediate delivery at prices given below post free:

Boiler shells, brass or copper	\$2.50	each
Water gauges	\$1.50	"
Wheel valve and base with union	\$1.50	"
Safety valve and base	\$1.00	"
Filler plugs and base	\$0.50	"
Three burner lamp and container	\$1.50	"
Boiler ends	\$0.75	"

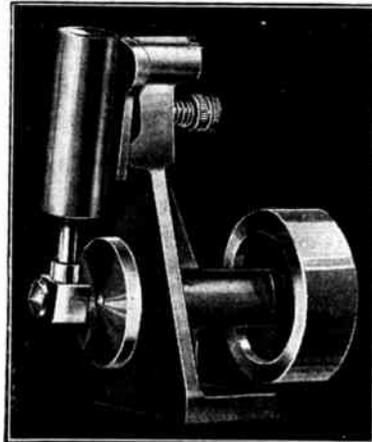
Send five cents for our complete catalogue of Model Makers supplies, finished Airplanes and Airplane parts.

MODEL MAKERS SUPPLY COMPANY

Room 404

505 Fifth Avenue

New York City



that with 3 ft. submersion and a lift of 30 ft., 2,250 gallons per hour will be delivered when it is driven by a one-horsepower engine. With a single spiral chain, about one-half the above capacity is given, 0.7 of a H. P. will raise half the above amounts per hour to a height of 30 ft. and 3.2 horsepower to a height of 200 ft. Smaller pumps are made for hand operation.

An interesting point is that this pump was used during the war by the English, in France and elsewhere, some 20,000 being in use in France alone. Its installation is very simple, there being no need for anybody to descend into the well, and its cost is only about one-half that of a cylinder or rotary pump. We speak above of the use of a simple rope for raising water. Recent examples are given of the use of a common chain and even of a canvas belt for raising liquids.

BE CAREFUL TO ELIMINATE GRIT WHEN REPLACING CYLINDERS

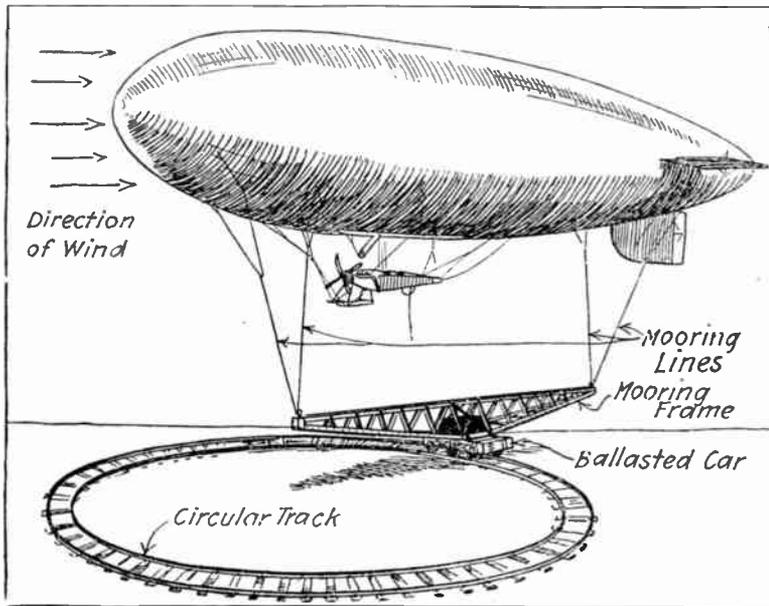
IN fitting cylinders to the engine base after their removal for repair work, care should be taken to eliminate all chances of grit entering at the bottom and working up on to the cylinder walls, causing the pistons to score the cylinders. The better method is to wipe the interior walls of the cylinder with a clean cloth slightly coated with oil, which will remove any traces of grit. Do not allow the hands to come in contact with the walls of the cylinder, as they are oily and grit may unknowingly be deposited on them in this way. Small loose parts, after being cleaned with gasoline should be kept wrapped in clean cloths to prevent the entrance of grit and not jumbled together in a box, as is the usual custom. The chief destructive agent in an engine is grit and other abrasive matter, and though it is physically impossible to keep it out entirely, it will repay the trouble taken to keep it to a minimum by scrupulous care when replacing the part after handling.

NEW ROTATING ARC LAMP

The Garbani rotating arc lamp has a horizontal positive electrode with a central crater. The negative electrode is of metal in shape of a ring through which water is circulated. In action the arcs strike from the crater to the ring which latter, the negative electrode, is absolutely non-luminous. The crater of the positive is in the center of the ring. A solenoid with a positive electrode is so arranged as to keep the arc revolving around the annular electrode at the rate of 500 to 3,000 revolutions a minute. All that is seen is the brilliant crater surrounded by a slightly luminous haze.

THE MOORING OF AIRSHIPS

AIRSHIPS, great and small, are now bound to earth in one or the other of two ways. Either they are bound under cover in sheds, which give them complete protection from the weather, but are very costly to erect and troublesome to maneuver the ship into, or the craft are moored by the nose to tall towers or masts, so that they can swing head to wind always. The latter system has been found safe and satisfactory; it is cheaper in construction than a shed and it occupies less ground space. The modern airship does not suffer much from exposure to the weather, and when in general use only requires housing when being overhauled at regular intervals or for repairs.



English method of mooring airships

A new system of mooring is the subject of a patent just granted to a Lancashire engineer, and is indicated in the accompanying illustration, which is reproduced from our English contemporary, *Everyday Science*. There is laid down on the aerodrome a circular railway, on which travels a long narrow-wheeled frame or platform set radially to the center of the circle. When a ship comes to be moored she is attached to the frame by guy-ropes from each end and held with her nose towards the circle center. The frame being free to move round the trace in either direction, the ship will automatically ride head to wind from whatever point it may blow. Retaining collars are provided to keep the frame on the track against the upwards pull of the airship, and the frame, instead of being a simple girder, as shown, may carry a landing platform for the ship's passengers and cargo.

PANAMA WATER LEVEL LOW

Dependent entirely upon the water from rains of the wet season gathered in the great storage reservoir of Gatun Lake for its operation, the Panama Canal was brought down to a narrow margin of supply by the unprecedented dry season just ended. Official reports show that this was the driest season since American occupation of the Canal Zone, and the lake was reduced to within less than a yard of the point where there would not have been sufficient water for safe navigation. Only resort to steam power for operation of the canal mechanism during part of the season kept the water level up to the minimum point of 8.76, which was recorded on May 28.



A Big Raise in Salary

Is Very Easy to Get, If You Go About It in the Right Way

You have often heard of others who doubled and trebled their salaries in a year's time. You wondered how they did it. Was it a pull? Don't you think it. When a man is hired he gets paid for exactly what he does, there's no sentiment in business. It's preparing for the future and knowing what to do at the right time that doubles and trebles salaries.

Remember When You Were a Kid

and tried to ride a bike for the very first time? You thought that you would never learn and then—all of a sudden you knew how, and said in surprise: "Why it's a cinch if you know how." It's that way with most things, and getting a job with big money is no exception to the rule, if you know how.

We Will Show You How

Without loss to you of a single working hour, we can show you a sure way to success and big pay. A large number of men in each of the positions listed are enjoying their salaries because of our help—we want to help you. Make check on the coupon against the job you want and we will help you get it. Write or print your name on the coupon and send it in today.

American School of Correspondence
Dept. G-8126 Chicago, Ill., U. S. A.

American School of Correspondence,
Dept. G-826, Chicago, Ill.

I want job checked — tell me how to get it.

.....Architect	\$5,000 to \$15,000	.....Lawyer	\$5,000 to \$15,000
.....Building Contractor	\$5,000 to \$10,000	.....Mechanical Engineer	\$4,000 to \$10,000
.....Automobile Engineer	\$1,000 to \$10,000	.....Shop Superintendent	\$3,000 to \$7,000
.....Automobile Repairman	\$2,500 to \$4,000	.....Employment Manager	\$4,000 to \$10,000
.....Civil Engineer	\$5,000 to \$15,000	.....Steam Engineer	\$2,000 to \$4,000
.....Structural Engineer	\$4,000 to \$10,000	.....Foreman's Course	\$2,000 to \$4,000
.....Business Manager	\$5,000 to \$15,000	.....Photoplay Writer	\$2,000 to \$10,000
.....Certified Public Accountant	\$7,000 to \$15,000	.....Sanitary Engineer	\$2,000 to \$5,000
.....Accountant & Auditor	\$2,500 to \$7,000	.....Telephone Engineer	\$2,500 to \$5,000
.....Draftsman & Designer	\$2,500 to \$4,000	.....Telegraph Engineer	\$2,500 to \$5,000
.....Electrical Engineer	\$4,000 to \$10,000	.....High School Graduate	In two years
.....General Education	In one year	.....Fire Insurance Expert	\$3,000 to \$10,000

Name.....
Address.....

RELATIVE POSITIONS OF GERMANY AND FRANCE AS REGARDS IRON

The relative positions of Germany and France in regard to iron ore resources are at present as follows: Germany, about 1,270,000,000 tons, and France, 5,630,000,000 tons. It is estimated that the production of iron ore in Germany, excluding Luxemburg but including Alsace-Lorraine, during 1913 was 28,608,000 tons and in France 21,918,000. It is further estimated that at present it is possible for Germany to produce about 7,000,000 tons and that France should be able to produce about 43,000,000 tons, due to the recovery of Lorraine. The coal situation, however, is somewhat different, as according to present indications, France will require 40,000,000 tons more than can be produced in her own mines, while on the other hand Germany has sufficient coal resources but a limited supply of iron ore.

Please mention EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

A \$25 PHONOGRAPH FOR \$10.98

Hear the Great Artists in your Home
Greatest Phonograph Bargain Ever Offered. Send \$1 Only

Buy Direct from
Manufacturer
and Save Money



Plays all Makes of Records
Any Size or Cut

Send \$1 and Coupon

Special features are: clear, sweet-toned sound box, silent, powerful spring motor, automatic regulator, starter and stopper. Cabinet finished in Colonial mahogany. The metal parts highly nicked. Will last a life time and is fully guaranteed in every respect. Phonograph will be shipped upon receipt of \$1.00; you pay the balance, \$9.98, after you get the phonograph.

Plays Victor, Columbia, Edison and
Emerson Records

Send \$1.00 today

Columbia Sales Company

53 Academy St., Dept. 691, Newark, N. J.

CUT OUT AND MAIL AT ONCE
COLUMBIA SALES COMPANY
53 Academy St., Dept. 691, Newark, N. J.
Gentlemen: Enclosed find \$1. Ship at once one guaranteed phonograph. If satisfactory, I agree to pay the balance, \$9.98, after I receive the machine. If not satisfactory I will return the same, and you will refund my money.
Name.....
Address.....

Earn \$35 to \$100 a Week

BECOME A PROFESSIONAL
PHOTOGRAPHER

Big opportunities NOW. Qualify for this fascinating profession. Three months' course covers all branches:

MOTION PICTURE—COMMERCIAL—PORTRAITURE
Cameras and Materials furnished free

Practical instruction; modern equipment. Day or evening classes; easy terms. The School of Recognized Superiority. Call or write for complete catalog No. 20.

N. Y. INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
141 W. 36th St., N. Y. 505 State St., Bklyn.

CLEARTONE PHONOGRAPHS

\$4.00 to \$200.00 Retail

Our Sundry Dept. offers Needles 38c per thousand, in lots of 500,000. Motors \$1.37 to \$14.75 each. Tone Arms and Reproducers: \$1.30 to \$5.75 per set. Main Springs 20c to 80c each. Records, Needles, Sapphire Points and Parts at reasonable prices. Write for our 84-page catalogue, the only one of its kind in America, illustrating 33 different styles of Talking Machines and over 500 different Phonographic Parts.

LUCKY 13 PHONOGRAPH COMPANY
Export Dept. 46M, E. 13th St., N. Y., U.S.A.



FREE BOOK LEARN PIANO

This Interesting Free Book shows how you can become a skilled player of piano or organ at quarter usual cost. It shows why one lesson with an expert is worth a dozen other lessons. Dr. Quinn's famous Written Method includes all of the many important modern improvements in teaching music. Brings right to your home the great advantages of conservatory study. For the beginner or experienced player. Endorsed by great artists. Successful graduates everywhere. Scientific yet easy to understand. Fully illustrated. All music free. Diploma granted. Write today for free book.

QUINN CONSERVATORY,
tude H-11, 598 Columbia Road, Boston, 25, Mass.

WOMEN'S LEATHER FINISH SHOPPING BAG



Neat in appearance, folds very small, seams double sewn, and made strong to carry large packages. Nothing more suitable for shopping.
BIG VALUE \$1.00

AGENTS WANTED
GASCO COMPANY
151 Berkeley Street, Boston, Mass.

Complete Drawings for Building a 20 Ft. V Bottom Boat Will Be Found in EVERYDAY ENGINEERING for December.

Buy Your Xmas Gifts Now

Only a few cents a day

No Money Down

JUST send your name and address for our 128 page Christmas book of bargains in diamonds, watches and jewelry. Millions of dollars worth of jewelry from which to choose your Xmas gifts. Your selection sent on your simple request without a penny down. If you don't think it is the biggest bargain you have ever seen send it back at our expense. If you keep it you can pay at the rate of only a few cents a day.

8% Yearly Dividends
You are guaranteed an 8% yearly increase in value on all diamond exchanges. Also a 5 per cent bonus privilege.

Write Today for Xmas Catalog
Send your name and address now. No obligation. Beautiful Xmas catalog comes free by return mail. Explains all about the Lyon Charge Account Plan. See this great collection of jewelry bargains now. Send name today to Dept. 661

	\$132.25
	\$120.00
	\$125.00
	\$127.50

J. M. LYON & CO.
1 Maiden Lane, New York N.Y.

Basketry and Craft Materials

Free catalogue, Reeds, raffa, wooden bases, chair cane, dyes, books, tools for work in leather, beads, stencilling, wood block printing, china, glass painting, painted wood, weaving, carving, jewelry, copper, pottery.

LOUIS STOUGHTON DRAKE
21 Everett Station Allston, Boston 34, Mass

UmakeM Club

You send \$5 for instructions, designs, blueprints then you make UmakeM Money running UmakeM Community Shops or Club with the \$5 profit. You can make Elriot, Curtiss, Spad and other Flying Planes; also real Work Benches, Sewing Stands, Stationary Beds, Baskets, Book Troughs, Arks, Circus Wagons, War Tanks, Action Toys, Dogs, Birds, Squirrels, Elephants, Rabbits, Goats, Trucks, Giraffes, Ostriches, Numbers, Letters, 19 Painted Animals, Doll Furniture and Doll Houses. Principal dealers buy all their toys and novelties new for UmakeM. Get your UmakeM shop started quick and coin UmakeM Money.

W. R. PRICE, Inc., Dept. 17 UmakeM Bldg., 127 5th Ave., N.Y.

NEW PROCESS OF VULCANIZING RUBBER

A entirely new process of vulcanizing rubber has recently become available. This is due to the discovery by Mr. S. J. Peachey, lecturer in chemistry at the Manchester College of Technology, that by exposing rubber alternately to the action of two gases, sulphur dioxide and hydrogen sulphide, it becomes rapidly and completely vulcanized, even at ordinary temperatures.

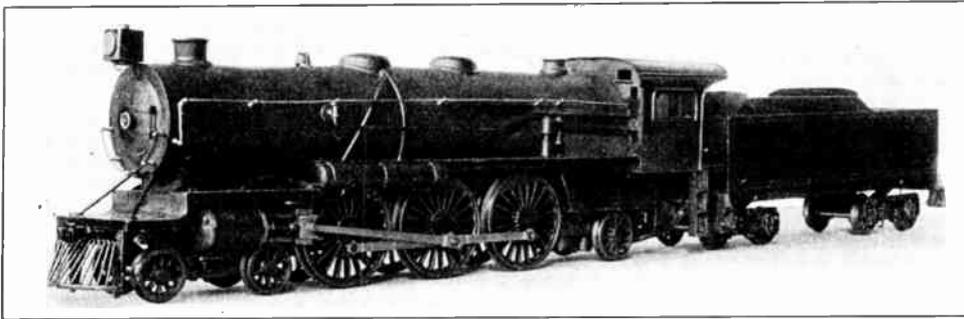
Hitherto there have been three processes of vulcanization. The first is due to Goodyear, who in 1839, discovered the process now known as vulcanization; this investigator found that by incorporating rubber and sulphur and heating the mixture for a suitable period to a temperature of 140°C, the rubber became profoundly modified and acquired entirely new properties. It lost its adhesiveness, became resistant to temperature changes, and exhibited far greater strength, elasticity and durability.

A year or two later the process was discovered independently in England by Hancock, although the method was somewhat different in detail. Hancock's method was to immerse sheets or articles of raw rubber in a bath of molten sulphur at a temperature of 135°-140°C. A little later still, in 1846, Parkes showed that rubber could be superficially vulcanized by immersion in a cold dilute solution of sulphur chloride in carbon bisulphide, but this method is adapted only to thin sheets or films of rubber.

For the new process it is claimed that: (1) It is true sulphur vulcanization, as distinct from the sulphur chloride treatment just mentioned and yields a product comparable in every way with that given by the Goodyear process. (2) The use of heat is eliminated, and to a great extent the use of mechanical pressure also. (3) The two gases employed can be produced very cheaply on a large scale. (4) Rapidity of action is a great advantage. (5) Organic filling materials, such as leather, waste, sawdust, shoddy waste, etc., can be employed, whereas with the hot process this is impossible. (6) Coal tar dyes and even natural dyes, which as mostly destroyed by the hot process, may be used.

It is stated that these claims have all been substantiated in the laboratory. Material suitable for upholstery has been produced. In view of the present high price of leather this alone is of great importance. Also no difficulty is experienced in producing this material in any desired color. Naturally enough the new process may have an immense effect on tire manufacture, and it is stated that inner tubes repaired by a modification of the process have an excellent life.

READY FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Half Inch Scale Pacific Type Locomotive
 DESIGNED BY HENRY GREENLY



This engine is designed to be an efficient working model to pull about seventy pounds.

Internal fired water tube boiler. Fired by alcohol carried in tender. Fittings, pressure gauge, regulator, test valve and blower. Price \$225.00. Set of working blue prints \$2.50. Pullman cars to match \$30.00. Send stamp for full particulars. Pullman Trucks fully sprung \$5.00 each. Watch our December advertisement for the announcement of additional model railroad equipment.

MAIL ADDRESS

FREDERICK DEY, Grand Avenue, Englewood, N. J.

THE H. E. BOUCHER MFG. CO.

150 Lafayette Street
 NEW YORK CITY

GENERAL MODEL MAKERS
Marine Models a Specialty

6 INCH BENCH LATHE

Model Shop Equipment

Castings or finished machine. Shop tools and supplies. Designs for Model Boats. Drawings of U. S. Destroyer. Ready for immediate shipment. Stamp for catalog.

HUHN MFG. CO.

556 Elm St. Arlington, N. J.

Mathematics Made Easy

The Arcoscope—the Combination Triangle with a Brain—will multiply, divide, figure percentage and proportion, solve all problems in trigonometry and geometry, draw symmetrical figures, plot arcs, etc. Superior to any slide rule. Simple to operate. Also includes a TRANS-PARENT TRIANGLE, PROTRACTOR and THREE RULES. Used at Columbia University, West Point, U. S. Aeronautic Schools, etc. Only \$1.00 postpaid. Order today before you forget. Dept. U, L. J. LEISHMAN CO., Ogden, Utah



OH—Just What I Wanted
Real Model Racing Yachts



New York Model Boat & Mfg. Corporation
 Dept. EM, 18 Broadway New York City

Umakem Outfit No. 3 includes 10 good tools, designs, 8 ply wood, hardware, mechanical parts and everything to make a \$30 Toy Circus set including Animal Wagon and Circus Wagon each drawn by two large jointed animals with Clown Riders, 19 Wild and Domestic Animals, Kicking and Jumping Donkeys with riders and other Circus Things. This set is a red hot Money Maker and several people can work with Umakem No. 3 at the same time. Fine for families, toy clubs and schools. Send \$10 for this set. Dealers buy Christmas toys now.

W. R. PRICE, Inc., Dept. 37, Umakem Bldg., 327 5th Ave., N. Y.



Be a Draftsman!
Make \$40 to \$100 a Week

Your name and address on the coupon brings this great Cyclopaedia of Drawing without a penny down. Pay only net shipping charges when books arrive. With these books and a low price "school set" of drawing instruments, obtainable at any store, a man can become master of drawing and earn \$40 to \$100 weekly. **LEARN AT HOME**—Good paying positions open everywhere. Intense activity in manufacturing, railroading, building, etc., calls for more draftsmen.

Shipped on 7 Days' FREE Trial
CYCLOPEDIA OF DRAWING

4 Volumes. 1650 Pages. Thousands of Illustrations. Bound in genuine American morocco. Pages 6 1/2 x 8 1/2 inches. Covers all branches of Drafting—Architecture, Electrical, Structural Steel, Sheet Metal, etc. Teaches pen-and-ink rendering, lettering, free-hand, perspective, shades and shadows, working shop drawings, machine design, etc., etc.

75c a Week Only \$3 a month if you keep the books. Coupon explains offer, good only within borders of U. S. and Canada.

Free Membership in This Society.—A Consulting Membership given free with each set—worth \$12.00.



AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
 Dept. D-358 Chicago, U. S. A.

Please send Cyclopaedia of Drawing for 7 days' examination, shipping charges collect. I will send \$3.00 within 7 days and \$3 a month until \$10.00 is paid, or notify you and hold books subject to your order. Title not to pass to me until fully paid.

Name.....
 Address.....
 Reference.....

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING COLUMNS

HAVE YOU ANYTHING TO BUY, SELL OR EXCHANGE?

Automobile owners, mechanics, model makers, motor boat owners, radio and electrical experimenters and students read these classified columns every month, looking for advertisements of things they need. Are you telling them what you have? The cost is but 7c a word; about 7 words per line. Advertisements should reach us by the first of the month to insure proper classification.

Agents Wanted

MAKE \$30.00 NEXT SATURDAY. Speederator for Fords selling like wildfire. Used by Ford Motor officials. Makes any Ford run like a Packard. Stops stalling and backing. Put on quick—instant satisfaction. No holes to bore. Sell ten to twelve a day easy. Splendid profits and exclusive territory. Write quick for information. Address Perrin Co., 1047 Hayward Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

BIG MONEY and fast sales. Every owner buys gold initials for his auto. You charge \$1.50; make \$1.35. Ten orders daily easy. Write for particulars and free samples. American Monogram Co., Dept. 72, Glen Ridge, N. J.

100 NAME CARDS, Leatherette case, 75c. 50% Profit. \$4.00 Daily. WOLF, Desk E. D., Sta. E., Philadelphia.

MAKE AND SELL AUTO PEP GAS TONIC. BIG PROFITS; FORMULAS AND INSTRUCTION 50c (NO STAMPS). L. STULTZ, MIDDLETOWN, MARYLAND.

FOOLPROOF PAINT-VARNISH REMOVER, money back guarantee. Martinek 37 Company, 405 Lexington Avenue, New York.

Automobile Accessories

VULCANIZE RUBBER without heat or tools. Whirling seller to every Auto Owner. Further particulars free. Muscatine Agency, E403, Muscatine, Iowa.

STORAGE BATTERIES FOR AUTOMOBILES. We furnish all parts and moulds for making them. Sample Plate 40c. Foreign Countries 50c. Windsor Specialty Co., 5419 Windsor Ave., Chicago, Ill.

TREADO RUBBER—Best for repairing auto tires, tubes, tops. Moulding rubber shoes, water bottles, etc., no heat, cement or tools needed. Large can 60c. GASCO, 151 Berkeley Street, Boston, Mass.

AUTOMOBILE ENGINES, Dynamos, Motors, Motor Generators, Storage Batteries. A full line of repairs for the following cars at approximately one-half manufacturers list price: Buick, Marcell, Chevrolet 490, Buick 37, Buick 245, Everett 30, Auburn, Pullman. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. Send for bulletin and write us your wants. We will quote you immediate price by return mail. L. D. Huncker Motor Co., Ravenna, Nebr.

Aviation

BUILD THE STAR JR. BIPLANE. Send stamp for Circular E regarding offer. Chicago Aero Works, 326 River Street, Chicago.

Books

BOOKS DELIVERED FREE. Write today for illustrated Guide to the Latest Books. Wesley Mills Co., Dept. A, 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Business Opportunities

START A CLEANING, DYEING AND PRESSING SHO' in your own home—Large profits, particulars free. A. A. Barnes, XER, Helen, Ark.

AMBITIOUS MEN—Grasp this opportunity to make money. You can make \$5.00 to \$10.00 every day. In your spare time at home. Not a cheap scheme, agency or soliciting proposition, but substantial business plans. Investigate this today. Address, Business, Box 175, Fredonia, N. Y.

SUBSTANTIAL MANUFACTURING CORPORATION wants capable men to establish branch and manage salesmen. \$300 to \$2000 necessary. Will allow expenses to Baltimore as explained. Address, Mr. Clemmer, 603 N. Eutaw St., Baltimore, Md.

IF INTERESTED IN PROFITABLE MONEY MAKING plan send dime. Zoff, 20 Linden, Flushing, L. I.

Chemicals

EXPERIMENTERS who contemplate outfitting their new laboratory should communicate with us immediately. We have something important to tell them. D. Altman Co., 223-225 East 110th Street, New York. WATCH OUT for the "PRACTICAL!"

CHEMICAL GLASSWARE, Apparatus, Chemicals, Scientific Apparatus. Price lists for stamp. Enola Scientific Company, 3326 17th Street, Washington, D. C.

EXPERIMENTERS—CUT PRICES on Chemicals, Apparatus, Minerals, and Experimental Supplies. New Experimental Laboratories; actual photographs free. Manufacturers' Departments supplies materials to manufacturing experimenters at wholesale prices. Send dime to cover mailing cost. Lions Scientific Institute, Dept. E-30, Bausman Str., Mt. Oliver, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Dogs

SPORTSMEN—Trained beagles, rabbit, fox, coon, skunk, squirrel and opossum dogs, bird dogs, pet and farm dogs, swine, rabbits, pigeons, pheasants, goats. 100 varieties blooded stock. Circular 10c. Violet Hill Kennels, York, Pennsylvania.

Educational

MATHEMATICS TAUGHT BY MAIL. Spare time, home study course including arithmetic, geometry, algebra and trigonometry. J. A. Harding, 485 Glendale Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Electrical

INSTANTANEOUS Hot Water Heater, attachable any faucet, valuable hospitals, physicians and dentists' offices, barber, and home use. Retail \$60. Dealers \$45. Victor O. Ford Company, 250 West 54th St., New York.

Ford Owners

FORDS RUN 34 MILES per gallon with our 1920 carburetors. Use cheapest gasoline or half kerosene. Start easy any weather. Increased power. Styles for all motors. Runs slow in high gear. Attach yourself; Big profits for agents. Money back guarantee. 30 days trial. Air-Friction Carburetor Company, 800 Madison St., Dayton, Ohio.

Ford Owners (Continued)

FORD SPEED-POWER EQUIPMENT stocked; 4 Speed Forward Auxiliary Transmissions, Doubles Pulling power, increases speed 40 or 20%; 16 Valve Overhead Cylinder-head; speed carburetors; camshaft, piston rings; light pistons; crankshaft counterbalances; high tension magnets; underlining fixtures; speed power bevel gears; foot accelerators; steering wheels; wirewheels; disc wheels; metal wheel discs; Ford Fire Chemical Hook and Ladder; 15"-50" Double Universal Wheelbase Extension; 1 1/2-ton Side Spring Additional Frame Work Units; Complete Line 1 1/2-ton Shaft-Chain Drive Units; Racing Body; Complete Racing Cars \$500.-\$1750. B. V. Ford Speed-Power Equipment Manufacturers, 250 West 54th St., New York.

Formulas

EXPERT CHEMIST will furnish Formulas, Processes and Trade Secrets. All lines. Lists free. W. L. Cummings, Ph.D., 228-230 Gordon Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

For Sale

FOR SALE. Grebe two-step amplifier, one Marconi bulb, both new, good condition. Both for forty-two dollars. Also back copies magazine. B. Frankhouse, 179 Marcy Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

FOR SALE. Set Umakom No. 55 castings, 6" screw cutting milling lathe \$15, cost \$25. Brand new. G. E. Shea, 37 W. 11th Street, New York.

FOR SALE. One new imperial lead burning outfit \$27.00. One new V. 80a Storage battery \$15.00. Howard Hunt, Macedonia, Ohio.

Games

BE A HANDCUFF KING: Secrets of twenty sensational escapes \$1.00. Particulars and Trick catalog free. Magicraft Co., Dept. J, Box 251, Detroit, Mich.

Help Wanted

WRITE for newspapers and magazines. Big pay. Experience unnecessary, details free. Press Reporting Syndicate, 534, St. Louis.

Inventors

INVENTORS—Write for our free illustrated guide book and Evidence of Conception Blank. Send model or sketch and description of invention for our opinion of its patentable nature free. Highest References. Prompt Service. Reasonable Terms. VICTOR J. EVANS & CO., 748 Ninth, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS ADVISORY COUNCIL: Assists and protects you at each step. Report on practicability, merchantability, etc., by graduate mechanical, electrical, automotive engineer 25 years' experience \$15 up. 440-1777 Broadway, New York.

Male Help Wanted

DETECTIVES EARN BIG MONEY. Excellent opportunity. Travel Experience necessary. We train you. Particulars free. Write, American Detective System, 1983 Broadway, N. Y.

RAILWAY TRAFFIC INSPECTORS earn from \$110 to \$200 per month and expenses. Travel if desired. Unlimited advancement. No age limit. We train you. Position furnished under guarantee. Write for Booklet CM-36. Standard Business Training Institute, Buffalo, N. Y.

FIREMEN, Brakemen, Baggage-men, \$140-\$200; Colored Porters by Railroads, everywhere. Experience unnecessary. 898 Ry. Bureau, East St. Louis, Ill.

Mailing List

DON'T MISS THIS. Increase your sales. Quick cash returns. You get New business. \$500 national mail order buyers, farmers, rural folk compiled July, 1920, printed September. Complete \$5.00—trial 300 for \$1.00. Martinek 27 Company, 405 Lexington Avenue, New York.

Manufacturers

TO ORDER: Any Article in metal; models, tools, patterns, experimenting, manufacturing. Inventions developed. Cleveland Specialty & Manufacturing Company, Cleveland, Ohio.

Miscellaneous

SUPERIOR SANITARY CUSHIONS. Sell at baseball parks, race tracks, fairs, circuses, etc. Sample 15c postpaid. Superior Sanitary Cushion Company, 419 Boston Block, Minneapolis.

MULTIGRAPHS. Addressographs, Folders, Sealers, Duplicators. Bought, Rebuilt and Sold. One year guarantee. Omce Device Company, 156-F North LaSalle, Chicago.

FISH BITE LIKE ANGRY WOLVES. In good or bad weather. If you go after them with MAGIC FISH BITE. Best discovery for catching all kinds of fish. Keeps you busy pulling them out. Send 10c for recipe and how to make it. Eureka Drug Co., Topeka, Kansas.

5 MASTER KEYS and Novel Key Chain \$1.00. Have a set of the most wonderful keys in the world which open hundreds of different locks. Recommended by locksmiths, janitors, and detectives. Master Key Co., 33 Manhattan Building, Milwaukee, Wis.

CHOICE silver black breeding foxes. Instructions. Reid Brothers, Bothwell, Ontario.

\$25-\$500 PAID ANYONE for ideas, suggestions suitable for photoplays. Experience unnecessary; complete outline free. Producers League, 530, St. Louis, Mo.

BACK ISSUES of this and other magazines supplied by Boston Magazine Exchange, 60 Mountfort, St. Boston.

GOODELL BENCH LATHE, Outfit 3" Geared Chuck, tools, slide rest, 1-8 H.P. Motor, Pulleys, Countershaft, almost new. \$75. Waitken, Miami Aquarium, Florida.

HOW TO BUILD BEAUTIFUL HOMES, AT SMALL COST. Read my book on Cement, Stone, Iron, Gravel, Sand, Straw and Wood Fibers, Concrete, Lumber. Price One Dollar, postpaid. Fete de Linde, Zion, Lake Co., Illinois.

Miscellaneous (Continued)

DRAFTING. Neat, reliable work at reasonable rates. Problems worked for those not having technical education. Send us particulars and get your work done for least cost. L. W. Brown, 68 Broadway, Newburgh, N. Y.

Patents

PATENTS—Herbert Jenner. Patent Attorney and Mechanical Expert. 622 F St., Washington, D. C. I report if a patent can be had and its exact cost. Send for circular.

PATENTS. Over 70 years' practice; all communications strictly confidential; handbook on patents free on request; special facilities for office consultations. Munn & Co., Patent Attorneys, 641 Woolworth Building, New York. 625 F Street, Washington. Tower Building, Chicago; Hobart Bldg., 582 Market Street, San Francisco, Calif.

PATENTS—Fees in installments. Frank T. Fuller, formerly Lieutenant, Engineers, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS—Prompt, personal, efficient service by an attorney-at-law, skilled in all branches of Patent Practice. Over 12 years actual experience; full information upon request. B. P. Fishburne, 822 McGill Bldg., Washington, D. C.

DON'T LOSE your rights to patent protection, before disclosing your invention to anyone send for blank form "Evidence of Conception" to be signed and witnessed. Form and information concerning patents free. Lancaster and Allwine, 237 Ouray Building, Washington, D. C. Originators of the form "Evidence of Conception."

PATENTS. Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Promptness assured. WATSON E. COLEMAN, Patent Lawyer, 624 F St., Washington, D. C.

PATENTS. In all matters pertaining to invention consult National Institute of Inventors, 118 Fulton St., New York City, having three thousand members. Booklet free.

PATENT WHAT YOU INVENT. It may be valuable. Write me. No attorney's fee until patent is allowed. Estab. 1882. "Inventors Guide" FREE. Franklin H. Hough, 510 Loan & Trust Building, Washington, D. C.

GET YOUR OWN PATENTS. Save attorney's fees. Book giving information free. Carl Larsen Co., 17 Park Row, New York.

Phonographs

BUILD YOUR OWN PHONOGRAPH—Big saving. We furnish parts and cabinets. Write today for free instructions. Associated Phonograph Supply Co., Dept. V, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Photo Developing

MAIL US 20c with any size film for development and six velvet prints. Or send six negatives any size and 20c for six prints. Or send 40c for one 8 x 10 mounted enlargement. Prompt, perfect service. Roanoke Photo Finishing Co., 283 Bell Ave., Roanoke, Va.

FILM PACK DEVELOPED and twelve prints furnished for 35 cents. Phil. Lundstedt, Cape Cottage, Maine.

Post Cards

EVERYTHING IN POST CARDS. Live-Wire list free. Worthwhile samples 25c. Mention subjects preferred. Mutual Supply Co., Bradford, Pa.

Short Stories Wanted

SHORT STORIES, Poems, Plays, Etc., are wanted for publication. Literary Bureau, 166, Hannibal, Mo.

Stamps

APPROVAL 60% discount. Reference, please. Stamps bought. Lang, 1433-J 59th, Cicero, Illinois.

HAVE YOU SEEN THE STAMP HERALD? Finest monthly stamp paper published. Subscription \$1.00 a year. 3 months' trial or 25c. Stamp Herald Publishing Co., Dept. E, Indianapolis, Ind.

Telegraphy

TELEGRAPHY (both Morse and Wireless) and Railway sought quickly. Tremendous demand. Big salaries. Great opportunities. Oldest and largest school; established 46 years. All expenses low—can earn large part. Catalogue free. Dodge's Institute, P. St., Valparaiso, Indiana.

Toys

AMERICAN MADE TOYS NEEDED. Homeworkeers on small scale and Manufacturers on large scale to manufacture Toy Soldiers, Army, Navy, Machine Guns, Cannons, War Ships, Indians, Cow-boys, Wild Animals, Whistlers and other toys and novelties. Greatest chance for industrial people to have an independent business. Enormous demand gives an unlimited field and great future all over the United States, Canada, and foreign countries. Experience or tools not necessary. Hundred and more made complete per hour. Casting forms, complete outfit from \$3.00 up. We buy these goods all year paying fixed prices. For painted goods we offer attractive prices. Contracts made with reliable parties. We have connections all over the United States and goods made with these Casting forms are badly needed by all wholesale and retail dealers on account of the scarcity in these lines. Greatest opportunity is offered manufacturers of American Made Toys. A strictly business proposition and no one need apply unless he means business. In this case write for booklet and information, furnished free. Toy Soldier Mfg. Co., 32 Union Square, New York City.

Wireless

WIRELESS PARTS, PROMPT DELIVERY. Standard 1 1/2" switch knob-lever complete 35c. Switch points with screws 26c dozen. State panel thickness. Novotoy Electric, Charlotte, N. C.

GENUINE "JUPITER" AERIAL WIRE. Seven strands No. 23 solid copper 100% Conductivity. 1 1/2c per foot, \$12.00 per thousand. No C. O. D.'s. 15 pounds per thousand. Send postage. Lee A. Bates, 8 Moon Street, Worcester, Mass.

QUICK SUCCESS

at home—under an

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER



I am a Graduate Electrical Engineer. I have the legal right to sign *E. E.* after my name. *E. E.* means Degree of Electrical Engineer and is awarded by Universities and Schools of Science only after years of study and research.

My practical experience is extensive. I was formerly with the General Electric Co.; former General Manager of company manufacturing Jenney Electric Motors; also formerly with Fairbanks, Morse & Co.; and now President and Director of the Wicks Electric Institute.

Albert Wood Wicks, E.E.



Be a GRADUATE Electrician

Wicks Men Fill High Paying Positions

Graduate Electricians are needed by the thousands—at once. Look through any electrical magazine and see the opportunities for ambitious men with thorough training. That is the big thing—thorough training. That is the reason Wicks men are getting big pay to START—they are trained right. The big men in the electrical field know my reputation as an Electrical Engineer. They know that my thorough, practical, scientific course will fit men to hold the best kind of positions in this great industry. They know that Wicks men are *good men*.

Foremost and Leading School

Wicks Electrical Institute is known nationally and is highly endorsed by the largest electrical concerns in the country. It has always been recognized as the largest and foremost home training school in electricity.

New Copyrighted Method Brings Quick Results

I guarantee to make you a graduate electrician quickly—or your money back. My method is a new step in quick training for big jobs. It is very easy, thorough and full of interest. You need only a common school education.

Spare Time—Earn While You Learn

My method requires only a part of your spare time. It will not interfere with the job you are now holding. Don't worry about cost; it is low—the terms are easy. What is more I teach you to earn as you learn. Most of my students make several times the cost of the course by the time they finish.

Splendid Opportunities All Over the World

The whole world regards America as the great leader in the Electrical Field. Foreign lands come to us for trained men. This offers unlimited opportunities to Wicks Graduate Electricians. These positions pay big salaries and give you the chance to see distant lands.

Splendid Electrical Outfit and Tools Free

As an aid to rapid progress I will give you a very complete and valuable set of electrical instruments and equipment absolutely FREE. *With them you can make money long before completing course.*

Wicks Life Employment Service

Wicks men do not have to worry about jobs. As a rule by the time the student has finished I have the special kind of a position he wants waiting for him. That is not all; I offer my students the free use of my employment service for life. My motto is "Big Jobs for Wicks Men" and I do all I can to secure the best positions for them.

Coupon Gets Big FREE Book—NOW

If you return the coupon *at once* I will send you prepaid and absolutely free my splendid new book, "Opportunities in the Electrical Field." It is interesting and instructive. It will show you many things you never knew about Electricity.

Due to the paper shortage I could get only a limited supply of these books. Send the coupon before they are all gone.

I will also send full information about my copyrighted home study course—also what Wicks students are doing everywhere. That is not all—at the present time I am making a special offer to ambitious men; I will tell you about this in a letter if you act at once.

Mail this coupon now—get in under the wire.

Albert Wood Wicks, E.E.

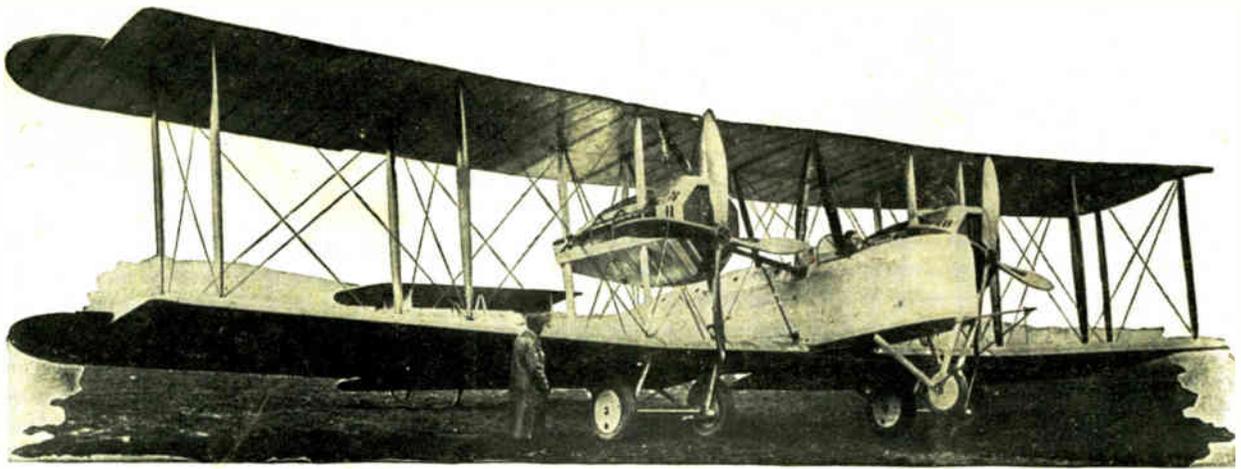
President and Director, Wicks Electrical Institute,
Dept. 2248, 431 S. Dearborn Street, Chicago.

Mail This Coupon—TODAY

A. W. Wicks, President, Wicks Electrical Institute,
431 S. Dearborn St., Dept. 2248, Chicago.

Without obligation to me, send at once full information of your special offer, your course in Electricity; what your students are doing and your splendid big book free.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....



Go as High as You Like No Limit to Salaries in Aviation

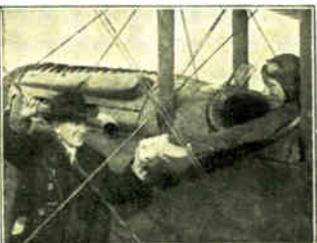
No other industry offers the wonderful chances for big money-making that the Airplane Industry offers to ambitious men today. Trained men are needed immediately to fill big paying jobs. The airplane has come to stay—it will soon be a part of our everyday life. The men who get in now are the ones that will cash in big. Look at the “big fellows” in the automobile game today. They represent power and wealth because they got in early—you can do the same in aviation and you have an advantage because you can be trained before you start.



Delivering Newspaper “Extras” by Airplane



A New Seven-Passenger Airplane



A New Job—The Aerial Postman



View in an Airplane Factory

Thousands of Airplane Mechanics Needed

Airplane factories are being built by the dozens. Transportation, passenger carrying, and mail carrying lines are being opened up everywhere. This means men, men, men. Trained men only are wanted—men who know what's what. Ten times the number of men now engaged in this work are needed. Jobs with big pay are waiting for men to fill them just as soon as they are trained. Why don't you prepare for one of these big jobs now?

Here Are a Few Jobs That Will Pay \$50.00 to \$250.00 a Week:

Aeronautical Instructor Aeronautical Engineer Aeronautical Contractor Airplane Repairman
Airplane Mechanician Airplane Inspector Airplane Salesman Airplane Assembler Airplane Builder

Learn at Home In Your Spare Time

is simplified for home instruction and is endorsed by airplane manufacturers, aeronautical experts, aviators and the leading aero clubs. Any man that can read English can understand it. The Lessons are self-explanatory and are made plain as day with Blueprints, Diagrams, etc. Our Advisory Council and Instructors are behind you all the time giving you everything you must know. The entire field of Practical Aeronautics and Science of Aviation is laid right before your eyes. You are bound to succeed with this training. This means for you a man's size job with a man's size pay.

Big Book of Opportunities FREE!

Send for our big free book showing just what is going on in the Airplane Industry. It also shows what other men have done in this fascinating field and what you can do, too. It gives a list of some large manufacturers and dealers in airplanes and some of the jobs that are open to trained men. With the book we will send you a special offer that you will be glad to know about. This special offer may be withdrawn at any time without notice. *Send the coupon now and take advantage of this offer.*

American School of Aviation
Dept. 7498-3601 Michigan Ave. Chicago

Keep right on with the work you are doing now. A little of your spare time is all you need. Our Special Course



AMERICAN SCHOOL OF AVIATION
Dept. 7498
3601 Michigan Ave.
Chicago

Without obligation on my part you may send me your book entitled “Opportunities in the Airplane Industry” and your SPECIAL Limited offer.

Mail This Coupon For FREE BOOK

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....